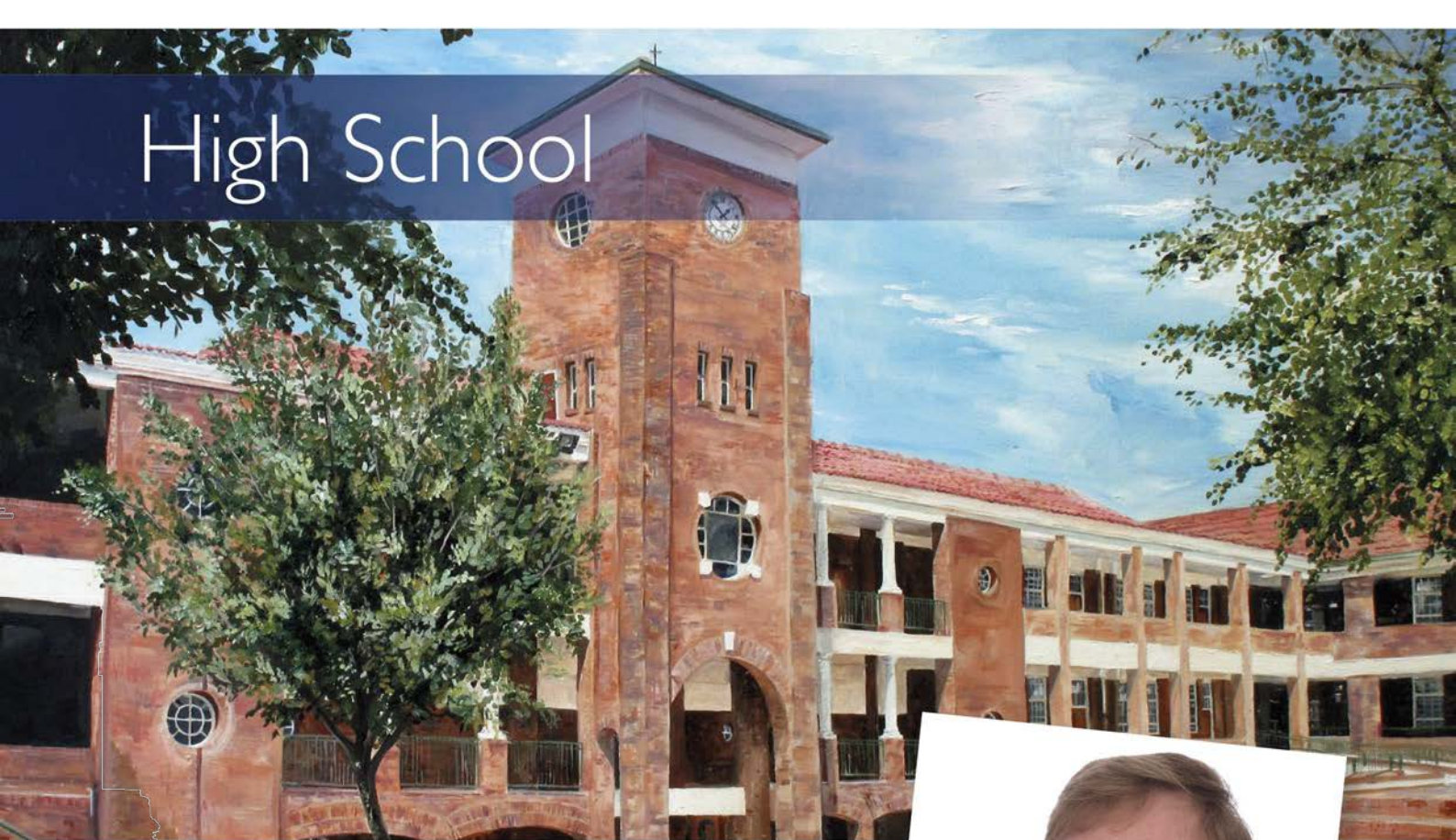


High School



HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS

MIKE THIEL

PRIZEGIVING SPEECH - 2014

Good evening Ladies and Gentlemen of all ages. While this very important event in the life of our School had been planned for an outside setting in the Quad, how fortunate we are to have the Champagnat Hall to celebrate a year of achievement in the life of our School and all of us connected to it. At the very least we can be given credit for bringing much needed rain to Inanda.

I acknowledge the welcome presence of Br Jude, Dr Bussin, Mr Chemaly, Mr Greeff and Mr Castle, my Deputies Mr Smith, Mr Clogg and Mr Ireland, as well as Board, Foundation and PTA members, and an incredible band of teachers, and extend the gratitude of the College to all for their work and to all of you for your support of the work of the High School in 2014. In what Mr Greeff correctly referred to as a time of change, it is increasingly critical that a school as special as St David's Marist Inanda has the quality policy leaders necessary to steer us not just into the tomorrow of those of us sitting here, but well beyond that into the tomorrow of our grandchildren and the sons and grandsons of the current boys of St David's.

Looking back on the year, a veritable kaleidoscope of images rushes to mind. St David's is anything but a quiet school and every corner I turned, every event I attended and every person I met, added a wonderful richness to my understanding of what this School is all about. It gave me much cause to celebrate, but also to reflect, to think about what we do here, to wonder what it will take to create a *tomorrow of infinite possibility* that I believe this School is capable of, to ensure that this School is listed not just as a good school, but as a great school.

Reflection is a critical skill, and we will continue to practise it with the boys in the future, as they are the men who will be called on to find solutions for the problems we have created in this world. It is the critical thinkers of tomorrow that will lead and I expect all of our St David's boys to be the leaders of that tomorrow. The talent that exists in these young men is limitless, but I suspect as their parents you already know that! Gentlemen of St David's, it has been my privilege to experience your passion and commitment, your love of this place, your support for each other and your understanding that developing right-relationships between people is what counts in life.



We each bring our own understanding of what it takes to be a man, and the 2014 definition needs to be radically different to what the answer might have been in the macho days when us parents went to school last century.

Each of us obviously thinks and reflects differently, and our ideas and beliefs will be relative to our experiences here and now, and those from our past lives. I am not a mathematician or a scientist, so I am pleased that Albert Einstein explained his theory of relativity simply when he said "put your hand on a hot stove for a minute, and it seems like an hour. Sit with a pretty girl for an hour, and it seems like a minute. THAT'S relativity"! So however you experience this place we call St David's, it is relative to your latest experience, your background and how you interact with the people and the places of our School. It is also relative to where you come from and what you bring with you, and our strength will be in our diversity of background.

Now while I did warn you that I am not a Scientist, I have been reading lately about bio-mimicry – the study of nature's models so that we can use these designs and processes to solve human problems. I wondered whether there could be lessons for us for education. Already on dangerous ground I decided to practise what I preached recently to the boys in assembly, and reach even further out of my comfort zone as an historian into the study of ecology. For those of you who, like me, have only a vague understanding of what Ecology is, I can tell you that it is the study of living things and the environment they exist in, and the relationship between the two.

Now... if we are to create a *tomorrow of infinite possibility* for our boys, is the ecology of our School correct? What are the living things operating here, and what is the environment they interact in ... and have we got the balance right? When we upset the ecology of nature, we have all sorts of unintended consequences, many of them taking us into uncharted waters, some good and some disastrous.

HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS

The education system of our country has been similarly upset for many years, from the unnatural and patently unfair Bantu education of the apartheid era to the more recent obsession with matric results as the determinant of success in education. While we are justifiably proud of the academic achievements of our boys, as Dr Anthony Wallersteiner, a friend of mine who is headmaster of a well-known public school in England comments: "There is more to life than taking part in the annual ritual of the Academic Hunger Games!" Haven't we done it too – we all become experts when the matric results are announced, we all proclaim loudly on the validity of a pass mark of 30%, on the 7% increase in overall results, on the number of Maths passes measured against last year... For a few weeks in January, and then through our children for the rest of the year, we all buy into society's neurotic anxiety about how we measure success in education.

So how indeed should we be measuring success here at St David's? The 2013 matric results were excellent – is that enough to gauge success? Is it a success marker for us of how many Masses we attend or how many boys make their confirmation? Our sporting season was fantastic, capped by winning the inter-high relay gala, the Hockey Aitken Cup, a fourth in the country ranking for Cricket, significant and numerous wins in Rugby, champions at the St Peter's Soccer tournament ... We are proud of all these and more, but is a season of such results enough to say we are a success? We enjoyed an innovative production of *Macbeth*, wonderful supper theatre and numerous other cultural moments, but is that all we need? Should we measure our success by the number of tours and camps we send our boys on? These opportunities for our boys are many and varied and important - so is that enough? Will next year's overseas tours add to our success?

“WE EACH BRING OUR OWN UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT IT TAKES TO BE A MAN”

Not for a moment am I suggesting that all these areas are not important, and I believe that the ecology of such successes comes from a unique brand of St David's pride and commitment combining with the raw talent of the boys and of course the expertise of the staff and the support of parents. When these things come together and play out in the right facilities using the right equipment we will continue to have wonderful results, and I would like to take a moment now to acknowledge a fantastic group of academic, sporting, cultural, grounds and administrative staff – we are truly blessed by their capacity and hard work, but more importantly by their Marist understanding that for true success they must love each boy they work with. St David's staff, especially my Executive team of Mr Dave Smith, Mr Nick Clogg and Mr Brad Ireland, and my PA, Mrs Pam Groenewald who showed me the ropes, thank you all for a wonderful year! Please join me in applauding the staff of St David's.

At year end we will be saying a sad farewell to Mr John Jericevich, himself an Old Boy of St David's and a top class teacher with the interests of the boys always uppermost in his mind. John will be emigrating to Australia and we wish him well. At mid-year Mr Andrew McArthur left for Mpumalanga. He was replaced by Mr Duncan Butler-Wheelhouse who has quickly found his feet. To fill Mr Jericevich's position we have appointed Mr Kevin Leatham from Jeppe Boys', and to cope with a larger than normal Grade 8 intake and the expansion of Drama to matriculation level, we have employed Mrs Tiffany Higgo from the National School for the Arts. They will teach in the English and Drama departments, and Ms Hanani Le Roux from St Peter's College will join our Afrikaans Department.

Have I proved that it is the boys plus their teachers and parents in excellent facilities that make for the successful ecology of St David's? Maybe, but I would argue that there are many unseen factors that come together to make this School far more than a good school. To provide the leaders that our *tomorrow of infinite possibilities* calls for, the St David's difference must continue to be a commitment to fetching the boy from where he is, not just expecting him to fit in to a one size fits all operation. It must be in teaching and practising the importance of relationships at every level, it must be in remembering that the development of a child's social interaction with

others and their emotional learning is every bit as important as a school's teaching of statistics, chemistry and contour lines.

As my UK colleague puts it, the best schools are not just teaching to the test or preparing for the exam or the next match or the next musical performance. We need to reach far further than that. Our boys must engage with life and they must learn to question, not only little questions, but the big Socratic questions of What is Life? What are we? Whence did we come? Whither do we go? They must be challenged to analyse why things happen in our world, what the knock-on effect of one political action or inaction is for the ecology of our country. Don't fall into the trap of thinking that because they are not yet adults that they shouldn't be debating the hard questions of our country, of the world. It is in doing this as their brains grow and mature that they will be prepared for the *tomorrow of infinite possibilities* they will face when they are adults.

We have been privileged during this year of listening to Siya Sepotokele singing John Legend's vocals (probably better than John Legend sings them, I might add!). Legend's wonderful reference to loving all our perfect imperfections is an apt description for the St David's I believe will lead the educational future of this country. As a relative newcomer I can still tell you without arrogance that this is a quality high school, ladies and gentlemen. It is a place where you should not simply see your children as extensions of yourselves. They are not here for you to live out vicariously your aspirations and dreams through them; they are individuals travelling the murky waters of adolescence, establishing their own identities, their own value systems and their own dreams for the future. And they are doing a remarkable job of it. We must accommodate imperfection, and even the occasional failure. We must remember that we are a school. Boys who come here are not perfect (neither are their parents nor their teachers). Thank goodness, but as they near the end of their years they are usually a lot better than when they started.

The Matric class of 2014 has indeed had a wonderful year, and has risen to the challenges of leadership of their peers in an exemplary way. I have no doubt that they have internalised the Marist message of being courageous leaders, and that they will be successful in their life's journey. I have learned a lot from how you handled your matric year and I look forward to welcoming you back to campus as old boys. Go well Matrics.

Thank you too, to Mr Willy Castle, both for agreeing to be our guest speaker tonight, but especially for sharing his love of this place with me and supporting my first tentative steps here. While your institutional knowledge is unparalleled, your love for the boys and your passion for doing the best for them is what stands out. In our St David's ecology Willy is one of those living organisms (to use the scientific term!) who has shaped this environment over almost 60 years. He is proof that a changing ecology of place is possible, but continues to remind us by his actions of the value of the foundations of the School.

So what then of the future, what of that *tomorrow of infinite possibilities*? A truly great school, with the right ecology of learning realises that the environment and buildings are important, that the professional qualifications of staff are critical and the structure of teaching programmes both formally in the classroom and on the sports fields will determine success. As we head towards our Jubilee year in 2016 we will all be challenged to lose some of the constraints of the curriculum, of excessive testing and examinations and to trust the significant social and professional capital we already have here at St David's – to trust what we know inside our heads and our hearts to be the best way forward

So, I ask each of you to come on a new journey, and to reach for the right tomorrows so that our St David's Ecology mirrors what has caused our past successes, while challenging our boys to think differently. If we do this and keep a constant check on the young men behind the achievements and if we serve up unconditional love and encouragement, we will be teaching our boys to embrace Vivian Greene's well-known quote that 'Life isn't about waiting for the storm to pass... It's about learning to dance in the rain.'

Step forward, step up and be a part of our evolving ecology, knowing that our focus is on the young men of today as we take them into a *tomorrow of infinite possibilities*.

Thank you for your attention and congratulations to all tonight's prize winners.

Mike Thiel - Headmaster

COLLEGE STAFF



COLLEGE STAFF

Back Row: K. Carlisle, L. Rodrigues, F. Gilardi, C. Watkinson, J. Mallett, P. Kinshie-Lenye, J. Mthembu, T. Jones, B. Stewart, C. Diamond, J. Ferreira, M. Chonco, H. Mudzingwa

Fourth Row: P. Groenewald, H. Hodgson, S. Fry, J. Jericevich, J. Skeen, S. Pillay, B. Kee, M. Smith, C. Luke, A. Bhinder, L. Vicente, N. Mthembu

Third Row: T. Voorendyk, J. Roman, L. Deetlefs, T. Barbelli, L. Mazibuko, R. Stewart, M. Van Rooyen, K. George, L. Rider, N. Goemans, G. Dell, B. De Jong

Second Row: D. Webb, Z. Dube, C. Richter, S. Soulsby, S. Richard, J. Aires, L. Nagy, C. Kennedy, V. Ellis, S. Ramdarie, T. Wantenaar, S. Crichton

Seated: B. Marais, J. Albertyn, V. Gelderbloem, Fr. T. Matseke, N. Clogg, M. Greeff, M. Thiel, D. Smith, B. Ireland, S. Bauer, J. Greensill

Absent: J. Black, K. Biller, M. Schneider, R. Minnie

STAFF DETAILS

COLLEGE STAFF

Chief Executive

Mr M Greeff BCom Hons (Unisa), MBA (Wits), PGCE (Unisa)

High School Headmaster

Mr M Thiel BA HDE (UCT)

Senior Deputy Headmaster

Mr D Smith BA HDE (Wits)

Deputy Head Academics

Mr N Clogg BA HDE (Rhodes)

Deputy Head Extramurals

Mr B Ireland BCom HDE (Wits)

Chaplain

Fr Teboho Matseke

Housemasters

Benedict House

Mr S Bauer BA PGCE (Unisa)

College House

Mrs J Greensill BA HDE (Wits)

Osmond House

Mr J Albertyn BEd (Teaching Management), B Prim Ed

The Bishops House

Mr V Gelderbloem

Head Portfolio Coordinator

Ms T Voorendyk BBibl (Ed), BA Hons (RAU)

Deputy Housemasters

Benedict House

Mr J Jericevich BA PGCE (Wits)

College House

Mrs L Nagy BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU), BA Ed Hons (Unisa)

Osmond House

Mr J Black BA HMS (UPE), PGCE (UPE)

The Bishops House

Mr M Schneider BCom (UJ), PGCE (Unisa)

Head of Information: Technology (High & Prep)

Mr S Crichton BSc Hons HDE (Natal)

Academic Staff

Accounting

Head of Subject

Mr V Gelderbloem

Mrs L Deetlefs HDE (Wits)

Mr B Ireland BCom HDE (Wits)

Mr M Schneider BCom (UJ), PGCE (Unisa)

Afrikaans

Head of Subject

Mrs B Marais BA STD (UWC)

Mrs B de Jong BA Ed (Wits)

Mrs V Ellis DE3 (BCE), ACE (RAU)

Mrs J Greensill BA HDE (Wits)

Mr J Roman BA (Unisa), BEd (RAU), HDE (RCE)

Business Studies

Head of Subject

Mr J Black BA HMS (UPE), PGCE (UPE)

Mr M Schneider BCom (UJ), PGCE (Unisa)

Design & Technology

Head of Subject

Mr C Venter

Dramatic Arts

Head of Subject

Mr J Ferreira B.Mus (Hons) (UCT)

English

Head of Subject

Ms K Carlisle BA Hons (Natal), HDE (Natal)

Ms J Aires BA (Unisa), BA Hons (RAU), MA (Wits)

Mrs T Barbeli BA (Wits), BA Hons (Wits), HDE (Wits)

Mr N Clogg BA HDE (Rhodes)

Mr J Jericevich BA PGCE (Wits)

Mrs B Stewart BA Journalism (RAU)

Mrs R Stewart BA Hons, HDE (Wits)

Geography

Head of Subject

Mr S Bauer BA PGCE (Unisa)

Ms B Kee B Social Science (UCT), PGCE (Unisa)

Mrs C Richter BA HDE (Rhodes)

History

Head of Subject

Mr S Fry BA Ed (Wits), BA Hons (Unisa)

Mr J Mallett BA (Unisa), PGCE (Rhodes)

Mrs J Skeen BA HDE (RAU)

Mr D Butler-Wheelhouse MA (Oxon), MSc (London School of Economics), ACA (England & Wales), PGCE (Wits)

Mr A McArthur BA (Rhodes), PGCE (Unisa)

Information Technology

Head of Subject

Mr J Albertyn BEd (Teaching Management)

B Prim Ed

Mrs S Crichton BSc Hons HDE (Natal)

Mr J Ferreira B.Mus (Hons) (UCT)

Life Sciences

Head of Subject

Mrs D Webb BSc Hons (Wits)

Mrs K George BSc (Ed) (RAU)

Mrs R Minnie B Prim Ed (Wits)

Life Orientation

Head of Subject

Ms T Voorendyk BBibl (Ed), BA Hons (RAU)

Ms B Kee B Social Science (UCT), PGCE (Unisa)

Mr M Chonco EPD, ICDL (Wits)

Mathematics

Head of Subject

Mrs C Kennedy BSc Hons HDE (Wits)

STAFF DETAILS

COLLEGE STAFF

Maths Literacy Head of Subject

Mr F Gilardi NHD Ind Eng, ND Mech Eng, PGCE (Unisa)
Mr K Biller BEd (Wits)
Mrs N Goemans BSc, MSc (UCT), PGCE (Unisa)
Mrs L Nagy BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU), BA Ed Hons (Unisa)
Mrs S Richard BSc, HDE (Wits)
Ms L Rider BSc IT (UP), PGCE (UP)
Mr L Vicente
Mr N Mthembu

Music Head of Subject

Mr C Luke B Music (UCT)

Physical Education

Mr A Bhinder BA, BPED (GNDU)
Mr J Mallett BA (Unisa), PGCE (Rhodes)
Mr C Venter

Physical Science Head of Subject

Ms T Jones BSc Hons (Wits), PGCE (Unisa)
Mrs G Dell BSc Hons, PGCE (Wits), MAP (Wits)
Mrs R Minnie B Prim Ed (Wits)
Mr H Mudzingwa BEd (University of Zimbabwe)

Religious Education Head of Subject

Mr P Lenye BA Theology, BA Philosophy, BEd, Licentiate in Canon Law (Catholic University)

IsiZulu Head of Subject

Mrs Z Dube BEd (Wits), BA Ed (NUL)
Dr C Diamond BA Hons, MA, D. Litt et Phil (RAU)

Visual Art Head of Subject

Mr M Smith BA Hons, HDE (Wits)
Mrs M van Rooyen N Dip Fine Art, H Dip (Wits)

Library Librarian

Mrs L Mazibuko B Bibl (Natal)

Library Assistant

Mr M Chonco EPD, ICDL (Wits)

School Psychologist

Mrs S Pillay BA, BEd, MEd Guidance and Counselling (Unisa), HDE (Springfield College of Education)

Academic Enrichment

Mrs S Soulsby BA (Wits), TTHD, FDE (MBD), Cert ADS (London), Cert FE (London)

Laboratory Technician

Mrs S Ramdarie NDip Textile Technology (Natal Tech)

Business Manager

Mr M Boden

College Chef

Mr J Dry

Estate Manager

Mr T Ramutshindela

Facilities Supervisor

Mr E Mawela

Grounds Supervisor

Mr D Shibambu

Administrative Staff

Mrs D Bartlett PA – Mr M Greeff
Mrs M Bastenie PA – Housemasters / Deputy Head Extramurals
Mrs M Ceruti BA (Wits), HR Dip (RAU): Finance Department
Mrs D Clarke Finance Department
Mrs P Groenewald PA Headmaster – Mr M Thiel
Mrs L Rodrigues Admissions
Mr J Mthembu Administration
Mrs L Schafer Finance Department
Ms B Sitole Switchboard
Mrs K Tangney Finance Department
Mrs C van der Zwan PA School Psychologist
Mrs T Wantenaar BA Hons (Sociology) (Natal PMB): PA Deputy Headmasters

School Sister

Sister H Hodgson BA (Cur) (Unisa), RN RM Dip Intensive Nursing Science (Johannesburg), Cert. Travel Medicine (Wits)

Advancement Manager

Mrs L Klement BA Social Work Hons (Wits)

Foundation & Alumni Liaison

Mrs C King

Marketing Liaison

Mrs C Fisher-Gietzman

IT Technical Administrator

Mr J Rogers

STAFF NEWS

There is nothing as important to the learning process as the teachers who work with our boys. They create a space for exploration and discovery, making our classrooms exciting and fun. The 2014 complement of new staff certainly added to the reputation of our dynamic team, bringing with them not only experience but also a real enthusiasm and commitment to the process.

Mrs Veronica Ellis DE3 (BCE), ACE (RAU)

Joined us in the Afrikaans Department on 1 January 2014 from St Peter's College. Mrs Ellis added great value to the departmental team, assisting many boys with extra lessons and introducing the Grade 11 building project in Orange Farm.

Mrs Nicola Goemans BSc, MSc (UCT) PGCE (Unisa)

Initially on contract in the Mathematics Department in 2013, Mrs Goemans joined us on the full-time, permanent staff on 1 January this year. With experience in the corporate world prior to teaching, Mrs Goemans has quickly adapted to the demands of full-time teaching.

Ms Tara Jones BSc Hons (Wits), PGCE (Unisa)

Joining St David's as Head of Physical Science from Parktown Boys' High in January, Ms Jones worked quickly both in her academic role and as MIC of Canoeing. Her commitment to ensuring that our Science Department offers the highest quality is clear and she is already looking to develop our facilities to allow this.

Mrs Suzette Richard BSc, HDE (Wits)

Mrs Richard joined us in the Mathematics Department from 1 January, after a period as Maths HOD at



Beaulieu College. The AP Maths programme and Mathematics consolidation classes she offered are of enormous value to our boys and her mentorship of our interns continues as a vital contribution to the development of Mathematics.

Ms Jacqui Aires BA (Unisa), BA Hons (RAU), MA (Wits), and PGCE (Unisa)

Previously an intern in the English Department, Ms Aires joined the full-time, permanent staff from the beginning of this year, extending the value she had already brought to the teaching of English and to writing skills in particular.

Mr Duncan Butler-Wheelhouse MA (Oxon), MSc (London School of Economics), ACA (England & Wales), PGCE (Wits)

Taking up a teaching position in July, Mr Butler-Wheelhouse joined us from Reddam Waterfall. Although a qualified accountant, his love for the classroom was evident from early on. His interest in rugby refereeing was well-used and he quickly made himself invaluable coaching basketball, where he will take over as MIC in January 2015.





STAFF NEWS

During the course of the year a number of staff moved into new positions within the school, taking on responsibilities that stretched them in new directions:

Mr Mathew Schneider

Mr Schneider was appointed Deputy Housemaster of The Bishops from mid-year, where he has responsibility for the Grade 8 and 9 boys in particular.

Mr Johan Black

Mr Black was appointed Deputy Housemaster of Osmond, in a similar role responsible for the junior boys.

Mr Jaco Ferreira

A new Drama Department was created in January, with Mr Ferreira as Head of Subject. He quickly made his mark with a remarkable staging of Macbeth.

In the intern space, **Mrs Bronwyn Stewart** joined the English Department in January after working as the High School Secretary, and **Mr Nkosi Mthembu** joined us in the Mathematics and IT Department.

Mr Dave Shanley joined us in the evolving position of Biokineticist, a necessary and exciting development in our sport space.

Joining the High School Staff after some time as the Receptionist, **Mrs Tanith Wantenaar** took over the High School Secretary position and has proved calm and efficient in her work in this role.

2014 saw the departure of two highly valued staff members, both leaving Johannesburg for new experiences elsewhere. **Mr Andrew McArthur** left St David's in June after eight years in the History and English Departments to go to

Uplands College. He had been both a Deputy Housemaster and an effective Hockey coach and the boys have missed his commitment to them.

Mr John Jericevich, himself an Old Boy, left the School at the end of 2014 after four years in the English Department and two years as a Deputy Housemaster. He also built Basketball from humble beginnings and will be missed in every sporting and cultural area he got involved in – a fine example of a Marist man, Mr Jericevich emigrated to Sydney, Australia.

Births

The arrival of future Marist boys is always a cause for celebration and the St David's family was pleased to congratulate two staff members on ensuring our future enrolment:

Duncan and Helen Butler-Wheelhouse's son, Calvin Retallack Butler-Wheelhouse was born on 22 October 2014.

Jaco and Pat Ferreira's son, Esra Lunathi Ferreira, was born on 4 November 2014.

IEB Appointments

While many St David's teachers continue to mark matric and other examinations for the IEB, we especially congratulate Mr Mike Smith on his appointment as moderator for Visual Art, Mrs Jenny Greensill as a moderator for Afrikaans, Ms Teresa Voorendyk as a moderator for Life Orientation and Mrs Ruth Stewart as a moderator for the English Grade 9 Subject Specific Tests.



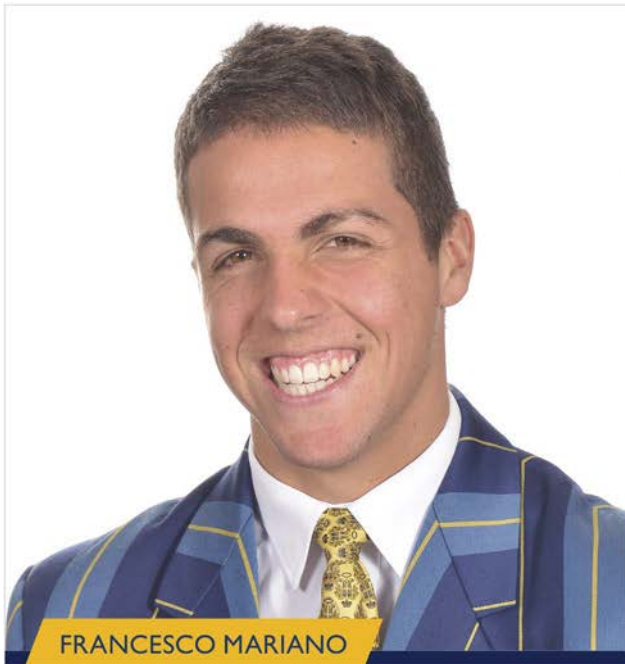
Matric & Leadership



MATRIC CLASS OF 2014

- Back Row:** Akshay Manchanda, Marcelo Mendes, Yusuf Kajee, Dimitri Stathoulis, Nicholas Nott, Jared Tumiel, Michael Symmonds, Ricardo Barradas, Adrian Da Silva, Mauro D'Agnolo, Michael Shepherd, Nicholas Macindoe, Jeremy Rambo, Matthew Lellyett, Nicholas Kourie, Dean Ralphs, Matthew Smith, James Brenton, Adrian Forssman, Christopher Hodgson, Rory Shaw
- Fourth Row:** Tanner Schlicht, Tristan Geach, Logan Duffy, Richard White, Gareth Thomas, Grant Tangney, Nahum Bangura, Brogan Herron, Mokati Serobe, Thato Nkabinde, Asher Binder, James O' Donoghue, Frans Brogden, Thomas Hartmann, Nicholas Hutter, Daniel Bussin, Kyle Olivier, Thierry Bastenie, Reneloe Mabena, Mitchell Cryer
- Third Row:** David Kimani, Tyler Hewitt, Tristan Flynn, Matthew Everson, Kondi Madzonga, Lance Robinson, Telis Carides, Liam Riley, Lawrence Doyle, Tristan Joseph, Venanzio Petrarolo, Paul Nussey, Matthew Hancock, Nicholas Polykarpou, Peter Carides, Blake Skirving, Nicholas Harding, Anton Paul Czuba, Matthew McWilliams, Byron Sampson
- Second Row:** Benjamin Parker, Charlie Lin, Daniel Weisz, Mitchell Hawley, Keegan Fraser, Mark Wyatt, Kalen Russell, Regan Morley, Jeffrey Lewis, Ciaran Quinn, Justin Watkins, Cameron Moore, Mark Bonney, Marco John, Austin Govender, Katlego Masemola, Prince Ncube, Tebogoo Scott
- Front Row:** Asad Boomgaard, Matthew Elliott, Angus Bethke, Robert Kalli, Chilli Amoes, Kyle Kildaire, Brandon Leitich, Siyabonga Sepotokele, Francesco Mariano (Head Prefect), Mr M Thiel, Miguel Zenha (Deputy Head Prefect), Mr D Smith, James de Sousa, Matthew Berti, Casey Darné, Dean Dustan, Jason Stevens, Nkululeko Kambi
- Absent:** Liam Davern-Caffery, Daniel Godfrey, Ra'ees Jogle, Gregory Tighy

HEAD PREFECT'S ADDRESS



PRIZE GIVING SPEECH

As we, the Class of 2014, contemplate our futures, there is one undeniable truth that we will carry with us and that is that we are Marist Men and we will forever have the St David's badge over our hearts.

Good evening Mr Greeff, Mr Thiel, Mr Smith, Mr Clogg, Mr Ireland, Father Teboho, members of Staff, honoured guests, ladies and gentlemen, Men of St David's and a special welcome to Mr Castle.

Last week a group of Matrics who started at St David's in Grade 0 visited the Mini Marists to celebrate our 13 years at the School with the current Grade 0s. This was the most humbling experience ... being able to go back to where it all began. We sat with the boys who looked at us amazed but in no time, there was a silent understanding and we had a distinct sense of brotherhood, a true sense of the Marist family.

Next we asked the boys what they wanted to be when they were big. Their eyes lit up in excitement as each expressed their dreams. We shared their dreams and those matrics who shared this experience with me, said to me that it was possibly the greatest moment of their time at St David's; it was at that point I realised that my time at St David's is coming to an end. It is time for new dreams but oh, how great these years have been.

Much has changed in 13 years: the astro, the Chapel of Mary, the music and DNT centres and of course, the new Mathematics wing. Apart from physical change, our School has grown to meet the challenges of a changing world so that its legacy in academics, sport, culturals, leadership and service continues as a way of life for the boys of the School. Brilliant and inspiring teachers, coaches and mentors have made my journey and personal growth in each of these areas something I will always cherish.

I was told that life is like a song and that the important thing is to change the music to meet the changing times

but that the most important thing is to make sure that the words stay the same. The music of our song at St David's may have changed, but the words remain the same. It is a place where young boys become Marist Men to live by our motto: Confortare Esto Vir.

We cannot separate the Marist Man from the dream of Marcellin Champagnat. The power of dreams and faith is exemplified by St Marcellin, who as a young man found studies very difficult and made very slow progress at school, at one stage saying that he preferred farm work to the world of books. Marcellin set out for the seminary at age sixteen; he took with him his lack of education. At the end of his first year he was asked to go home and think about his future and after talking to his family and praying about his difficulty, he decided to return to the seminary and make a fresh start. His dream lives on generations later in the Marist family and here at St David's.

I would like to thank Mr Greeff and through him, the Brothers, management, every member of the teaching and support staff, every parent, Father Teboho - everyone who over the last 13 years has worked tirelessly to make St David's what it is for us today and for what it will be for the generations that will follow.

I have been a St David's boy all my life, as I was only one when my brother joined St David's as a Grade 0 in 1997. It is every boy's dream to be entrusted with leading his School, to be the ambassador for a place he can call home. A year ago I was privileged to be announced as the 2014 Head Prefect of St David's. What made this moment even more poignant was the fact that there were many other boys who were equally as capable of leading the School as I was at the time.

The support that I have received has been humbling. I have had the distinct pleasure of being the leader of a group of men that made sure I was never alone, nurtured by management and teachers who never wavered in their belief in my ability and by other parents who treated me as their own. You have helped me to make my dreams come true and I thank each and every one of you. It is easy to use words like 'family' to express affection, but I use it tonight to describe a reality, the reality of our St David's Marist Inanda Family.

Muhammad Ali said that friendship is not something you learn in school. But if you haven't learned the meaning of friendship, you really haven't learned anything. It is also said that you can choose your friends but not your family, so that makes our family all the more precious because we choose to be a part of our Marist Family.

To the boys, thank you for your co-operation, the respect you have shown me and the efforts you have made in all areas throughout the year. To the matric group of 2014, thank you for backing me, always. I know in my heart that I can call each one of you my friend.

To our Deputy Head Boy, Miguel Zenha, perhaps the most diligent, hardworking and genuine man I know: you are a Marist man through and through. You are a leader in your own right and I thank you for that Migs, and for everything that you have done for the School and for me.

After the announcement of the Prefect body of 2014 we departed on a prefect camp to Golden Gate alongside Mr Smith and Ms Voorendyk. At the time I thought to myself, 'how am I going to get the best out of this prefect group?' As it turned out, the answer to this question was something I had no control over. The answer was Friendship. Yes, we were bound as prefects but more than that, each one of us was and is still today, a friend. It was this friendship that resulted in one of the most positive, energetic and motivating prefect groups our School has produced and I would like to thank Mr Smith and Ms Voorendyk, along with all the other staff, for providing the platform to make this possible.

As Head Boy you are often caught on the fence, tied up between views of the teachers and what the boys think should happen in the School. I can say now that the teachers only have the boys' best interests at heart.

As providence would have it, I share the stage with someone that has been my inspiration from the first day I entered St David's to watch my brother on the sports field. 60 years ago St David's had a son: his name, Mr Willy Castle. Before writing this speech I read through the speeches of the past 10 Head Boys of St David's. Many of them thanked various individuals who influenced them, yet, in every speech that I read, Mr Castle was mentioned for the immense impact he has made on the lives of every boy who has walked these corridors. Mr Castle, your legend does not need telling because it lies within every brick of every wall of this School and you have made the meaning of being a St David's Marist Old Boy something special. Sir, your name will never be forgotten and I can guarantee that any boy who has had the privilege of knowing you will forever have his socks up, his collar out and his hands out of his pockets. Your teachings may be unorthodox, but I know for a fact that once you've done the 50 meter freestyle in your white jocks because you forgot your Speedo at home, you will have the courage to face any challenge life may throw at you. Mr Castle, no amount of thanks can do justice to your years of service to the School.

St David's Marist Inanda is a great school and 2014 has been a great year

If a stranger came to me in November 2013 and said to me in the space of the next year: you will become Head Prefect, your school will go on to be one of the top 5 cricketing schools in the country, the swimmers will win Inter-High and come third at Westville, your Hockey team will win the Beaulieu Cup and the Aitken Cup and have over 20 provincial hockey players, the First Team Rugby will lose only two fixtures and remain unbeaten at home, the First Team Soccer will be champions of the St Peter's tournament, the School will perform a world class adaptation of Macbeth as well as a professional music show, the Choir will sing at the wedding of the Deputy President of South Africa, our School will produce some of the top academics in the province and all the while

continue to excel in every facet, at the end of this year you will have gained the friendship of every one of the 550 boys in your School and you will count 13 prefects and 100 matrics as brothers who stood beside you to the end... If someone had said this to me at the end of last year I would have replied: if only one of these things were to come true, we would have succeeded.

This year is a testament to the power of a dream, the dream of St Marcellin, the dream of our school management, our teachers, support staff and parents.

I see this dream on the smiles of the boys at the Mini Marists. I see this dream in the passion of the Prep boys, giving their all to be the best. I see this dream in the Grade 8s and 9s who, despite their cheek, provide the School with a wonderful energy. I see this dream in the Grade 10s making their journey into manhood. I see this dream in the Grade 11s, who can finally grasp the authority they have so longed for and the opportunity to lead the School to higher places.

I see this dream in my fellow matrics. Although we will all take different paths, we will always be bound by the Spirit of Inanda because it is something bigger than all of us. It is this spirit that makes St David's the place that it is, it has made me who I am today

And as I look at the faces on the photos on the walls of the hall, I feel the dreams of every Marist Old Boy since the school's establishment in 1941 and it is this spirit that will forge the lives of those young men who in turn, will follow in our footsteps.

St Marcellin's faith has made this dream possible. A major aspect of our schooling at St David's is Faith. I personally believe that while the School can provide a path for us to find faith, each person finds faith in their own way. Previously the Choir sang a song called 'Nearer my God to Thee'. The song was sung in Latin and I was curious to see the meaning of the words that we sang. It just so happened that the words of the song became a prayer that has given me the strength to get through this year and I would like to leave you, the boys and especially the matrics, with this prayer. Whenever you think of your opportunities and your challenges your successes and failures, I hope this can be a reminder of the Marist men that we have become.

'My strength is from heaven

God helping, nothing should be feared

**Forever direct us O Lord to higher places
by narrow roads**

Such is the path to the stars ever upwards'

It has been my honour and privilege to serve this School as Head Boy.

Thank you.

DEPUTY HEAD PREFECT'S ADDRESS



MIGUEL ZENHA

The secret to change is to focus all of your energy, not on fighting the old, but building the new. As many of you may or may not know, I have not been a St David's boy my entire school career, much to my disappointment. Putting on my old school blazer last week brought back fond memories but I often wonder how different life could have been, had I been here since the days where grades were nothing but a box of Staedtler crayons.

The single greatest moment of my life was a bittersweet one. My rejection by Saints Boys was met with a phone call from Mr Williams, where he granted me the opportunity to come to this School. Perhaps this added to the animosity whenever we were given the opportunity to put our rivals in their place. As a small boy from a sheltered environment, I had no idea what lay before me. St David's was a foreign term, a place associated with the elite and now I was a part of it. Life was no longer about merely participating, but rather an intense competition to be the best. I was afraid. The thing about fear is it kills dreams, it kills hope: fear can hold you back from doing something that you know that within yourself that you're capable of doing. It wasn't easy to change. If it were easy, then everybody would do it. But if you're serious then you go all out.

I have grown up in an institution that prides itself on its competitive environment. Symmetrical buildings, immaculate grounds and opulent automobiles right in the center of the richest square mile in Africa. It typifies aristocracy. Ever since I was abandoned here as an unpracticed adolescent, I have engaged in activities where winning was everything.

We are all the same in our dress and disposition. We are a group of conformists, modern-day communists bound together by the badge stitched across our heart. Five hundred strong, our loyalty is unquestionable. A brotherhood. We amble between classes and patiently wait for the erratic ring of a bell that commands the

start of extracurricular activities. Individuality is a sin and excellence, our religion.

St David's is a place where life's greatest lessons are learnt. You learn to deal with failure. You learn that moments do not define you, but how you deal with them, does.

I will never forget that moment when I walked out of Afrikaans with my school bags and my test in my hands. Talking about putting people in their place: Mrs Roman did a very good job of that to me on that day. 36% to be exact. St David's is not a school for the weak. It demands the best. Perfection is achieved; not when there is nothing more to add, but when there is nothing left to take away. It will push you far beyond your limits and it will break you to your knees. But you are going to have some ups and downs. Most people give up on themselves easily but the human spirit is powerful. The spirit at this School is powerful. Anybody can feel good when they have their health, bills are paid, happy relationships... anybody can be positive then. Anybody can have a larger vision then. Anybody can have faith under those circumstances. The real challenge of growth mentally, emotionally, spiritually comes when you get knocked down. It takes courage to act. It is part of being hungry when you've been defeated. When life knocks you down, make sure you land on your back because if you can look up, you can get up. It takes courage to start over again.

Despite all this optimism and after a lengthy tongue lashing by my dad, I still found myself sitting in the back of an Afrikaans class with Asher Binder. Now although Asher scores a century on a weekly basis, I can assure you Asher's Afrikaans vocabulary does not extend further than "die hond blaf." I also know for a fact that I learnt more about Asher's social life and woman troubles than Afrikaans in general. Not only this, but Asher is an expert in the art of distraction, successfully sparking conversations with Mrs de Jong. Thanks to him, we know more than we should about Steffi. But it didn't take much for Mrs de Jong to shut us up. All she had to do was hand back our most recent Afrikaans test and the class would be silent. This would be followed by the standard, "Guys you don't work hard enough. Dean, universities won't accept you if you're failing Afrikaans, alright. Do you want to be a street sweeper for the rest of your life Harding? These are your marks, not mine people."

Mevrou de Jong, mevrou Roman, mevrou Marais en mevrou Greensill: ek weet niemand in hierdie kamer weet wat ek nou sê nie, maar ek weet dat dit sal nie die Afrikaanse departement lank neem om hierdie skool vlot Afrikaans te laat praat nie. So baie dankie.

The importance of this lesson is that this School is nothing without the people in it. You will find no greater teachers than the ones sitting behind me. They have time and time

again gone beyond their call of duty to provide us with the best learning experience there is to offer and as a result, I have always taken pride in my academics. I have drawn inspiration from many individuals at this School but most notably Jared Tumiel. I remember the days when my grade average was almost double yours and now I find myself trailing you by an easy 10%. All I can say is that these teachers are true miracle workers. Jared, I know I will not be anything like you, but you have constantly motivated me throughout my years at this School.

Jared is but one example of the quality of boys at this School. All I have to do is look at my own grade as an example. Time does not allow me the opportunity to speak at length about my brothers, but there are a few individuals who I have looked up to throughout my high school career.

Firstly to Mike Symmonds. Whether it is on the sports field representing our School across a variety of first team sports or in the classroom racking up A after A, you have never failed to amaze. You are a true hero and legend amongst the men at this School.

James O'Donoghue: the standard 'vriendskaplike brief' always begins with 'Liewe James'. The contents of the letter have never changed, often outlining your fictitious drinking problem. Although you and your brother physically abuse me, you treat me like family and are the two most entertaining individuals I have ever met. I don't know what I would do if you weren't coming with me next year.

Matthew Lellyett: where to begin? Nick Kourie misses one swimming practice and Mrs Greensill almost has a hernia. I don't know if that 14th year was just one too many or if like me, Ms Greensill could not be bothered arguing with you. I really hope you become a pilot and not a lawyer, because if I had to sit in court and listen to the rubbish that comes out of your mouth, I would let you win just to get you to shut up. But on a more serious note, thank you for making school more than bearable, this place would not be the same without you.

Tyler Hewitt: Much like Nahum's shirt, our relationship is more off than it is on but nevertheless, I'm glad that we sorted out our differences. You are the most genuine person I have ever met and you have constantly been there for me since I met you, even when I wasn't there for you. You tell me how much you respect and admire various people at this School but what you fail to notice, is how much you are idolised by me. I cannot explain the effect that you have had on me and I would like to share something with the School that you have that you told me: The biggest enemy you have to deal with is yourself. If there is no enemy within, then the enemy is outside and can do us no harm. You don't have to be personally perfect. You're scared of making a mistake, you're scared that you're not perfect and I'm telling you today that you don't have to be perfect.

My obsession with being perfect is because of Francesco Antonio Maurizo Mariano. When people first explained to me who you were at Grade 8 camp I could have sworn you were Jesus Christ. I now understand why they call you the prophet. Franc, it is easy to see why we all predicted that you would be the one that would hold such a position. Few

words can be used to describe you but you are truly one phenomenal individual. You are by far the most talented and inspirational person that has ever attended this School. We look up to you more than we look up to parents. If anyone asks us to explain the values of this School and what it takes to be a Marist man, all we have to do is talk about you. You are next level. I love you, Franc.

Now it is evident that I do not have Full Colours in the categories of Academics, Hockey, Drama, Leadership, Service and Public Speaking, so my appointment came as a shock. I stand here on this stage still doubting myself because I have worn this blazer since Grade 8 and it is evidently unscathed. It feels empty without all the accolades that should be there. Amongst the sea of blue at School, I often wonder whether outsiders think that it is me who has achieved an Honours blazer. Am I ashamed of it? No, because the people who have it deserve it more than I do. And the fact that I can be surrounded by people better than me is what makes the matric class of 2014 so special. This just shows you the quality of men at this School. I don't want to reiterate the successful year that we have had as a School, particularly as a matric group. Like Mr Clogg said, we are a prime example of the tall poppy seed syndrome. A phenomenon in which people of genuine merit are resented, attacked, cut down, or criticised because their talents or achievements elevate them above the rest. Reynard van Zyl said the Inanda storm was coming and I can proudly say the Inanda storm has come. Nowhere else will you find a group like us. I wish we could spend the next few years of our lives together but that is unfortunately part of life. It can only be understood backwards but it must be lived forwards.

St David's is my home. The bond we share and the love we have for one another was shown on that first team field earlier this year. The circle of love was only done once before during my time at this School back when we beat St John's College in Grade 8 and we did it again this year. It was the perfect ending to a perfect high school career.

We don't love our School. We love the people at this School. The people make it great. You don't come to St David's merely for an education or for sport. You don't merely come here to waste 86 000 rand a year. If you wanted to do that you would go to any other school. You come here because you wanted something different. You wanted an experience. You don't want to be average, you want to be exceptional. We are exceptional. Why did Saints reject me? Because they knew I wanted to be exceptional and they couldn't make that happen.

Here's to the matrics: the misfits, the rebels, the troublemakers. The round pegs in the square holes, the ones who see things differently. We're not fond of rules and we have no respect for the status quo. You can quote us, disagree with us, glorify or vilify us. But the only thing you can't do is ignore us. Because we change things. We push the human race forward. And while some may see us as the crazy ones, we see genius. Because the people who are crazy enough to think they can change the world, are the ones who do.

MATRIC CLASS OF 2014



CHILI AMOES



NAHUM BANGURA



RICARDO BARRADAS



THIERRY BASTENIE



MATTHEW BERTI



ANGUS BETHKE



ASHER BINDER



MARK BONNEY



ASAD BOOMGAARD



JAMES BRENTON



FRANS BROGDEN



DANIEL BUSSIN



PETER CARIDES



TELIS CARIDES



MITCHELL CRYER



ANTON PAUL CZUBA



MAURO D'AGNOLO



ADRIAN DA SILVA



CASEY DARNÉ



LIAM DAVERN-CAFFERY



JAMES DE SOUSA



LAWRENCE DOYLE



LOGAN DUFFY

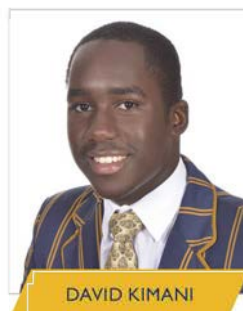
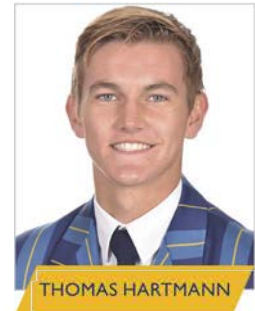


DEAN DUSTAN



MATTHEW ELLIOTT

MATRIC CLASS OF 2014



MATRIC CLASS OF 2014



MATTHEW LELLYETT



JEFFREY LEWIS



CHARLIE LIN



RENEILOE MABENA



NICHOLAS
MACINDOE



KONDI MADZONGA



AKSHAY
MANCHANDA



FRANCESCO
MARIANO



KATLEGO MASEBOLA



ROBERT MASON



MATTHEW
MCWILLIAMS



MARCELO MENDES



CAMERON MOORE



REGAN MORLEY



PRINCE NCUBE



THATO NKABINDE



NICHOLAS NOTT



PAUL NUSSEY



JAMES O'DONOGHUE



KYLE OLIVIER



BENJAMIN PARKER



VENANZIO
PETRAROLO



NICHOLAS
POLYKARPOU



CIARAN QUINN

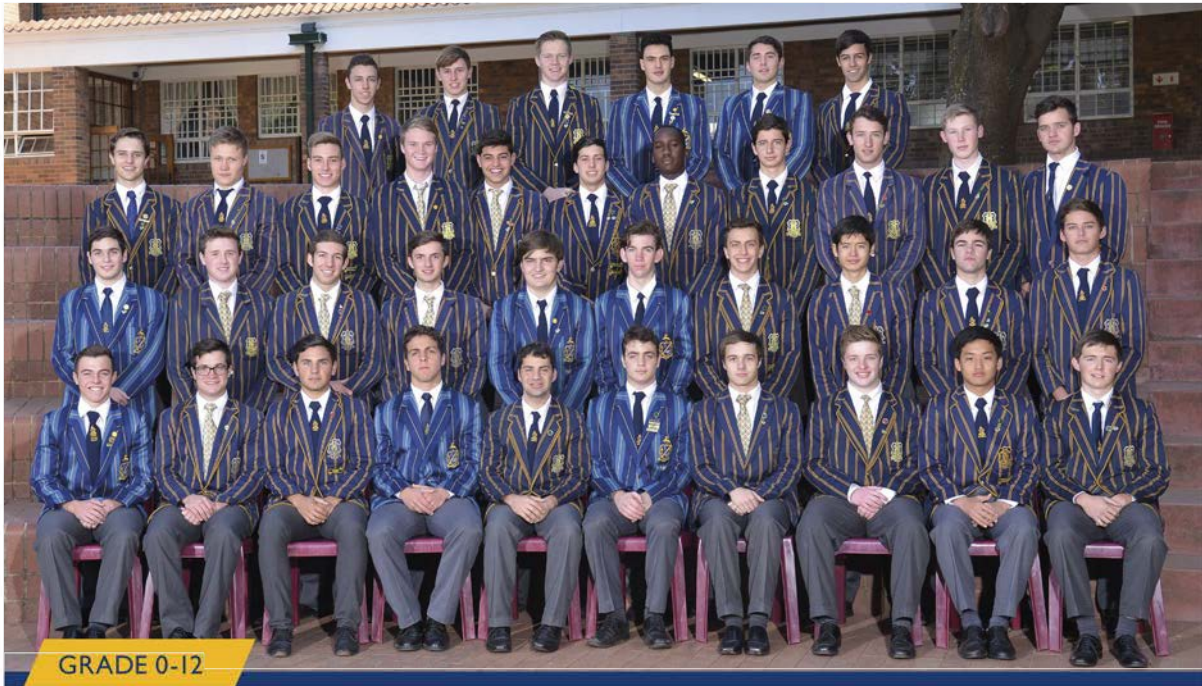


DEAN RALPHS

MATRIC CLASS OF 2014



GRADE 0-12 & HONOURS



GRADE 0-12

- Back Row:** Anton Paul Czuba, Michael Shepherd, Nicholas Macindoe, Nicholas Hutter, James O' Donoghue, Adrian Da Silva
- Third Row:** Daniel Bussin, Thierry Bastenie, Tyler Hewitt, Matthew Lellyett, Nicholas Kourie, Ricardo Barradas, David Kimani, Mauro D'Agnolo, Dimitri Stathoulis, Rory Shaw, Matthew McWilliams
- Second Row:** Peter Carides, Grant Tangney, Matthew Everson, Nicholas Polykarpou, Marco John, Brogan Herron, James de Sousa, James Brenton, Lance Robinson, Adrian Forssman
- Seated:** Justin Watkins, Cameron Moore, Dean Dustan, Francesco Mariano, Robert Kalil, Telis Carides, Liam Riley, Matthew Berti, Charlie Lin, Kyle Kildaire



HONOURS

- Standing:** Rayner York (Hockey SH), Brandon Leitch (Soccer, Leadership, Academic), Brogan Herron (Music SH), Siyabonga Sepotokele (Music, Drama and Leadership), Matthew Alexander (Swimming SH), Christopher Hodgson (Community Service, School-based Service, Leadership), Michael Symmonds (Rugby, Academic SH, Leadership), Thomas Hartmann (Academic SH, Leadership, Water Polo, Hockey), Nicholas Hutter (Service SH), James O' Donoghue (Swimming, Leadership, Rugby, Water Polo), Jared Tumiel (Academic SH, Canoeing, Leadership), Logan Duffy (Swimming SH), Peter Carides (Service SH), Asad Boomgaard (Soccer, Cricket, Rugby)
- Seated:** Tristan Geach (Soccer, Leadership, Rugby), Marco John (Service SH), Miguel Zenha (Academics SH), Benjamin Parker (Academic, Hockey, Leadership), Ciaran de Chaud (Music SH), Francesco Mariano (Academic, Hockey, Drama, Public Speaking, Service, Leadership), Justin Watkins (Service SH, Hockey, Leadership), Regan Morley (Water Polo, Leadership, Rugby), Matthew Hancock (Swimming SH), Telis Carides (Service SH), Daniel Weisz (Cricket, Academic, Tennis)

MATRIC DANCE

“As you start your journey, the first thing you should do is throw away that store-bought map and begin to draw your own.”

- Michael Dell



The atmosphere of any matric dance is electric: pupils dressed to the nines, their dates competing with each other on the basis of stiletto heel height, waves of limousines arriving for at least an hour to deposit expectant revellers onto the red carpet. Indeed, a matric dance is a heady occasion; but the 2014 St David's Marist Inanda Matric Dance was, as our young people like to say, off the chain!

The Class of 2014 entered The Wanderers ballroom, not quite sure what to expect, and were greeted with what can only be described as a completely transformed room. The 2014 MDC Mothers' Committee, under the phenomenal and apparently tireless leadership of Nikki Benfield, had spared no effort to create a fairy-tale scene of a "Classy Carnival".

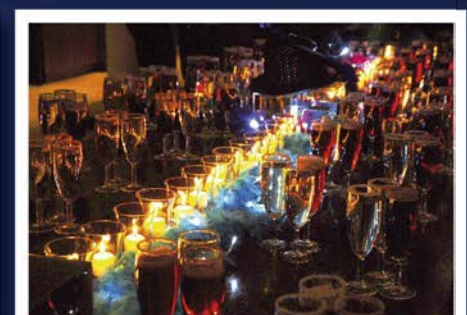
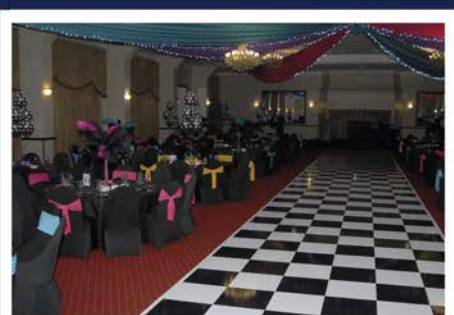
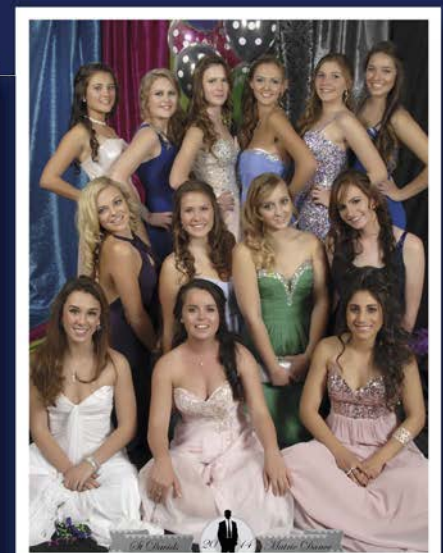
Revved up by the inspiring, emotional speeches of 2014 Head Boy Francesco Mariano and the triumvirate of Grade 11 MDC Boys Committee leadership, Hugh Naidu, Sebastian Chapman and Matthew Benfield, the crowd was soon ready to commence the celebrations. And celebrate, it did!

As so often happens when so much loving care has been devoted to the finer details, it all came together to make the perfect send-off for our boys: the food, the décor, the company, and, of course, the music!

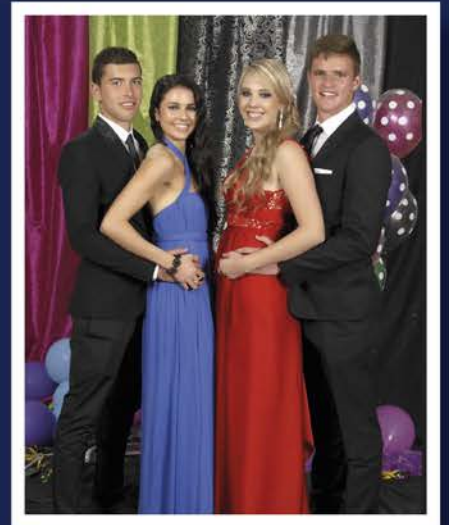
Along with the teachers involved, the entire MDC Mothers' Committee deserves the highest praise for putting together what many have called the best Matric Dance in living memory! It truly was a night to remember, the perfect antidote to the sadness we feel at saying farewell to such an incredible matric group.

As Michael Dell says, make your own pathway, boys. Have as your guides your peerless moral fibre, a sense of your own limitless potential, but above all your desire to make your life and the lives of those around you matter. Come and visit, to regale us with your stories, impress us with your achievements, and also allow us to share in your lives after school. And may you make an impact on the world even one half as big as the one you have made on your School!

Mrs K George and Mr M Smith
Matric Dance Coordinators



MATRIC DANCE



PREFECTS



PREFECTS

Back Row: Tyler Hewitt, Siyabonga Sepotokele, James O' Donoghue, Thomas Hartmann, Michael Symmonds, Brandon Leitch, Jeremy Rambo
Seated: Tristan Geach, Regan Morley, Miguel Zenha, Mr M Thiel, Francesco Mariano, Mr D Smith, Benjamin Parker, Logan Duffy, Nahum Bangura

PORTFOLIO POSITIONS FOR 2014

Portfolio positions for 2014				
	Benedict	College	Osmond	The Bishops
Academic	K Olivier	J Tumiel	D Weisz	A Govender
Mentor	R Kalil	A Manchanda	M Wyatt	M Lellyett
Counseling	R Mabena	N Nott	G Thomas	P Carides
Sport	R Barradas	T Schlicht	R White	N Polykarpou
Cultural	B Herron	R Mason	M Shepherd	A Czuba
Service	C Hodgson	J Brenton	J Stevens	J Watkins
Spirit	J de Sousa	D Dustan	K Madzonga	P Ncube
PR	L Robinson	M Smith	A Bethke	B Skirving
Environment	M Cryer	L Davern-Caffery	G Tangney	C Moore
House Secretaries	K Kildaire R Jogie	J Lewis A Forssman	N Macindoe M Elliott	F Brogden M McWilliams
Religious	T Nkabinde	D Stathoulis	D Kimani	V Petrarolo
Parliament	L Doyle	N Kampi	C Darne	N Hutter
President's Award	L Riley	C Quinn	M Everson	J Watkins
Grade co-ordinators	8 T Nkabinde C Lin 9 R Mabena T Bastenie 10 N Kourie R Shaw 11 T Carides C Hodgson 12 D Bussin M D'Agnolo	8 N Nott A Manchanda 9 G Tighy M Smith 10 Y Kajee M Berti 11 A Mendes A Da Silva 12 J Tumiel N Kampi	8 A Boomgard K Madzonga 9 D Ralphs T Flynn 10 M Elliott M Everson 11 M Serobe K Fraser 12 M Hawley K Russell	8 M Hancock N Harding 9 M John B Skirving 10 K Masemola B Sampson 11 T Scott A Binder 12 M Lellyett P Carides
House Administration	C Amoes D Godfrey			T Joseph P Nussey



GRADE 12 LEADERSHIP SCROLLS



LEADERSHIP AWARDS

Back Row: Benjamin Parker, Austin Govender, Frans Brogden, Akshay Manchanda, Asher Binder, Christopher Hodgson, Thomas Hartmann, Michael Symmonds, James O' Donoghue, Brandon Leitch, Jared Turniel, Miguel Zenha

Second Row: Tristan Geach, Siyabonga Sepotokele, Matthew Everson, Tyler Hewitt, Venanzio Petrarolo, Nicholas Nott, Adrian Forssman, James de Sousa, Tebogo Scott, Ricardo Barradas, Thato Nkabinde

Seated: Nahum Bangura, Francesco Mariano, Regan Morley, Matthew Elliott, Justin Watkins, Mr D Smith, Nkululeko Kampi, Kyle Kildaire, Logan Duffy, Jeffrey Lewis, Jeremy Rambo

Houses



BENEDICT



GRADE 12 - BENEDICT

- Back Row:** Siyabonga Sepotokele, Thierry Bastenie, Kyle Olivier, Christopher Hodgson, Rory Shaw, Daniel Bussin, Reneiloe Mabena
- Second Row:** Lance Robinson, Thato Nkabinde, Ricardo Barradas, Nicholas Kourie, Mitchell Cryer, Mauro D'Agnolo, James de Sousa, Tristan Geach, Brogan Herron
- Front Row:** Robert Kalil, Charlie Lin, Telis Carides, Liam Riley, Mrs K George, Chili Amoos, Benjamin Parker, Lawrence Doyle, Kyle Kildaire
- Absent:** Ra'eess Jogie

BENEDICT HOUSE REPORT

Head of House: Benjamin Parker

Deputy Head of House: Tristan Geach

This year has been significant for Benedict House. We have had so many successes that it has been difficult to write about all of them. Our successes have been reflected in the achievements of the School as a whole.

The Grade 8 boys' year began with a camp in the Drakensberg where they got to know each other during a week of fun-filled activities which gave the boys a chance to meet and bond before school began in earnest. They were welcomed to the School in their first assembly and have integrated into the School since.

We were blessed this year with an amazing leadership group. Benjamin Parker and Tristan Geach led the House ably in their positions as Head and Deputy Head of House respectively.

A number of our matric boys have every reason to be proud of their achievements. Benjamin had a particularly successful year as Captain of the 1st Hockey side who won the fiercely contested Aitken trophy. Tristan Geach represented the School in the 1st Rugby team where he was an extremely valuable member of the side. Siyabonga Sepotokele did a fantastic job leading the House in all cultural aspects.

We also boast a number of boys who were awarded Honours Blazers. Benedict was enviably the first House to see all our prefects receive Honours Blazers. We are very proud of these young men for the time and effort they have made in achieving their success while setting the best possible example to the boys taking on roles of leadership next year. They have inspired the juniors to apply themselves fully and commit to the spirit of Benedict House so that they may uphold the values of St David's.

Christopher Hodgson
Brogan Herron
Benjamin Parker
Tristan Geach
Siyabonga Sepotokele
Telis Carides

A big thank you goes to our matric boys who gave their all in serving the House. There were a number of boys who were awarded Full Colours in Leadership this year:

Christopher Hodgson
Thato Nkabinde

Benjamin Parker
Tristan Geach
Siyabonga Sepotokele
Ricardo Barradas
Kyle Kildare

It was not only our matrics that have done us proud. A number of boys have made provincial teams in Hockey, Rock Climbing, Water Polo and Cricket. We have national representation in clay pigeon shooting and Rock Climbing. In addition we can also say we have a published writer: Reneiloe Mabena.

As a House we can be proud of our achievements this year. During our successful campaign for the House Cup we also took first place in a number of House competitions:

1st in track and field Athletics
1st in the Plays
1st in Music
1st in Water Polo

I would like to thank Ricardo Barradas for all his hard work in his conscientious administration of all our sports teams this year. A mention must also go to Reneiloe Mabena for his outstanding work he did in writing the Inter-House play.

I believe that it is the passion for always doing one's best which has been the secret to our success this year. Benedict has a culture of wanting to participate in all events. We always strive to make the best of each day we are at School and this is evident in the massive success we have had this year.

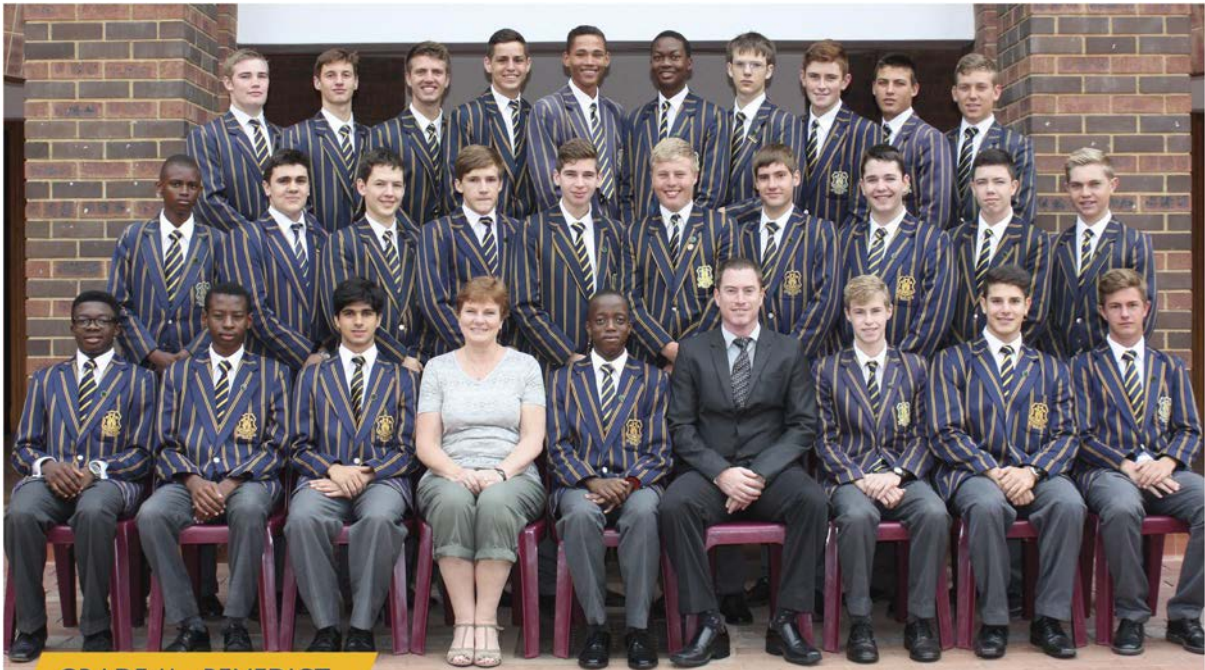
We welcomed some new members of staff that have really added value to the House. In Grade 8: Ms T Jones, in Grade 9: Mrs B Stewart, in Grade 10: Mrs S Richards and Mr J Mallett who joined us from another House.

We do however have to say farewell to a member of staff this year that has done an amazing job over the past two years as the Deputy Housemaster. Mr Jericevich leaves us to find a new life in Australia; we will miss him and wish him all the best.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all the boys of Benedict for the outstanding efforts they made for the House this year. I wish the matrics of 2014 all the best for the bright futures which lay ahead of them.

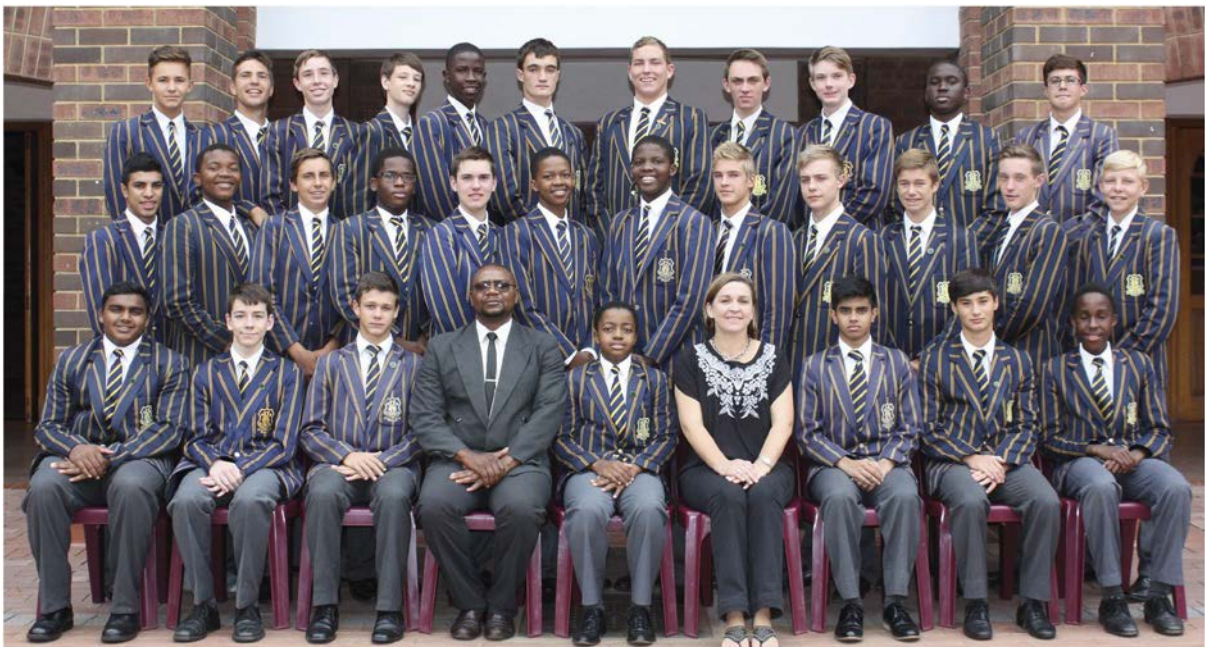
Mr S Bauer, Benedict Housemaster





GRADE 11 - BENEDICT

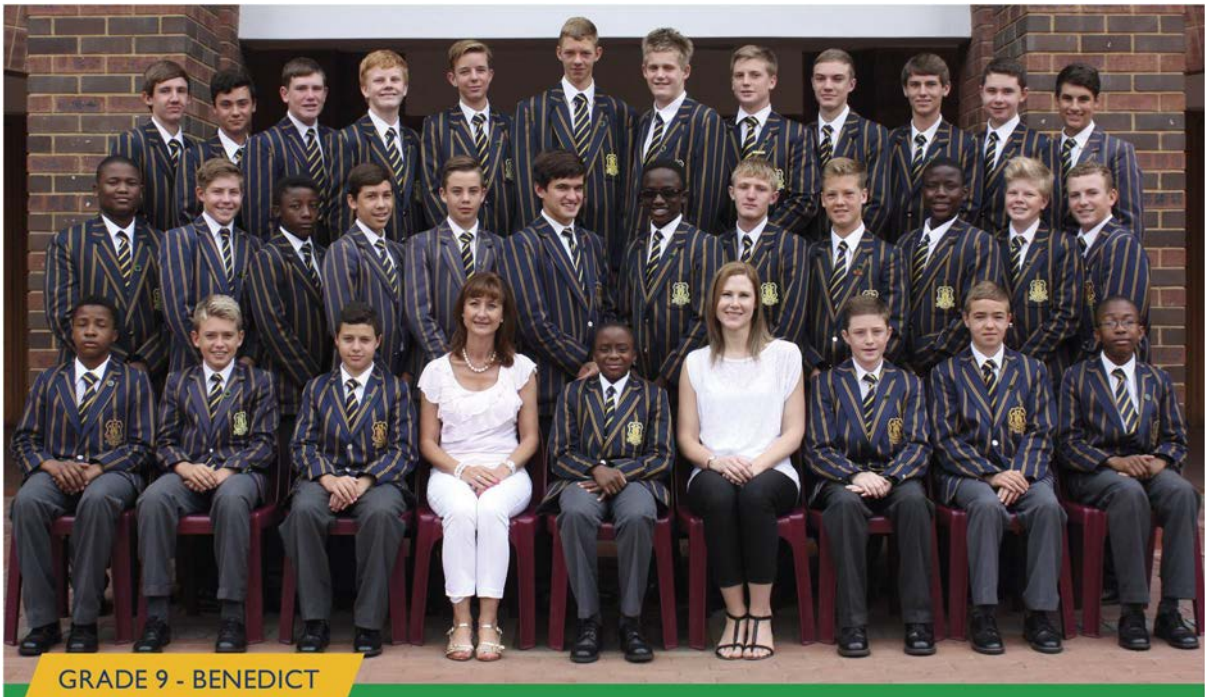
- Back Row:** Cameron-Scott Hughes, Matthew Alexander, Adam Heald, Jarred Nel, Chad Classen, Sbusiso Bhembe, Samuel Sapire, James Seach, Joshua Wingate-Pearse, Keiron Frost
- Second Row:** Kago Moeng, Daniel Christodoulo, Max Withers, Bryan Mills, Sami Mustapha, Kieran Kothe, Andrew Jordaan, Alexander Scott, William Baasch, Paul Richardson
- Seated:** Addai-Yaw Coker, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Izhaar Tayob, Mrs G Dell, Tebogo Mangena, Mr J Black, Christopher Lane-Mitchell, John Wilkinson, Ryan de Freitas
- Absent:** Travis Hall, Moriti Moraka



GRADE 10 - BENEDICT

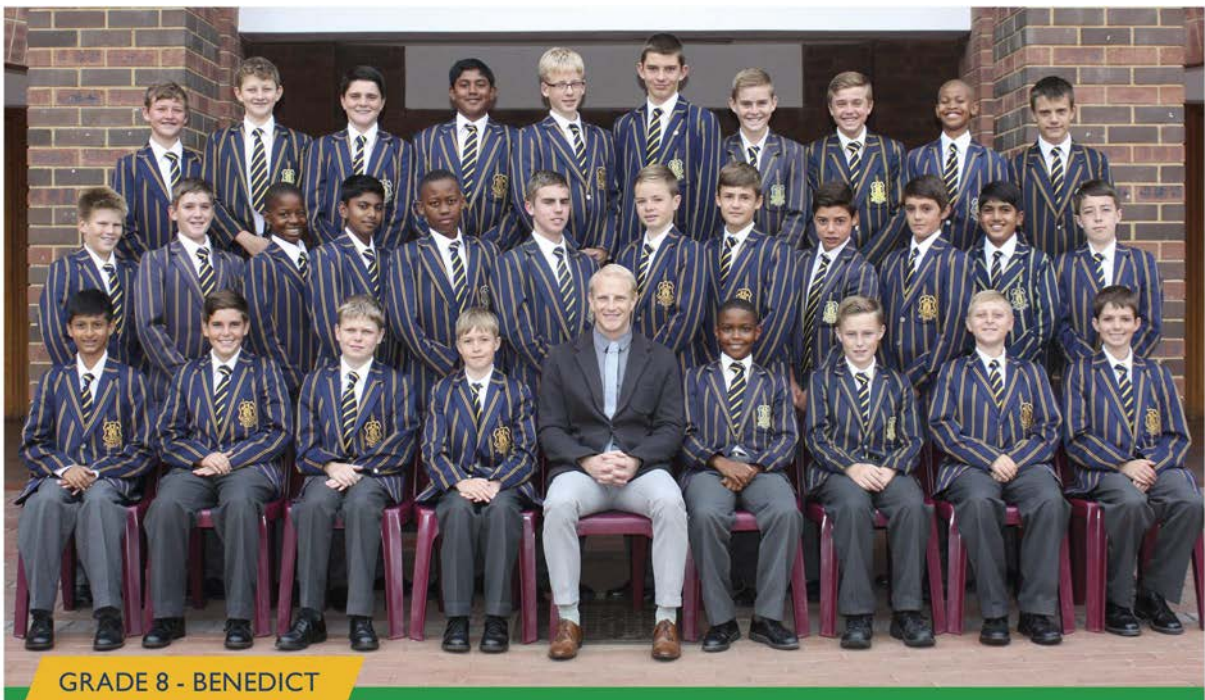
- Back Row:** Daniel Bregman-Frangos, Thomas Heald, Andrew Savage, Jordan Leveux, Gerald Mambo, Keenan Robinson, Brendan Walsh, Kyle Abernethy, Dominic Beattie, John Wirsij, Ryan Dods
- Second Row:** Riyaadh Desai, Lesiba Mohlala, Matthew Baker, Mandilakhe Komani, Andrew Lowings, Ofentse Mothibi, Tsogo Kupa, Jaya Curtis, Massimiliano Afeltra, Gavin Perry, Michael Petropoulos, Jared Van Harn
- Seated:** Ruvashan Moodliar, Justin Hall, Spencer Botes, Mr H Mudzingwa, Thabo Khanyile, Mrs S Richard, Shahil Poonsamy, Mauro Borrageiro, Kahueka Mothibedi

BENEDICT



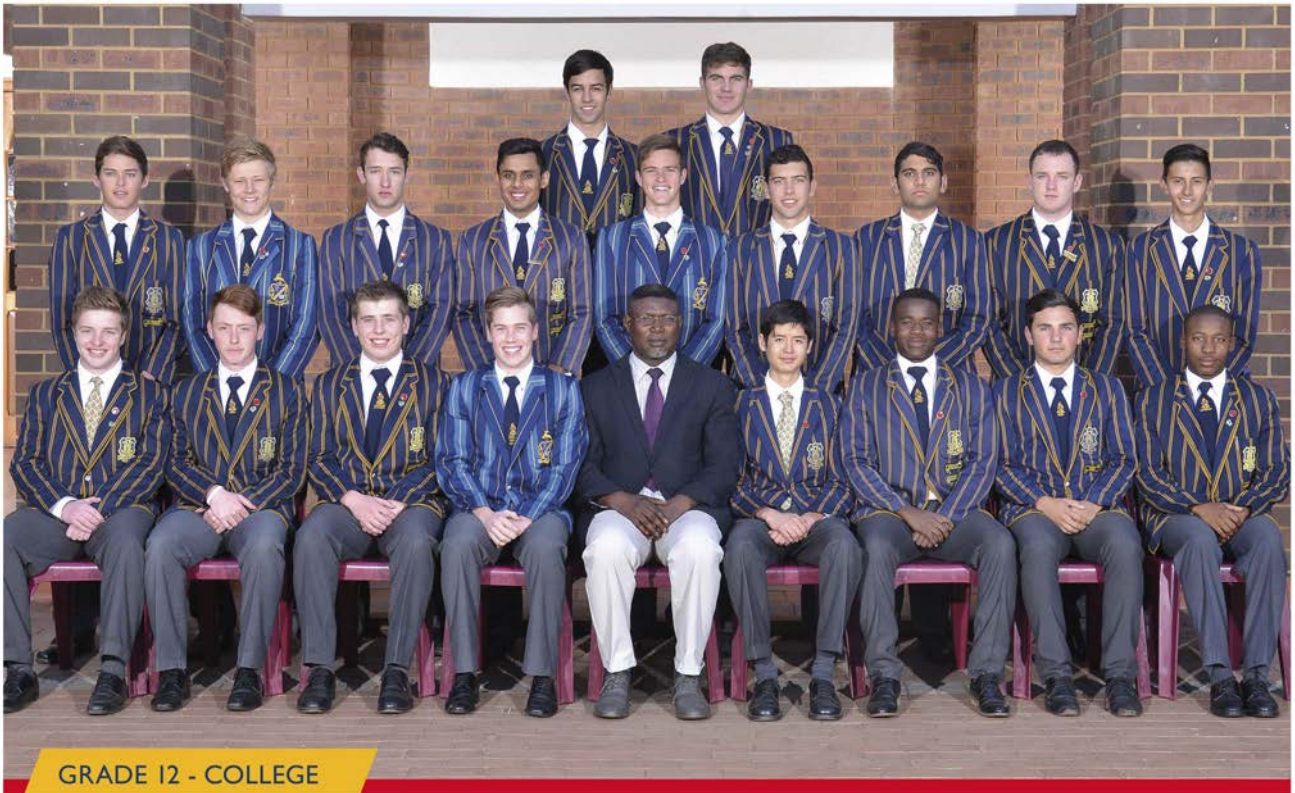
GRADE 9 - BENEDICT

- Back Row:** Robert Lavelle, Roberto Borrageiro, Blake Forssman, Matthew Truscott, Luke Cryer, Riley Kamstra, James Hayward, Merrick Hughes, Jason Lane, Brynn Hunink, Michel de Laroche, Matthew Kail
- Second Row:** Siyabonga Mashiane, Callum Kuhn, Tomi Longwe, Diogo Barradas, Connor Jones, Nicholas Christie, Mandla Koyabe, Connor Davies, Jason Farr, Matthew Jarvis, Adam Potterton, Brady Matthews
- Seated:** Kutlwano Ndlovu, Calvin Abel, Alan Du Trevou, Mrs L Deetlefs, Phola Bavuma, Mrs B Stewart, Brandon Gallichan, Damien Potts, Joshua Mvunga



GRADE 8 - BENEDICT

- Back Row:** Brody Verseput, Luke Laubscher, Benjamin McMillan, Yuvaan Naidoo, Thomas King, Dylan Kamstra, Oliver Hinton, Connor Pearson, Wandile Bhembe, James Breytenbach
- Second Row:** Robert Pfister, Michael Lowings, Mokgosi Mothibi, Bhavik Moodley, Motheo Moeng, Aidan Jordaan, Dario Paravano, Tristan Cooke, Gregory Kourie, Julien Damians-Nieman, Sandil Bikha, Daniel Harvey
- Seated:** Nabeel Hassan, Ross Askew, Chad Oertel, Joshua Lopez, Mr J Jericevich, Odirile Mokgoro, Daniel Swann, Ronan Thompson, Justin Du Toit



GRADE 12 - COLLEGE

- Back Row:** Adrian Da Silva, Tanner Schlicht
- Second Row:** Adrian Forssman, Jared Tumiel, Dimitri Stathoulis, Akshay Manchanda, Brandon Leitch, Marcelo Mendes, Yusuf Kajee, Nicholas Nott, Matthew Smith
- Front Row:** Matthew Berti, Ciaran Quinn, Jeffrey Lewis, Logan Duffy, Mr P Lenye, James Brenton, Nahum Bangura, Dean Dustan, Nkululeko Kampi



COLLEGE HOUSE REPORT

- Head of House:** Logan Duffy
- Deputy Head of House:** Nahum Bangura

As I reflect on the year that has passed, I am once again so proud of the young gentlemen in College House who have been actively involved in all spheres of school life. They could be seen on the sports fields, next to the field as First Aiders, on the stage, in the Sound and Lighting room, serving at Mass, serving and counselling others, helping at functions, fundraising on the Matric Dance Committee, excelling at Science expos and in the classrooms and library hard at work.

The House thrived under the leadership of Logan, Nahum and Brandon Leitch who all served on the Executive of the Matric Leadership Group and in true College tradition, nine matric learners were awarded Colours for Leadership – Logan, Nahum, Brandon, Adrian Forssman, Nkululeko Kampi, Jeffrey Lewis, Akshay Manchanda, Nicholas Nott and

Jared Tumiel all did us proud. These leadership skills were also evident off the campus and it was most heartening to receive positive feedback after the World Challenge Nepal trip regarding the leadership ability that some of the gents in College had displayed. Likewise, the young men who took on the challenge of the Drakensberg hike were also impressive. The two young men who served on the Johannesburg Junior Council, Sebastian Chapman (who served as Deputy Mayor) and Luthando Mbombo, were applauded for the role that they played. Luthando also admirably represented the College at the International Boys' School Conference in Nashville, USA. He was part of a student forum who were exposed to an urban housing project and who learnt what it means to be a servant leader.

On the sports front, College was enthusiastically and well represented and many players excelled in their fields. Jared Tumiel captained the Canoeing team, achieved Full Colours and was named Canoeist of the Year. Matthew Smith and Brandon Leitch received Full Colours for Soccer; Nahum Bangura, Dean Dustan and Brandon Leitch were awarded

COLLEGE HOUSE REPORT

Full Colours for Rugby; Adrian Da Silva who achieved the milestone of 100 caps in the 1st Water Polo team was awarded Full Colours and Logan Duffy who has Specific Honours in Swimming captained the A team in their victory in the Inter-High Relay Gala. The future also bodes well for College as the awards for Junior Cricketer, Junior Rugby Player, Junior Water Polo Player, Junior Swimmer and Senior Most Improved Swimmer were all won by the amazing young men in College! However, I must stress that it is the enthusiastic participation of the gents at all levels of play that really makes me proud and while we only managed to top the log in Inter-House Soccer, Golf and Rugby Sevens, I feel confident that we will surge forward in other events next year. Perhaps we can introduce Fly Fishing, as we have an aspiring young fisherman who represented Gauteng this year!

On the cultural front, College was well represented in the Choirs and Bands and many aspiring musicians sat the Trinity music exams. At the Inter-House Music Evening it was most impressive to see that red was the predominant colour on the stage in the group item and the evening ended well with the announcement that College was to share the Band Award with The Bishops and Ciaran Quinn was the recipient of the Solo Award. At the Inter-House Play evening College walked away with the awards of Best Director (Robert Mason), Best Main Actor (Luthando Mbombo) and Highly Commended Supporting Actor (Ciaran Quinn). Many took part in the Major Production of Macbeth and Luthando was a most impressive Banquo! There was also a group of College boys who are to be commended on their dedicated commitment to the Sound and Lighting team.

A few boys took part in Debating and Public Speaking and Matthew Wright was awarded Full Colours for Chess and received the Pooley Family Trophy. When it comes to Art, College definitely took the lead and this was evident when the Art Awards for Grades 8 to 11 were all won by aspiring artists from College and Dean Dustan in matric received a special mention (better than a hat trick?).

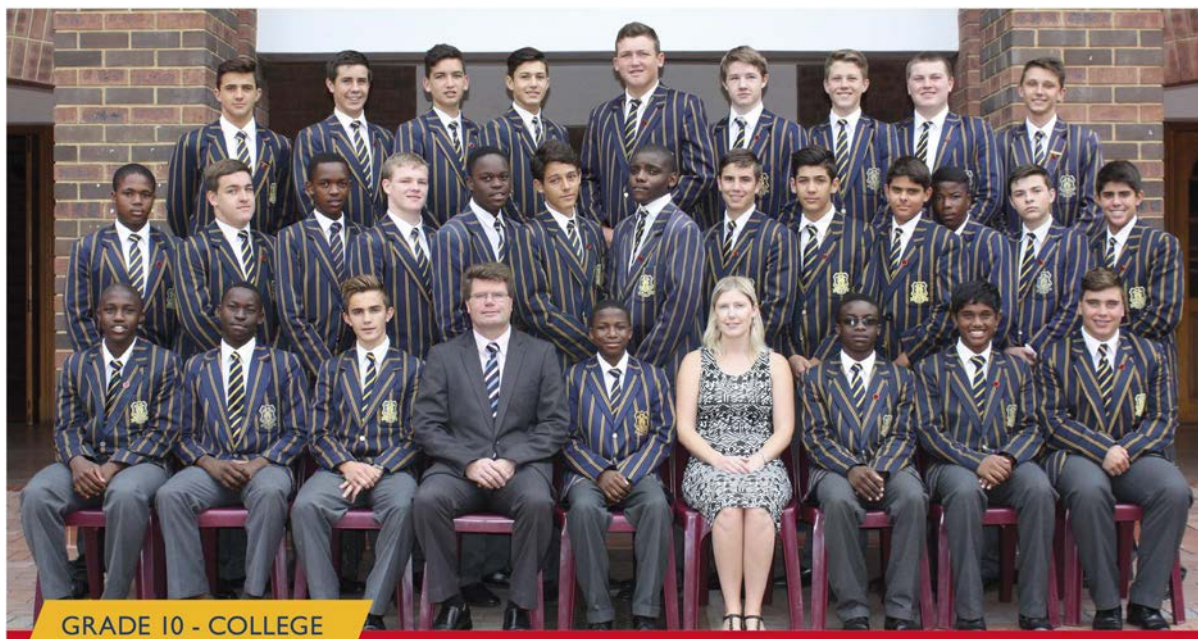
On the academic front, many placed in the Top Ten and Full Colours for Academics were achieved by Brandon Leitch, Akshay Manchanda and Nicholas Nott and Jared Tumiel was awarded Specific Honours. Brandon and Jared were also awarded General Honours as a result of their Full Colours awards. At the Matric Prize Giving Akshay Manchanda was awarded the trophy for Business Studies, Matthew Berti received the trophy for Academic Endeavour and, together with 9 subject trophies, Jared Tumiel was announced as Dux of the School. Well done, Jared! College is also very proud of Nahum Bangura and Nicholas Nott who were worthy recipients of the prestigious Champagnat Medal.

Thank you so much to Logan, Nahum and Brandon and all the College matrics for the hard work that you put in this year to ensure that your mentees were well looked after and that College excelled both in spirit and performance. I would like to say a very special thanks to my Deputy Housemaster, Mrs Lisanne Nagy, for her dedication and hard work and unfailing support of College House and myself and to all the tutors for the time and effort they spend guiding and caring for the young men entrusted to our care. I look forward to an exciting, challenging and successful 2015.

Mrs J Greensill, (Very proud) College Housemaster



- Back Row:** Daniel Beale, Matthew Wright, Thomas Harraway, Marc Packham, Hugh Naidu, Stefan Pecelj, Sebastian Chapman, Nicholas Smith, Nathan Michlo, Marco Benvenuti, Thomas Tumiel
- Second Row:** Kimon Sarmis, Matthew Adair, Lebohang Mde, Michael Steere, Cameron Wantenaar, Ethan Macrae, Guy Terry, Kyle Land, Simon Rosen, Joshua Paper
- Seated:** Luthando Mbombo, Liam Banks, Cahil Sankar, Ms K Carlisle, Bin-Yameen Bhayat, Mrs J Roman, Tshegofatso Monamodi, Joshua Stephenson, Etienne Korck



GRADE 10 - COLLEGE

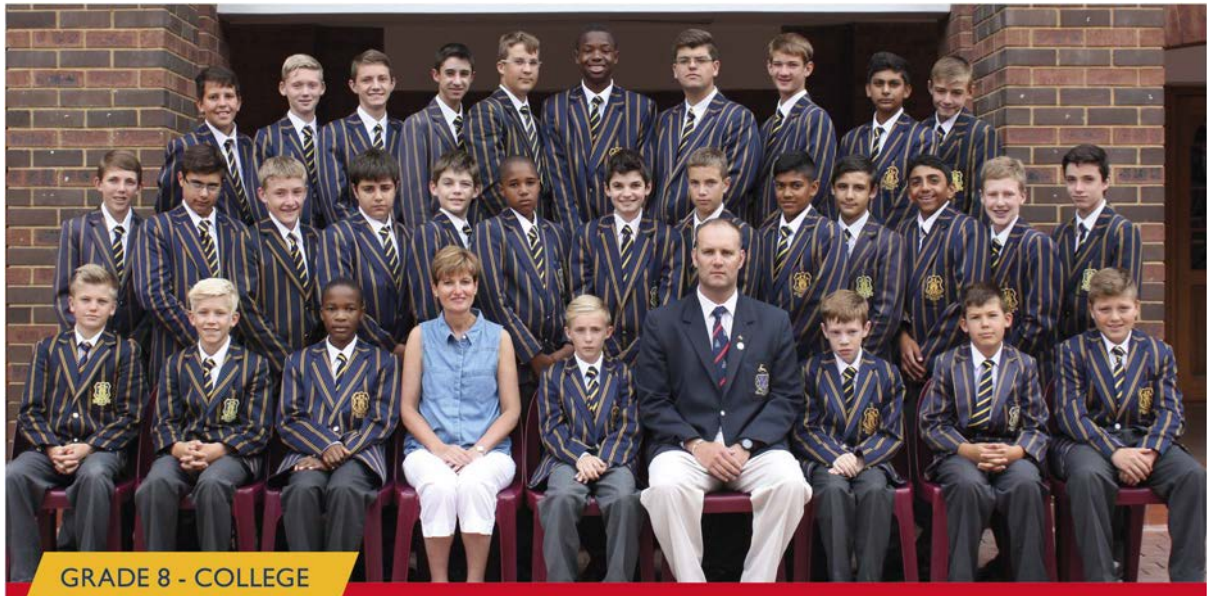
- Back Row:** Joseph Lebos, Wade Breytenbach, Leandro Mendes, Marco Afonso, Adam Breen, David Auchterlonie, Joshua Malpage, Miles Muller, Joshua Clegg
- Second Row:** Bogosi Msutwana, Ryan Hammond, Thabo Fokane, Thomas Nott, Tinotenda Gorowa, Nicholas Daras, Bhekumuzi Maphosa, Liam Wrightson, Dimitri Prokas, David Cardoso, Thato Nyezi, Nicholas Lattimer, Michael Cardoso
- Seated:** Thabani Mlalazi, Thapelo Letsoalo, Alessandro Venditti, Mr N Clogg, Relebogile Lamola, Ms L Rider, Maxie Pirikisi, Santhan Poovalingam, Luca Strappazzon
- Absent:** Nicholas Cohen



GRADE 9 - COLLEGE

- Back Row:** Nicholas Minnie, Jordan Parker, James Hancock, Jarred Breen, Andrew Mason, Cameron Stephenson, Luke Tollman, Garrick Pagel, David McMaster
- Second Row:** Thomas Walsh, Mohammed Bodiati, Thomas Nott, Jared Land, Cameron Broomfield, Ross Nayler, Gareth Bridges, Dino Eleftheriadis, Valentino Moavero, Molemo Theys, Richard Kinsey
- Seated:** Matthew Younger, Damien Wantenaar, Vrajesh Patel, Declan Banks, Mr M Smith, Kiernan Scott, Nkateko Mukhari, Kondwani Mwanza, Gregory Harvey
- Absent:** Brandon Pinto

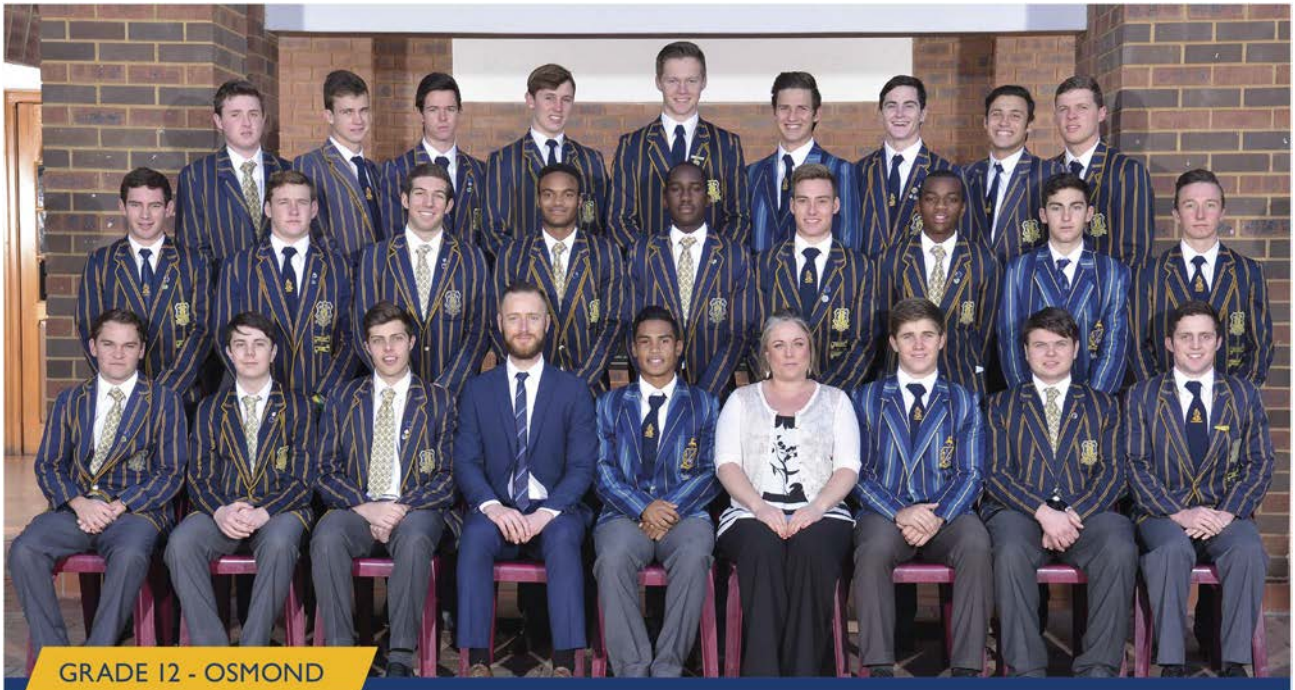
COLLEGE



GRADE 8 - COLLEGE

- Back Row:** Callum Denysschen, Euan Talbot, Thomas Clegg, Kyle Bove, Trey Breytenbach, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Nicolas Czakan, Marcell Scheepers, Muhammad Yusuf Choonara, Gordon Gace
- Second Row:** Thomas Weeden, Kyle Da Costa, Bradley Morris, Reyhan Ismail, Spencer Terry, Brandon Baloyi, Adam Goetsch, Kieran Wrightson, Dhivesh Thambiran, Luca de Felice, John-Michael Backos, Jordan Van Der Merwe, Luca Venditti
- Seated:** Connor Ivins, Mathieu Packham, Singita Ngobeni, Mrs L Nagy, Ross Martin, Mr C Venter, Julian De Wet, Dylan De Nobrega, Ethan Simpson

OSMOND



GRADE 12 - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Grant Tangney, Richard White, Dean Ralphs, Michael Shepherd, Nicholas Macindoe, Michael Symmonds, Jeremy Rambo, Tristan Flynn, Gareth Thomas
- Second Row:** Keegan Fraser, Mitchell Hawley, Matthew Everson, Mokati Serobe, David Kimani, Tyler Hewitt, Kondi Madzonga, Daniel Weisz, Mark Wyatt
- Front Row:** Jason Stevens, Angus Bethke, Kalen Russell, Mr J Ferreira, Asad Boomgaard, Mrs T Barbeli, Regan Morley, Casey Darné, Matthew Elliott



OSMOND HOUSE REPORT

Head of House: Michael Symmonds

Deputy Head of House: Jeremy Rambo

"Twenty years from now you will be more disappointed by the things that you didn't do than by the ones you did do, so throw off the bowlines, sail away from safe harbor, catch the trade winds in your sails. Explore, Dream, Discover."
– Mark Twain

At the end of 2014, I am filled with pride to be the Housemaster of Osmond House. We have a group of hard-working tutors that always have the best interests of their tutor group at heart and a Matric group, which led the House well. The leadership of Michael Symmonds and Jeremy Rambo was inspirational and all the Matrics can be congratulated on the contribution towards the success of Osmond House this year.

The boys in Osmond have excelled in the classroom and produced outstanding results. The following boys were listed in the Top Ten in their respective grades:

- Grade 8: Mohamed Cassim
Joseph Pritchard
James Macindoe
- Grade 9: Matthew Benning
March Strauss
Alastair Dunn
- Grade 10: Andrea Giuricich
- Grade 11: Adrien Houdet
Matthew Benfield
- Grade 12: Michael Symmonds
Daniel Weisz

On the sports field Osmond won the Inter-House Cricket, Senior Sevens, Senior Field Athletics and Tennis. Our boys however, were not only actively involved on the Inter-House activities, but in all the sports St David's has to offer. They were part of the 1st Rugby team that beat St John's, the 1st Hockey team that won the Aitken trophy and numerous other successes our School had through the year.

Our boys were part of the Choir, Debating, Band and all other cultural activities. Osmond House's Inter-House Play and Music evening has shown a major improvement from the previous year. The boys are already working hard to improve even more in the following year.

Osmond greeted Mr Andrew McArthur, the Deputy Housemaster of Osmond. He left St David's for Uplands College, Mpumalanga. We welcome Mr Johan Black as the new Deputy Housemaster of Osmond. Mr Black is a hard-working man and his passion for what he does is filtering through to the boys in his charge.

The following Matrics did us proud, achieving their Honours Blazers:

Specific Honours:

Michael Symmonds - Academics

General Honours:

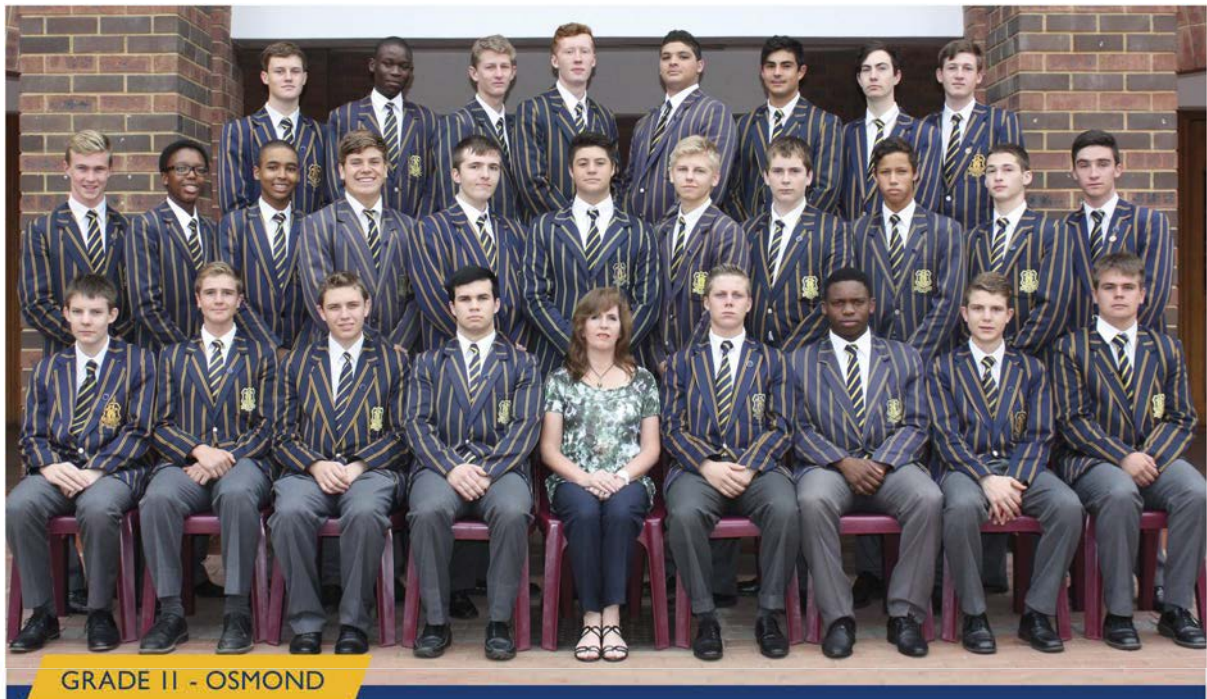
Asad Boomgaard
Regan Morley
Daniel Weisz
Michael Symmonds

Osmond House did us proud by having Matthew Benfield (Deputy Head Boy) and Kosta Michael selected to the 2015 Executive.

Mr J Albertyn, Osmond Housemaster



OSMOND



GRADE II - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Stephen Meintjes, Bradley Matlou, Okello Ketley, Callum Sey, Andrea De Lorenzo, Kosta Michael, Dalton Blumenfeld, Bradley Widegger
- Second Row:** Matthew Benfield, Vukani Sithole, Itumeleng Bodibe, Calvin Edwards, Gianluca Risi, Connor Green, Declan Rowe, Arthur Dobson, Rayner York, Tom Tabak, Merrick van Dyk
- Seated:** Grant Farnaby, Matthew Chemaly, Adrien Houdet, Luke Routier, Mrs D Webb, Adam Tyrer, Thulani Motekase, Lloyd Uren, Callum Dunne



GRADE 10 - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Andrea Giurich, Dayen Wilson, Cameron Hawley, Matthew Mason, Kieran Gilchrist, Max Ilgner, Matthew Astell, Mohsin Khan, Vaughan Lotz
- Second Row:** Connor Van Rensburg, Dhanya'l Mayet, Ngoni Mupanomunda, Arnaldo Gomes, Matthew Harty, Joshua van der Velden, Duncan Mackenzie, Matthew Paton, Matthew Kruger, John Izegbu, George Harlley, Cody Hansen
- Seated:** Deen Boomgaard, Mitchell Piper, Ryan Thomas, Dominic Van Eck, Mr L Vicente, Keegan Govender, Dean Wyatt, Rory Ellis, Luke Chemaly



GRADE 9 - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Matthew Benning, Trent Patterson, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Girik-Ashok Rajwani, Michael-John Brewer, Max Parkin, Alastair Dunn, Jarryd Boden, Daniel Huang, Matthew Gouws
- Second Row:** Niccolo Nahman, Roberto Adinolfi, Tshepang Mlambo, Daniel Lee, Daniel van Staden, Benjamin Gerson, Jonathan Benfield, Ziyaad Lundell, Cameron Gray, March Strauss, Kingsley Rowe, Kyle Motani
- Seated:** Matthew Vercueil, Daniel Scriven, Nicholas Davies, Mrs L Mazibuko, Daniel Tyrer, Mr A McArthur, Ryan Costa, Michael Russel, Kanyisa Mhlungu



GRADE 8 - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Rhodes Pritchard, Liam van Rensburg, Tetelo Maphaka, Joshua Mc Lean, Christopher Skinner, James Macindoe, Makaziwe Mavuso, Keenan Heinzelmann, Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen, Faadhil Mohamed, Roberto Gomes
- Second Row:** Sean Ellis, Alexander Bergesen, Daniel Simpson, Jurgens Swart, Christos Konidaris, Sasha Muller, Mpho Serobe, Khwezi Luthuli, Leo Michael, Kamil Saloojee, Matthew Wood, Joseph Pritchard
- Seated:** Patrick Bowman, Daanyaal Mullah, Kyle Ford, Ms J Aires, Matthew Davidson, Ms B Kee, Jono Selesnick, Jason Lawrenson, Mohamed Cassim

THE BISHOPS



GRADE 12 - THE BISHOPS

- Back Row:** Nicholas Harding, James O' Donoghue, Matthew Lellyett, Frans Brogden, Thomas Hartmann, Nicholas Hutter, Asher Binder, Blake Skirving, Matthew McWilliams
- Second Row:** Anton Paul Czuba, Tristan Joseph, Tebogo Scott, Matthew Hancock, Paul Nussey, Peter Carides, Nicholas Polykarpou, Venanzio Petrarolo, Byron Sampson, Austin Govender, Francesco Mariano
- Front Row:** Prince Ncube, Cameron Moore, Miguel Zenha, Mr S Fry, Justin Watkins, Mrs V Ellis, Mark Bonney, Katlego Masemola, Marco John

THE BISHOPS HOUSE REPORT

Head of House: Miguel Zenha
Deputy Head of House: Thomas Hartmann

2014 got off to a frantic start with the various sporting, academic and cultural activities offered at St David's being in full swing from the first day of school. The young gentlemen from The Bishops rose to the occasion and proceeded to become fully involved in College life.

Miguel Zenha and Thomas Hartmann, together with the matric group, welcomed the new crop of Grade 8s, assigning them their Grade 12 mentor, who then quickly put them through their paces, emphasising the importance of maturity, friendship, academic endeavour and extramural involvement.

The tightly contested Inter-House events were soon underway. First up was the gala, where once again The Bishops' swimmers dominated proceedings, winning comfortably and being awarded the majority of accolades on offer. Further wins were the Cross Country relay and Basketball. The remainder of the year saw a rivalry develop between Benedict House and ourselves; the contest was eventually won by "the Green House" and well done to them for receiving the Owen Simms Award for 2014.

Mr Schneider joined the House at the beginning of the third term, taking over from Mr Mallett as Deputy Housemaster. His immediate involvement and contribution was welcomed

by both tutors and boys alike. Thank you to Mr Mallett for his dedication and hard work during his tenure with the House, it was greatly appreciated.

Congratulations to the following for being awarded Honours during 2014:

Specific Honours:

Ciaran de Chaud	Music
Miguel Zenha	Academics
Nicholas Hutter	Service
Marco John	Service
Justin Watkins	Service
Thomas Hartmann	Academics

General Honours:

Thomas Hartmann	Hockey, Leadership, Water Polo and Academics
Justin Watkins	Hockey, Leadership and Service
Francesco Mariano	Hockey, Drama, Academic, Leadership, Public Speaking and Service
James O' Donoghue	Swimming, Leadership, Water Polo and Rugby

A special thank you to Miguel as Head of House for 2014 for his leadership and hard work throughout the year and to all the tutors for their interest in, care of and concern for all the boys.

Mr V Gelderbloem, The Bishops Housemaster

THE BISHOPS



GRADE 11 - THE BISHOPS

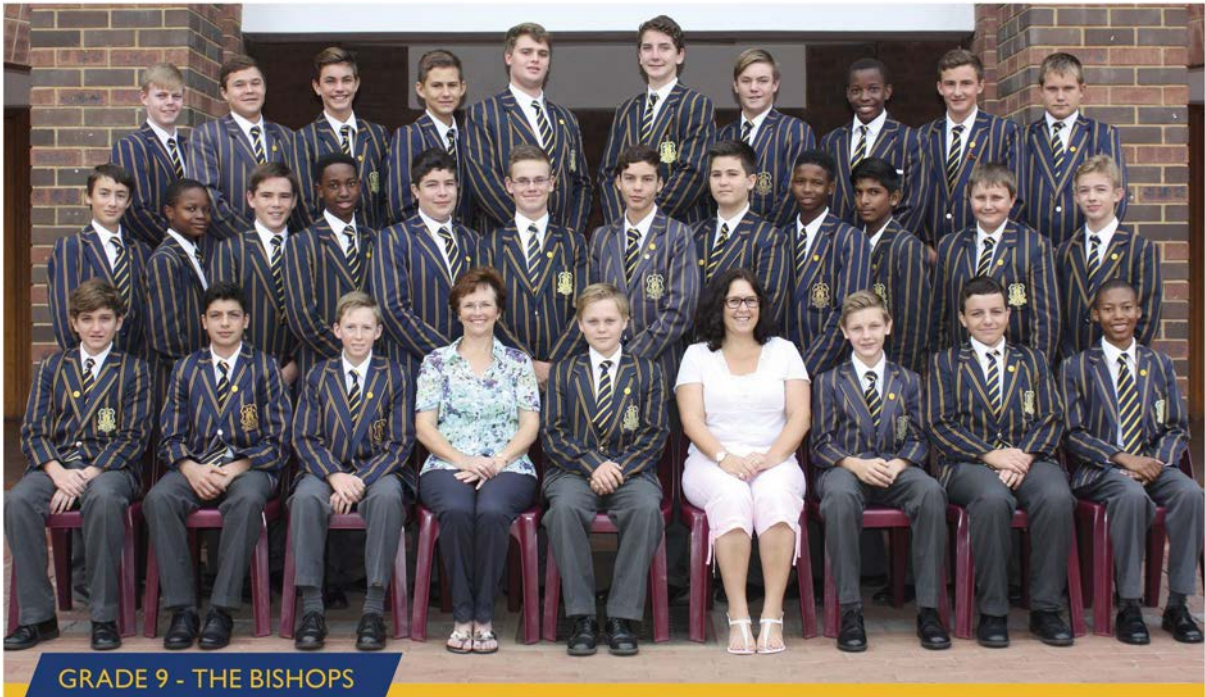
- Back Row:** Benjamin Rayner, Matthew Hart, Joseph Harraway, Matthew Gibson, Luke Salomon, Andrew van Vuren, Lemuel Masilela, Brandon Midlane, Maximilian Grobbelaar, William Zeelie, Dylan Richards
- Second Row:** Panayiotis Tselentis, Michael Marais, Peter El-Naddaf, Justin Goedhart, Thembaletu Hadebe, Adam Meikle, Adrian Rathbone, Peter Michael, Darren Till, Mpumelelo Luthuli
- Seated:** Bevan Farrell, Saul Kemack, Ciaran de Chaud, Mr F Gilardi, Sabelo Tshabalala, Mr K Biller, Michael Nortjé, Lucky Mahada, Stephen Bennett



GRADE 10 - THE BISHOPS

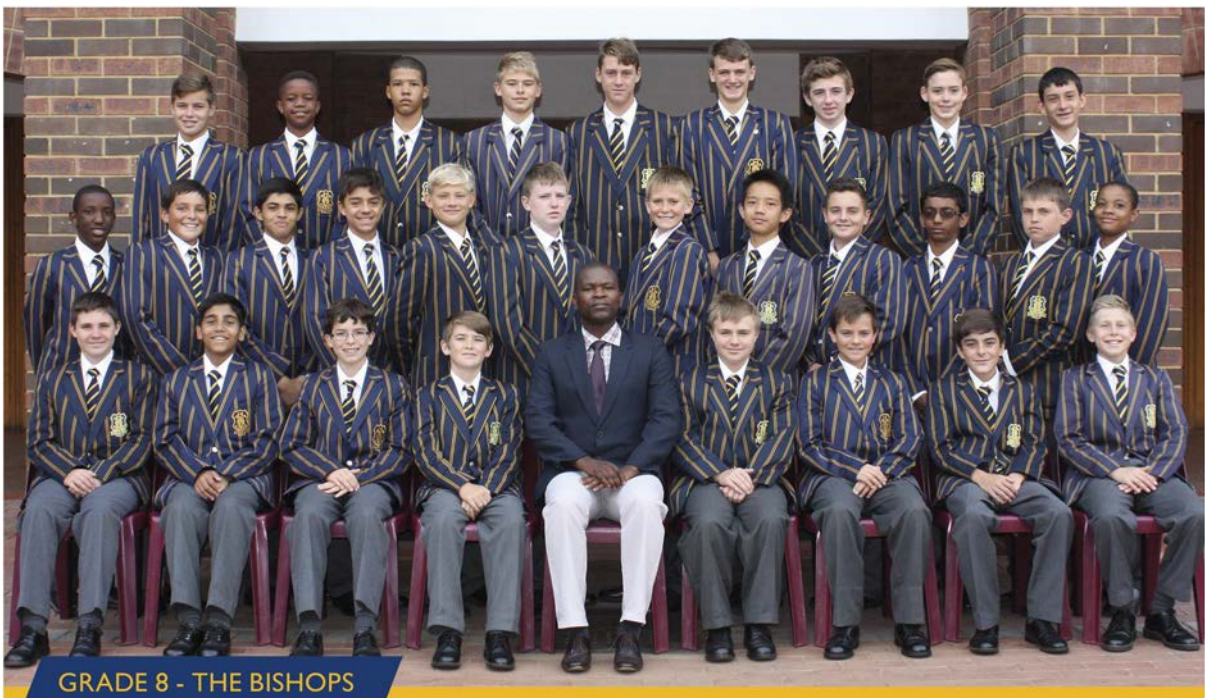
- Back Row:** Luke Sullivan, Massimo Rizzo, Robert Wanblad, Andrew Reed, James Horsfall, Laurence Bennett, Nicholas Reuss, Christian Boere, Morné Roos
- Second Row:** Gcobile Nyubuse, Andrew Read, Michael Coetzee, Shane Weisz, Nicholas Bassett, Terrance Hertz, Matthew Lumsden, Akash Chiman, Colin Holden, Matthew Roos, Matthew Grobbelaar, Gerard Merchak
- Seated:** Cole Meintjies, Matthew Chidrawi, Sameer Dar, Mr J Mallett, Ezra Mugadza, Mrs B de Jong, Joshua Webb, Inkanyezi Pascal, William Shoki

THE BISHOPS



GRADE 9 - THE BISHOPS

- Back Row:** Gareth Aspinall, Thomas O'Donoghue, Rupert Hartmann, Benjamin Dunn, Adrian Edwards, Braydon Wooley, Richard Turner, Sihle Eyles, Richard Lehane, Brett Hardie
- Second Row:** Luca Govetto, Tshegofatso Scott, Samuel Rayner, Themba Gumedede, Ziad Koussa, Luke Rathbone, Alessio Ferreri, Andrew Sampson, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Himeshan Naidoo, Wesley Traill, Alexander McKay
- Seated:** Luca Rossi, Matteo Osato, Campbell Tiley, Mrs C Kennedy, Juno Bailey, Mrs C Richter, Michael Scott, Jaime Zenha, Itumeleng Carey



GRADE 8 - THE BISHOPS

- Back Row:** Ricky Goedhart, Rorisang Shongwe, Taureal Solomon, Christopher Speer, Westley Van Der Spuy, Christopher Van Vuren, Ryan Davies, Ewan Thorpe, Max Matheussen
- Second Row:** Robert Gumedede, Daniel Smit, Mirza Hassan, Gianluca Rizzo, Murray Bester, Jordan Harding, Alex Lategan, Yu-Shane Liou, Jacob Miltz, Ritvik Sojen, Connor Hudson, Karabo Maepa
- Seated:** Luke Rheeder, Kamil Batohi, Matthew Dacre, Fletcher Gebhardt, Mr M Chonco, Leo Melvill, Keaton Mac Farlane, Justin Duarte, Andrew Cawood

Academic



MATRIC IEB RESULTS

INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE RESULTS 2014

Certification: Bachelor's Degree

Chili Amoes
Nahum Bangura
Ricardo Barradas
Thierry Bastenie
Matthew Berti
Angus Bethke
Asher Binder
Mark Bonney

Asad Boomgaard
James Brenton
Frans Brogden
Daniel Bussin
Peter Carides
Telis Carides
Mitchell Cryer
Anton Paul Czuba
Mauro D'Agnolo
Adrian Da Silva
Casey Darne
Liam Davern-Caffery
James De Sousa

Subject distinctions

English Home Language; Geography

Accounting; Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; German Second Additional Language; Information Technology; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Life Orientation

Accounting; Afrikaans First Additional Language; Life Sciences

Geography

English Home Language; Geography; Mathematics

Mathematics

English Home Language; Geography; Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics

Accounting; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Accounting; Mathematics

Mathematical Literacy

Business Studies; Geography; Mathematics

Geography; Mathematics; Visual Arts

MATRIC IEB RESULTS

INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE RESULTS 2014

Certification: Bachelor's Degree

Lawrence Doyle

Logan Duffy

Dean Dustan

Matthew Elliott

Matthew Everson

Tristan Flynn

Adrian Forssman

Keegan Fraser

Tristan Geach

Daniel Godfrey

Austin Govender

Matthew Hancock

Nicholas Harding

Thomas Hartmann

Mitchell Hawley

Brogan Herron

Tyler Hewitt

Christopher Hodgson

Nicholas Hutter

Ra'ees Jogie

Marco John

Tristan Joseph

Yusuf Kajee

Robert Kalil

Nkululeko Kampi

Kyle Kildaire

David Kimani

Nicholas Kourie

Brandon Leitch

Matthew Lellyett

Jeffrey Lewis

Chiao-Shing Lin

Reneiloe Mabena

Nicholas Macindoe

Kondi Madzonga

Akshay Manchanda

Francesco Mariano

Katlego Masemola

Robert Mason

Matthew McWilliams

Subject distinctions

Accounting; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Accounting; English Home Language; Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics

Accounting; Business Studies; Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics

English Home Language; Geography; History; Life Orientation;

Advanced Programme English

Accounting; Business Studies; English Home Language; History; Mathematics

Geography; History; Life Sciences

Mathematical Literacy

Geography; Mathematics

Mathematical Literacy

Accounting; English; Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics;

Physical Sciences; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Mathematics

Mathematical Literacy

Accounting; English Home Language; Information Technology; Life Orientation;

Mathematics; Physical Sciences; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Music

Life Orientation; Mathematics

Business Studies; Mathematics; Visual Arts

Information Technology; Mathematics

Isizulu First Additional Language

Accounting; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Business Studies

Accounting; Mathematics

History; Mathematics

Information Technology; Life Sciences; Mathematics

Information Technology; Mathematics

Business Studies

Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Accounting; Business Studies; Mathematics

Accounting; Afrikaans First Additional Language English Home Language;

Life Orientation; Mathematics; Visual Arts

Certificate: Diploma

Accounting; Mathematics

MATRIC IEB RESULTS

INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE RESULTS 2014

Certification: Bachelor's Degree

Marcelo Mendes

Cameron Moore

Regan Morley

Prince Ncube

Thato Nkabinde

Nicholas Nott

Paul Nussey

James O'Donoghue

Kyle Olivier

Benjamin Parker

Venanzio Petrarolo

Nicholas Polykarpou

Ciaran Quinn

Dean Ralphs

Jeremy Rambo

Liam Riley

Lance Robinson

Kalen Russell

Byron Sampson

Tanner Schlicht

Tebogo Scott

Siyabonga Sepotokele

Mokati Serobe

Rory Shaw

Michael Shepherd

Blake Skirving

Matthew Smith

Dimitri Stathoulis

Jason Stevens

Michael Symmonds

Grant Tangney

Gareth Thomas

Gregory Tighy

Jared Tumiel

Justin Watkins

Daniel Weisz

Richard White

Mark Wyatt

Miguel Zenha

Subject distinctions

Life Orientation; Life Sciences

Geography; Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics

Business Studies; History; isiZulu First Additional Language

Accounting; History; Mathematics; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Geography

Accounting; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Geography; Information Technology; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics

Geography; Life Sciences; Mathematics

Geography; Mathematics

Accounting; Mathematics

Mathematical Literacy

Geography; Mathematics

Geography

Isizulu First Additional Language

Mathematics

Life Orientation; Mathematics

Business Studies; Information Technology; Mathematics

Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; History;

Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics; Physical Sciences;

Advanced Programme Mathematics

Information Technology

Accounting; Business Studies; Geography; Life Orientation

Mathematical Literacy

Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; Geography; Life Orientation; Life Sciences Mathematics; Physical Sciences; Advanced Programme; Mathematics

Geography

Accounting; Business Studies; History; Isizulu First Additional Language; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Mathematics

Accounting; Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics; Physical Sciences

ACADEMIC AWARDS

Specific Honours	Full Colours	Half Colours
Thomas Hartmann	Mark Bonney	Anton Paul Czuba
Michael Symmonds	Frans Brogden	Peter Carides
Jared Tumiel	Mitchell Cryer	Liam Davern-Caffery
Miguel Zenha	Tristan Flynn	James de Sousa
	Austin Govender	Logan Duffy
	Brandon Leitch	Tyler Hewitt
	Charlie Lin	Nicholas Hutter
	Akshay Manchanda	Kyle Kildaire
	Francesco Mariano	Jeffrey Lewis
	Nicholas Nott	Matthew McWilliams
	Kyle Olivier	Jason Stevens
	Benjamin Parker	
	Daniel Weisz	

COLLEGE ART



LUTHANDO MBOMBO - GRADE 11



JOSHUA PAPER - GRADE 11



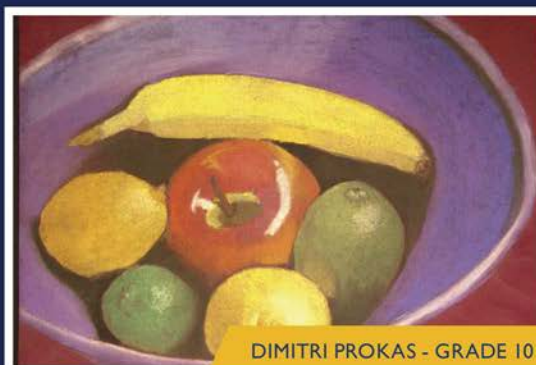
SBUSISO BHEMBE - GRADE 11



MOLEMO THEYS - GRADE 9



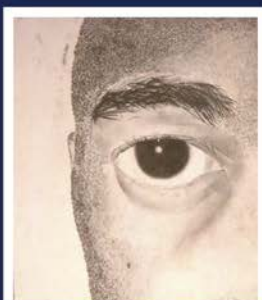
NICHOLAS HUTTER - GRADE 12



DIMITRI PROKAS - GRADE 10



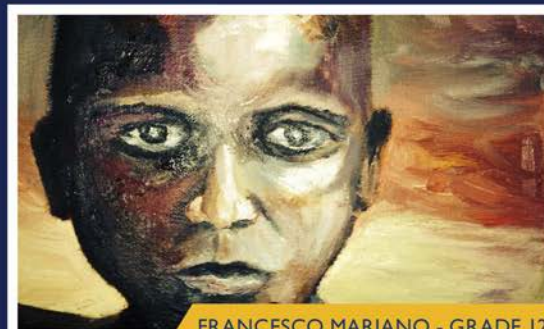
LIAM BANKS - GRADE 11



KATLEGO MASEBOLA - GRADE 12



ADAM HEALD - GRADE 11



FRANCESCO MARIANO - GRADE 12

PRIZES AWARDED

Grade 8 Prizes - Subject prizes	
Afrikaans	Murray Bester
Art	Thomas Clegg
Design and Technology	James Breytenbach
EMS	Connor Hudson
isiZulu	Luke Rheeder
Natural Sciences	Gianluca Rizzo
Life Orientation	Ritvik Sojen
Mathematics	Ritvik Sojen
English	Mohamed Cassim
History	Mohamed Cassim
Geography	Ryan Davies
Information Technology	Ryan Davies
Music and Drama	Ryan Davies
Positions 10-4	10 Joseph Pritchard 9 Luke Rheeder 8 James Macindoe 7 Ethan Simpson 6 Ritvik Sojen 5 James Breytenbach 4 Gianluca Rizzo
Third Prize	Ryan Davies
Second Prize	Thomas Clegg
Bro. Edwin Cup for Dux of Grade 8	Mohamed Cassim
Grade 9 Prizes - Subject prizes	
English	Adam Potterton
History	Luke Tollman
Information Technology	Roberto Borrageiro
isiZulu	Nkosinathi Ngcobo
Music and Drama	Kiernan Scott
Art	Michel de Laroche
Design & Technology	Michel de Laroche
Afrikaans	Merrick Hughes
EMS	Merrick Hughes
Geography	Merrick Hughes
Life Orientation	Merrick Hughes
Mathematics	Merrick Hughes
Natural Sciences	Merrick Hughes
Positions 10-4	10 Brandon Gallichan 9 Alistair Dunn 8 Robert Lavelle 7 Daniel Huang 6 Adam Potterton 5 Kiernan Scott 4 Cameron Stephenson

PRIZES AWARDED

Third Prize	Matthew Benning
Second Prize	Michel de Laroche
Davis Cup for Dux of Grade 9	Merrick Hughes
Grade 10 Prizes - Subject prizes	
Dramatic Arts	William Shoki
Geography	Joshua Clegg
Information Technology	Justin Hall
isiZulu	Thabo Fokane
Life Sciences	Nicholas Reuss
Music	Kyle Abernethy
Visual Art	Maxie Pirkisi
Afrikaans First Additional Language	Andrea Giuricich
Business Studies	Andrea Giuricich
Life Orientation	Andrea Giuricich
Advanced Programme Mathematics	Shane Weisz
Accounting	Shane Weisz
English Home Language	Shane Weisz
History	Shane Weisz
Mathematics	Shane Weisz
Physical Science	Shane Weisz
Positions 10-4	10 Dhanya'l Mayet
	9 Morné Roos
	8 Joseph Lebos
	7 Matthew Lumsden
	6 Justin Hall
	5 Massimo Rizzo
	4 Joshua Clegg
Third Prize	Nicholas Reuss
Second Prize	Andrea Giuricich
O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 10	Shane Weisz
Grade 11 Prizes - Subject prizes	
Accounting	Callum Sey
The Seed Trophy for Afrikaans	Travis Hall / Matthew Alexander
AP English	Samuel Sapire
Business Studies	Hugh Naidu
History	Andrew Jordaan
Information Technology	Nathan Michlo
isiZulu	Mpumelelo Luthuli
Life Orientation	Matthew Alexander
Mathematics Literacy	Liam Banks
Music	Ciaran de Chaud
Visual Art	Dylan Richards
Dramatic Arts	Saul Kemack
English	Saul Kemack

PRIZES AWARDED

Geography	Keiron Frost
The Keith Schafer Trophy for Science	Keiron Frost
Advanced Programme Mathematics	Thomas Tumiel
Life Sciences	Thomas Tumiel
Mathematics	Thomas Tumiel
Positions 10-4	10 Samuel Sapire
	9 Cameron-Scott Hughes
	8 Matthew Benfield
	7 Matthew Gibson
	6 Hugh Naidu
	5 Dylan Richards
	4 Keiron Frost
Third Prize	Travis Hall
Second Prize	Matthew Alexander
O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 11	Thomas Tumiel
Grade 12 Prizes - Subject prizes	
Siyathokoza Zulu isiZulu Trophy	Siyabonga Sepotokele / Prince Ncube
Buckley-Jones Trophy for Afrikaans	Frans Brogden
Seedat Family Trophy for Academic Endeavour in Mathematics	Justin Watkins
Subject Prize for Music	Brogan Herron
Subject Prize for Mathematical Literacy	Kalen Russell
Subject Prize for Computer Applications Technology	Christopher Hodgson
Thomas McFadden Trophy for History	Daniel Weisz
Matric 1991 Trophy for Business Studies	Akshay Manchanda
The Germco Trophy for Art	Francesco Mariano
Mayat Trophy for Information Technology	Thomas Hartmann
Subject Prize for Advanced Programme English	Thomas Hartmann
The Gian-Paolo Pera Accounting Trophy	Thomas Hartmann / Francesco Mariano
Dion Saks Trophy for Geography	Jared Tumiel
Walter Cronje Trophy for Advanced Programme Mathematics	Jared Tumiel
Phillimore Trophy for English	Jared Tumiel
Trudy Elliott Award for English Literature	Jared Tumiel
Ryder Bowl for Mathematical Achievement	Jared Tumiel
Michael Science Trophy for Physical Science	Jared Tumiel
Subject Prize for Life Orientation	Jared Tumiel
Matric 1991 Trophy for Life Sciences	Jared Tumiel
Tenth in Grade 12	Austin Govender
Ninth in Grade 12	Kyle Olivier
Eighth in Grade 12	Mitchell Cryer
Seventh in Grade 12	Daniel Weisz
Sixth in Grade 12	Mark Bonney
Fifth in Grade 12	Francesco Mariano
Fourth in Grade 12	Miguel Zenha

PRIZES AWARDED

Third in Grade 12: Naylor Family Trophy	Thomas Hartmann
Second in Grade 12: Lynn Stuart Memorial Trophy for Academic Achievement	Michael Symmonds
B R Hunt Trophy for Dux of the School	Jared Tumiel
Annual Certificates and Awards	
For participation in Round Three of the Maths Olympiad (Bronze Medal)	March Strauss
The Steve Bailey Memorial Award donated by the Bailey Family. This trophy is awarded each year to the Best St David's participant in the National Foundation Mathematics Olympiad.	March Strauss
The Malcolm Williams Trophy For English Creative Writing Junior Section	Joshua van der Velden
The Malcolm Williams Trophy For English Creative Writing Senior Section	Jared Tumiel
The President's Award – Gold Standard	Rory Shaw Miguel Zenha
Certificate for Junior Best Speaker	Luke Rheeder
Trophy for Senior Best Speaker	Francesco Mariano
Certificate for Overall Excellence in Debating	William Shoki
Trophy for Excellence in Dramatics	Siyabonga Sepotokele
The Dry / Human Trophy for Excellence in Music	Brogan Herron
RJ Girdwood Shield for Cultural Involvement	Francesco Mariano
The Pooley Family Trophy for Chess	Matthew Wright
Golf Player of the Year	Byron Sampson
Most Improved Canoeist	March Strauss
Canoeist of the Year	Jared Tumiel
The Deakin Trophy for Rock Climber of the Year	Jaya Curtis
Orienteer of the Year	Jaya Curtis
Cross Country Runner of the Year	Chad Classen
Most Improved Tennis Player	Christopher Lane-Mitchell
Tennis Player of the Year	Max Grobbelaar
The Sherratt Trophy for Junior Cricketer of the Year	Marcell Scheepers
The Steve Murray Trophy for Most Improved Cricketer	Mark Wyatt
The Brother Edwin Award for Cricketer of the Year	Asher Binder
Most Improved Hockey Player (Certificate)	Benjamin Rayner
Hockey Player of the Year	Benjamin Parker
The Estment Family Trophy for Junior Rugby Player of the Year	Liam Wrightson
The Brewer/Finlayson Trophy for Most Improved Rugby Player	Thierry Bastenie
Michael Boic Trophy for Rugby Player of the Year	Michael Symmonds
St David's Marist Old Boy's Trophy for Soccer Player of the Year	Tristan Geach
Kelly Trophy for Junior Swimmer of the Year	Jarred Breen
Andrew Castle Trophy for the Most Improved B-Team Swimmer of the Year	Charlie Lin
E Harper Trophy for Senior Most Improved Swimmer	Nicholas Daras
Reeves Trophy for the Senior Swimmer of the Year	Matthew Hancock
The Skirving Trophy for Best Junior Water Polo Player	Jarred Breen

SPECIAL AWARDS

Most Improved Water Polo Player	Luke Chemaly
The Alex Halley-Wright Sportsmanship in Water Polo Grade 12	James O'Donoghue
Clark Atwell Trophy for Water Polo Player of the Year	Nicholas Kourie
The Lloyd Miles Trophy for Inter-House Competition	Benedict
Rotary Award for Service Above Self	Justin Watkins / Christopher Hodgson
The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour	Matthew Berti
Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year	Asad Boomgaard
Osmond Cup for Study, Sport and Leadership	Francesco Mariano
The Old Boys' Trophy for Leadership and Promotion of the Marist Spirit	Francesco Mariano



Standing: Nicholas Nott, Christopher Hodgson, James O' Donoghue, Thomas Hartmann, Michael Symmonds, Jeremy Rambo, Justin Watkins
Seated: Siyabonga Sepotokele, Nahum Bangura, Miguel Zenha, Benjamin Parker, Austin Govender, Francesco Mariano, Venanzio Petrarolo



Left to Right: Michael Symmonds (2nd in Grade), Jared Tumiel (Dux of the School), Thomas Hartmann (3rd in Grade)

GRADE 8 - 11 DUX AWARD



Left to Right: Shane Weisz (Grade 10), Mohamed Cassim (Grade 8), Thomas Tumiel (Grade 11), Merrick Hughes (Grade 9)

ART EXHIBITION

“ART IS NOT WHAT YOU SEE, BUT WHAT YOU MAKE OTHER SEE”

- Edgar Degas, French Impressionist painter of the 19th Century

St David's Marist Inanda's annual art exhibition is something of a highlight for the culturally-minded within our community. The boys and teachers alike take a huge amount of pride in displaying art at this event, as it is the culmination of a year's work. The 2014 exhibition was no exception. This year we invited art entrepreneurs and talent developers, Mandy Conidaris and Kevin Sneider to adjudicate and speak about the work on show; their comments were overwhelmingly positive, mentioning the willingness of the art boys to explore personal subject matter, coupled with the technical skill for which St David's is quickly becoming known. And, with a range of approaches on display from charcoal and pencil drawing to pastel, acrylic and oil painting, and even installation and animation work, it was clear that the boys

of St David's are given the freedom and opportunities to explore the expressive possibilities of art.

Prizes were awarded to the following boys on the night:

Grade 8: Julian de Wet

Grade 9: Richard Kinsey

Grade 10: Joshua Malpage

Grade 11: Nathan Michlo

Grade 12: Francesco Mariano, James de Sousa

Well done, all!

**Mr Michael Smith and Mrs Monique van Rooyen
St David's Marist Inanda Art Department**



AFRIKAANS KREATIEWE SKRYFKUNS

Die liefde van my lewe, Lisa

Nog 'n dag gaan verby en sy is nog steeds nie terug nie. Elke dag sit ek hier op my stoep met n koppie rooibostee en my horlosie en ek tel die sekondes af tot ek haar weer sien.

Dit was drie dae gelede toe sy vir my die brief gelos het, net 'n brief en een foto van haar op ons troudag. "Ek is jammer Piet, maar ek kan dit nie meer doen nie, ek gaan by my suster vir 'n paar dae bly. Miskien sal ek terugkom. Liefde, Lisa". Na veertig jaar van getroud wees, het ek nooit so iets verwag nie. Sy kla dat ek te veel rook, maar dit kon haar nie soveel pla nie. Miskien soek sy iets meer uit die lewe, iets wat ek nooit vir haar kon gee nie.

Nou sit ek maar hier alleen. Ek het niks behalwe hierdie prentjie van haar oor nie. Ek is nou al ses en sewentig jaar oud, te oud om 'n nuwe vrou te vind, daarom kan ek niks doen nie, behalwe wag. Elke nou en dan sal ek n stukkie uit my "Gulliver's Travels" lees, of 'n gedeelte uit die Bybel, maar sonder haar is ek verlore. Ek het haar nodig in my lewe, sy het altyd vir my gesorg. Na 'n lang dag uit op die plaas, sou ek terugkom, 'n soen kry en 'n lekker bord kos eet, maar na Donderdagnmiddag is ek op my eie, vrouloos.

Sewe-uur die aand sit ek nog steeds buite. Dit is al laat en my koppie rooibostee is al koud. Ek is nie meer jonk nie en ek kan nie meer so laat wakker bly nie, ek word maklik moeg, maar sonder haar in die bed langs my, kan ek nie aan die slaap raak nie. Dit word nou vinnig donker en net soos die lig verdwyn, verdwyn my hoop dat sy ooit sal terugkom. Ek verlang na haar. Die liefde van my lewe, Lisa.

Frans Brogden, Gr 12

Die silwer randjie

Ek sit agter my lessenaar en staar uitdrukkingloos na die Afrikaanstoets daarop. Ek doen niks nie, want ek kan niks doen nie. Die woorde is vreemd en onvriendelik en die instruksies maak nie sin nie. Ek beantwoord net een vraag, maak die toets toe en sit hulpeloos. Ek gebruik die res van die tyd om 'n geloofwaardige verskoning te skep wat my ma sal glo en die onderwysers in hierdie groot, verskriklike hoërskool sal oortuig.

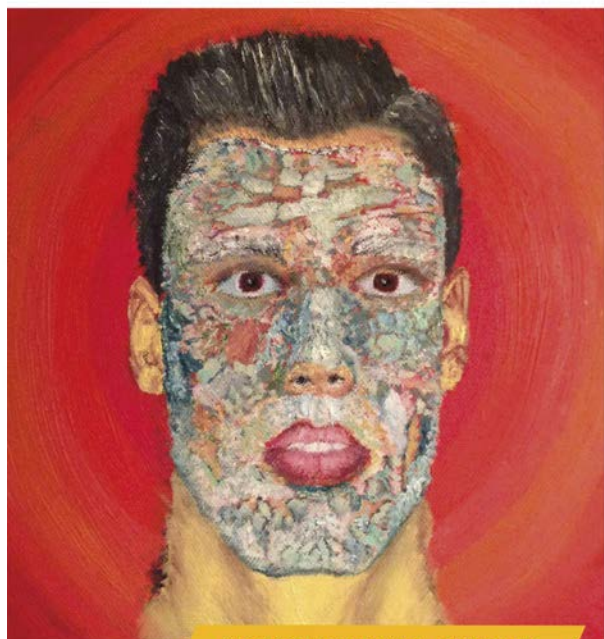
Tuis vertel ek Ma hoe moeilik die toets was, maar al wat sy gesê het, is dat ek gereeld moet oefen en 'n bietjie 7de Laan op televisie kyk. Ek wil skreeu! Is sy die kluts kwyt? Terug by die skool staan die onnie en frons. Sy lees my punt en die hele wêreld lag. Ek is verleë, my hele gesig is bloedrooi en dit voel asof daar 'n padda in my keel is. My hart klop kliphard asof daar 'n drom tussen my ribbes is. Ek probeer sluk, maar my mond is droog en my tong voel soos sandpapier...

Ek moet Ma vertel, ek weet hoe teleurgesteld sy sal wees, maar ek moet die aap uit die mou laat. Toe ek haar vertel het, is haar gesig nie kwaad of teleurgesteld nie. Ek begin om te sê hoe onregverdig dit was, maar Ma onderbreek my. Sy glimlag en sê iets wat ek vyf jaar later sal onthou...

Die onderwyser sê ek moet daagliks lees sodat ek my Afrikaans kan verbeter, maar ek dink die kool is nie die sous werd nie. Ek sê dis neusie verby, ek kan nie Afrikaans in graad agt begin leer nie, maar dan verstaan ek, as ek net my houding kan verander, het ek vyf jaar om dit te doen.

Ek is nou in matriek, die werk is moeiliker en ernstiger, maar daar is 'n silwer randjie rondom die donker wolk: my Afrikaans is soveel beter! Alhoewel ek so ver gekom het, dink ek soms dat om soveel werk te kry, baie onregverdig is. Dis toe dat ek Ma se woorde van vyf jaar gelede onthou: "My kind, die lewe is nie regverdig nie!"

Jared Tumiël, Gr 12



NICHOLAS HUTTER - GRADE 12

Die meisie met die pragtige oë

Wat het haar besiel om dit te doen?

Mary-Jane was vir my dié meisie van my lewe. Sy het lang, fyn bruin hare. Sy het mahonie-bruin, grypende maar ook treurige oë – die pragtigste wat ek nog ooit gesien het. Sy het ook 'n parmantige, gekromde glimlaggie om haar mond. Romantiese digters put inspirasie uit haar skoonheid. Nie alleen is sy die pragtigste meisie nie, maar ook hou sy nie van vooroordele of stereotipes nie. Sy is 'n eerlike, liefhebbende en wonderlike meisie. Mary-Jane was die hoogste aangeskrewe meisie wat ek ken.

Natuurlik het ek 'n belangstelling in haar omdat sy soos niemand anders is nie. Ons het 'n bietjie met mekaar gesels en ek het aan haar gedink. Verbeeldingstonele van tropiese vakansies en laat nagte en gesprekke trippel in my gedagtes

AFRIKAANS LITERATURE

AFRIKAANS KREATIEWE SKRYFKUNS

rond. Sy was die meisie van my drome; ongelukkig voel sy nie dieselfde nie. Iets was vreemd, want Mary-Jane huiwer as ek aan haar probeer raak. Dit was die einde van 'n kortstondige romanse.

Die verrassing kom op 'n Dinsdag by die skool. Ek soek orals na Mary-Jane. Ek sien haar nie by registrasie nie en ek sien haar nie in die Wiskundeklas nie. Gerugte van moord, doodslag en tragedie word deur die leerlinge versprei en ek hoor 'n duisend verskillende stories. Ek moet weet. Wat het gebeur? Die hoof laat die bom val.

"Mary-Jane het haar pa vermoor." Skok. Ongeloof. Angs. Dit kan nie waar wees nie. Mary-Jane bly die hele skooldag lank die fokus van my gedagtes.

Die groot vraag is: Wat het haar besiel om dit te doen?

Ek voel moedeloos. Ek is moeg. Ek moet ontspan. Ek skakel die televisie aan en die nuusaanbieder sit voor my. Prente van 'n meisie flikker op die skerm. Sy het kneusplekke aan haar dye en haar heupe. Die opskrif lees: "Seksuele misbruik eindig in tragedie."

Nóú weet ek wat haar besiel het om dit te doen...

Michael Symmonds, Gr 12



KATLEGO MASEMOLA - GRADE 12

Die gevaar van dronkbestuur

Jan Smit was die slimste ingenieurswese student by Tuks-Universiteit. Verlede jaar het Jan tien onderskeidings vir matriek behaal. Nie alleen het Jan altyd hard geleer nie, maar hy het ook in die eerste rugbyspan gespeel. Jan het alles in die lewe gehad, dus was almal jaloers op hom.

Dit was Jan se eerste jaar van vryheid: Geen onderwysers,



MATTHEW ADAIR - GRADE 11

geen ouers en geen reëls nie. Dit was die eerste gevaar. Die tweede was dat Jan se ouers vir hom 'n splinternuwe BMW motor gekoop het. Elke naweek word Jan na 'n partytjie uitgenooi, omdat hy so populêr was. Hoe meer alkohol Jan gedrink het, hoe erger het sy verslaafheid aan drank geword.

Dit was 'n pragtige aand. Die son het die hele dag geskyn en nou was dit 'n oranje kleur. Kort na sonsondergang het Jan na een van sy maats se huise in Johannesburg gery. Hy het besluit om by sy maat se huis te slaap. Dit was die gewildste partytjie van die hele jaar. Die harde musiek het deur Jan se lyf gepomp. Jan het hom aan alkohol vergryp, maar dit was 'n gereelde gebeurtenis vir hom. Hy het partytjie terdeë geniet en 'n paar uur later was hy smoordronk.

Een van sy maats wou sien hoe vinnig en kragtig sy nuwe BMW was. Aangesien Jan dronk was, het hy besluit om dit te doen. Al het Jan geweet dat dronkbestuur onwettig is, kon hy homself nie beheer nie.

Terugflitse van glas en bloed gaan deur sy kop waar Jan in die hospital lê. Hy onthou die verskriklike geluid en die ongelooflike skade. So bloedjonk en so 'n belowende toekoms!

Die verhaal is die hoofberig in elke koerant. 'n Prentjie van sy opgefroamelde BMW sit onder die berig. Die dokters sê dat hy baie gelukkig is om die ongeluk te oorleef. Die baba in die ander motor was nie so gelukkig nie. Sy is dood. Jan sit nou in 'n rolstoel en is die skuldigste mens wat leef.

Jan het sy les geleer van die gevaar van dronkbestuur. Sy lewe sal nooit dieselfde wees nie.

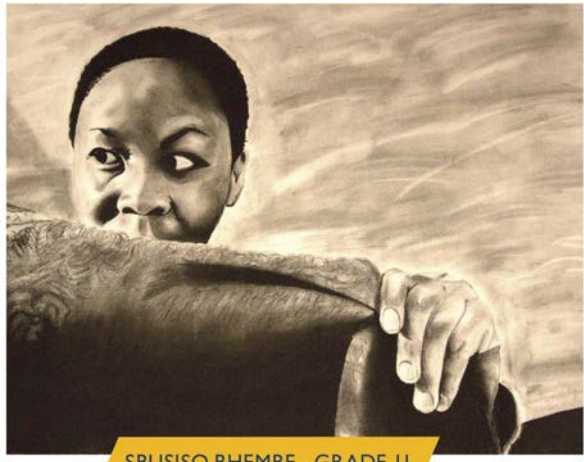
Mark Bonney, Gr 12

Leë grotte van my hart

Nooit het ek my oë op iets so moois gelê nie. Afwisselende bande van koninklike blou wat parallel met mekaar soos strale van die son lê. Glansende goue stroke word skuldig teen die doek weggesteek. Slegs daardie mense wat verdienstelik is, sal ooit die geleentheid kry om dit oor hulle skouers te drapeer. 'n Getal is al wat nodig is, 'n persentasie wat my álles in beslag neem. 'n Onherroeplike oomblik wat my definieer.

Ek het in 'n instelling grootgeword wat trots is op sy mededingende omgewing. Sedert ek hier as 'n jeugdige aangesluit het, het ek by aktiwiteite betrokke geraak waar wen uiters belangrik was.

Ons is dieselfde in ons kleredrag en gesindheid. 'n Groep



SBUSISO BHEMBE - GRADE 11

konformeerders, hedendaagse kommuniste wat verbind word deur 'n wapen wat op ons harte vasgewerk is. Vyfhonderd sterk, is ons lojaliteit onbetwisbaar. 'n Broederskap. Individualiteit is 'n sonde, uitnemendheid ons godsdiens.

Daar kom 'n tyd wanneer uitnemendheid erken moet word. Ons luister met mening as klem op die bereiking doelwitte gelê word...

Ontelbare ure van toewyding en toepassing is onder die loep deur mense geneem wat ander mense se sukses as 'n herinnering aan hul eie mislukking sien. Ek sit op die verhoog met 'n flegmatiese uitdrukking, 'n eienskap wat ek oor die jare vervolmaak het – 'n emosionele struikelblok. Niks in en niks uit nie. Ek het lank genoeg gewag en vandag sal ek van my dekmantel van spieratrofie ontslae raak...

As ek daar sit en luister na die persentasies van 'n ander individu, besef ek dat ek deur die stelsel gevorm is wat individue ver buite geestelike en fisiese grense stoot. Dit bou jou op om jou weer af te breek totdat daar niks oorbly nie. Deurdringende gevoelens weergalm deur die grotte van my hart, maar ek knip nie 'n oog nie. Emosies is 'n afleiding van uitnemendheid...

Dis toe dat ek Ma se woorde onthou: "My kind, die lewe is nie regverdig nie."

Miguel Zenha, Gr 12

'n Geselsie met 'n moordenaars

'Wat het haar besiel om dit te doen?' Dit is wat deur my kop gemaak het toe ek Dina, my vriendin, op televisie gesien het. Die nuus van die verslaggewer was dat Dina weens moord aangekla word. Sy het glo 'n baba laat vermoor!

Ek kon skaars glo dat sy die meesterbrein van hierdie grusame misdaad was. Sy is tog nie 'n wraaksugtige mens nie. Kon sy regtig so iets doen? Ek het geweet van haar nuwe verhouding en dat dié man eers 'n verhouding met 'n Norton vroumens gehad het. Daar is 'n baba uit hierdie verhouding gebore. My verstand wil net nie aanvaar dat Dina dié baba enige leed sou aandoen nie.

Nadat ek die televisie afgeskakel het, het my selfoon gelui. Dit was Dina. Sy het my uit 'n tronksel gebel. Haar stem was vreesbevange, en rou snikke het uit haar diepste wese opgewel. Ek het ingestem om haar in die tronk te gaan besoek.

Op pad daarheen, het ek teruggedink aan wat die nuusleser oor die nuusbuletin gesê het. Die baba is glo uit haar oppasster se arms geruk en in haar nek gestee, meer as een

AFRIKAANS LITERATURE

AFRIKAANS KREATIEWE SKRYFKUNS

keer. Dit is skokkend en grusaam..

By die tronk was die amptenare nie juis vriendelik nie, maar hulle het my tog toegelaat om Dina te sien. Terwyl ons gesels het, kon ek sien hoe gespanne sy was. Toe ek haar vra om te verduidelik wat regtig gebeur het, het sy geswyg soos die graf. Ek het begin wonder of sy dit dalk gedoen het. Omdat sy nie my vraag wou beantwoord nie, het ek ongeduldig en later kwaad geword. Miskien het sy dit regtig gedoen! Is dit moontlik? Ek was te ontsteld en geskok om langer daar by haar te sit. Ek is toe onmiddellik daar weg, sonder om eers te groet.

Ek het geweet haar stilswee het bevestig dat sy dit gedoen het. Die vraag het weer by my opgekom: 'Wat het haar besiel om so iets te doen?'

Nicholas Nott, Gr 12

Sport, is dit 'n afgod in ons skole?

In Suid-Afrika is sport definitief 'n afgod in ons skole. Ons land se politieke geskiedenis is een van tragedies, bloedvergieting en onrus oor jare heen. Apartheid het mense verwyder van mekaar, tog het sport eenheid geskep. Onthou net die Rugbywêreldstryd van 1995. Sport is 'n invloedryke aktiwiteit in die Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing.

As ek luister na die besprekings van ons jongklomp op skool, is die naweek se sportwedstryde die gewildste onderwerp. Die Graad aggies verafgod die eerste rugbyspanspelers, want hulle is die sterkste rolmodelle in die skool. Die musiekprogram op skool is nie verpligtend nie, maar die eerste span se wedstryde is verpligtend vir alle leerlinge. As 'n leerling afwesig is, sal die poppe dans!

Die meeste helde van ons klomp skoolkinders is spotmanne en -vroue van alle sportsoortes. Ek sukkel byvoorbeeld om my akademiese werk te leer, maar ek ken elke feit en statistiek van my gunsteling sportheld.

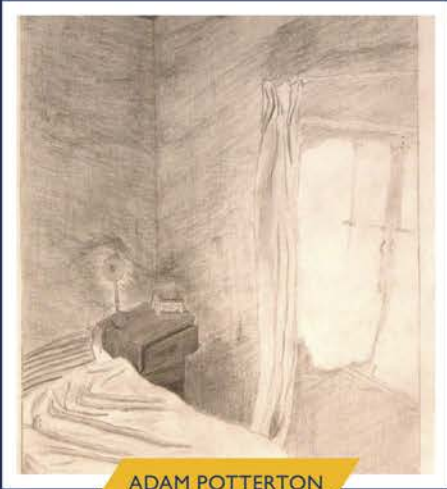
Die media se voorstelling van sport is nog 'n rede waarom sport so 'n afgod in skole geword het. Die advertensies wat weelderige produkte adverteer, het menige van die sporthelde daarin. Neem nou maar die advertensie van die Tag-Heuer horlosie met Lewis Hamilton daarin. Wanneer ons ons sporthelde op televisie sien, aanbid ons hulle.

Kyk maar gerus in die skool se jaarlikse tydskrif. Die meeste foto's is dié van leerlinge in die verskillende sportkodes en spanne van die eerste span tot die sesde in enige ouderdomsgroep. Daar word meer en meer nuwe sportsoortes ingebring, sodat elke leerling ten minste aan een sal deelneem.

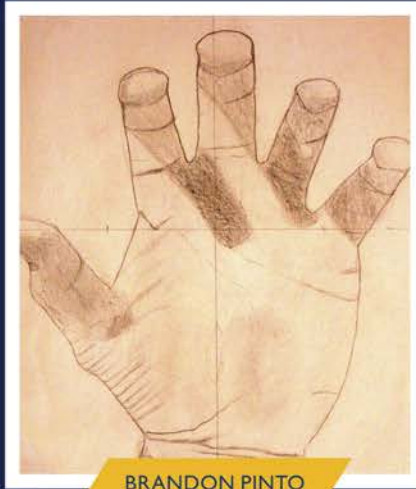
Sport is, myns insiens, 'n afgod in ons skole en ek besef dat sport die middelpunt van die ganse heeler vir skoolkinders is.

Francesco Mariano, Gr 12

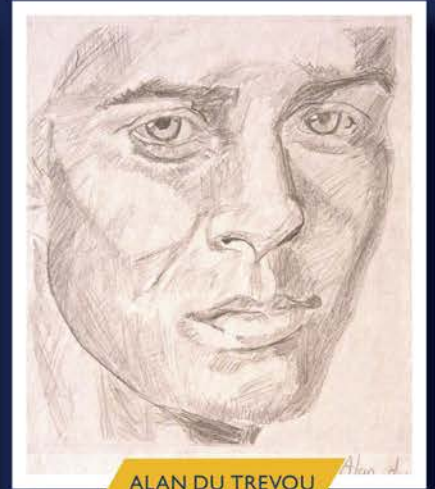
GRADE 9 ART



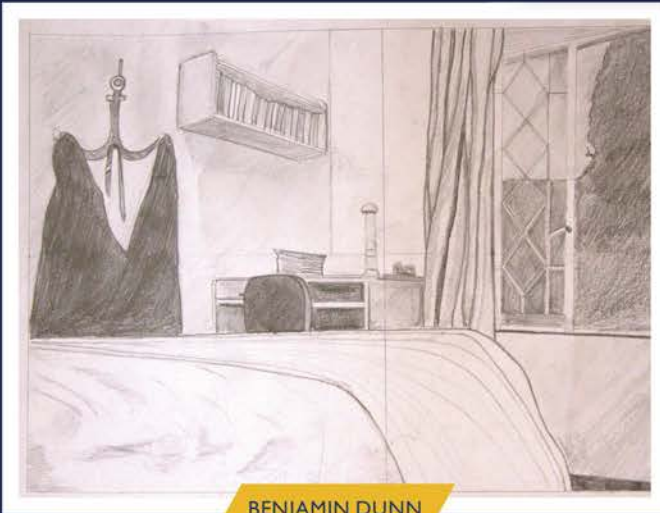
ADAM POTTERTON



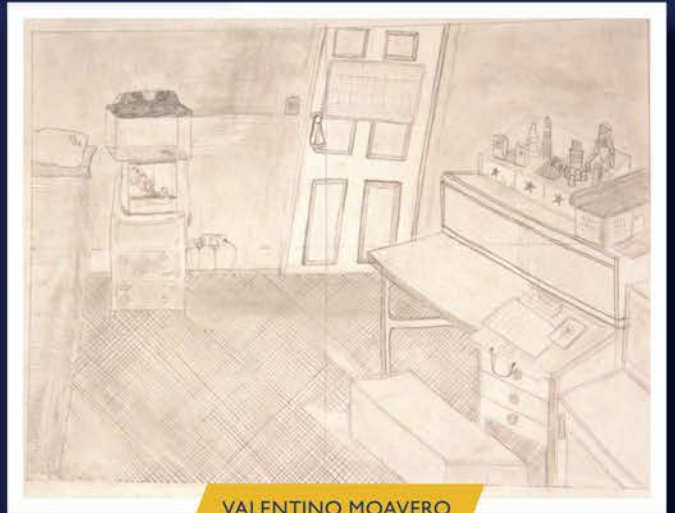
BRANDON PINTO



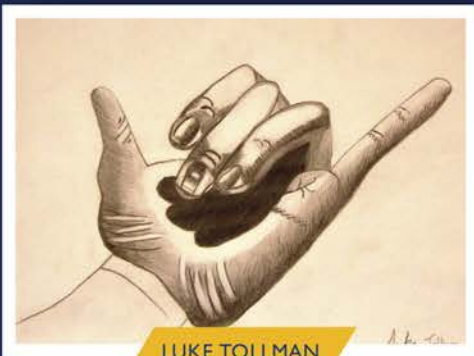
ALAN DU TREVOU



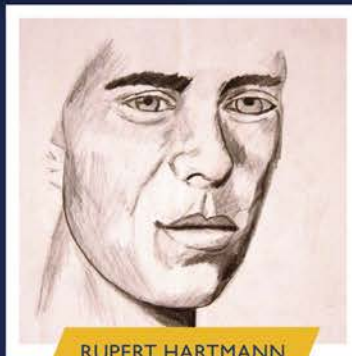
BENJAMIN DUNN



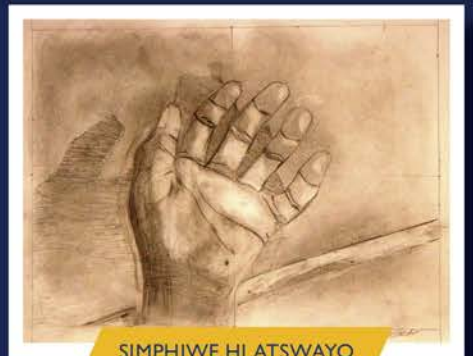
VALENTINO MOAVERO



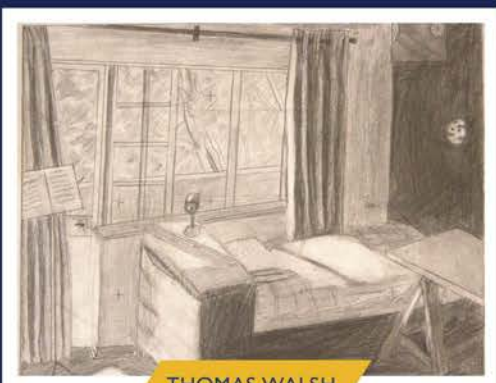
LUKE TOLLMAN



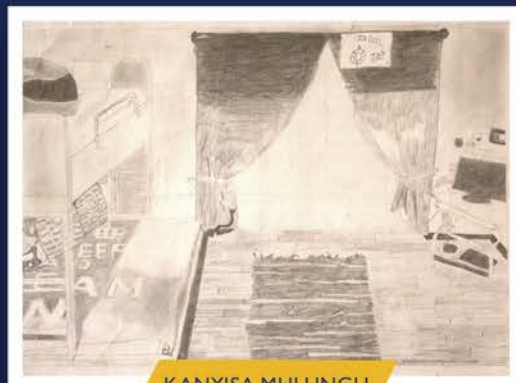
RUPERT HARTMANN



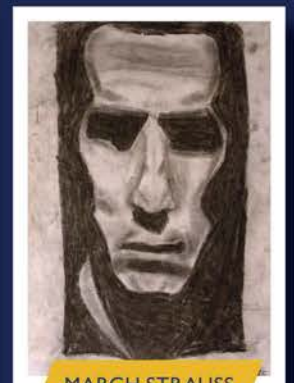
SIMPHIWE HLATSWAYO



THOMAS WALSH



KANYISA MHLUNGU



MARCH STRAUSS



DANIEL HUANG - GRADE 9

2014 has been a busy and exciting year for the English Department. We continue to strive towards fostering a love of reading and writing in all the boys of St David's Marist Inanda and were encouraged by the excellent English results from the 2013 Grade 12s.

The year began by welcoming Mrs B Stewart to the Department and her commitment and contribution to English at St David's has been much appreciated.

Mrs Barbeli's Carnegie Book Club continues to grow in numbers and enthusiasm and provides boys with an opportunity to read, and a forum to discuss, the books that have been shortlisted for the Carnegie Medal, one of the UK's oldest and most prestigious book awards. Ms Aires' Creative Writing Club produced some excellent work during the course of the year and we congratulate Daniel Lee on winning the inaugural St David's Writing Competition for his poem, Salt-Sick.

The English Olympiad remains under the able guidance of Mrs R Stewart and once again St David's had some

ENGLISH REPORT

fantastic results. We congratulate Samuel Sapire on being placed 20th in this event – an outstanding achievement. Next year we look forward to taking part in the 'Poetry for Life' competition which is centred on performance poetry and follows the format of the popular 'Poetry by Heart' competition in the United Kingdom. It is the first time that the competition is being held in South Africa and we are excited to be a part of this new venture which encourages poetry to be spoken and heard.

Sadly we say goodbye to Mr Jericevich at the end of the year as he embarks on a new chapter of his life in Australia. Mr Jericevich has added to our Department with his energy, humour and his tangible love for the English language and the teaching thereof. He will be sorely missed by staff and boys alike. We wish him all the best and thank him for the valuable contribution that he has made to English at St David's over the past four years.

Ms K Carlisle, Head of Subject: English

ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

The Darkness of the Unknown

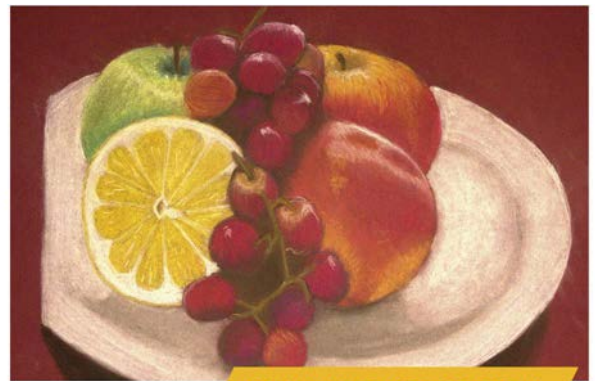
Long, long ago, in Scotland, lived two young brothers in a quaint little village situated close to a lake surrounded by a dark mysterious forest. Many of the elders warned the younger villagers that beneath the eerie black waters lay a creature with eyes darker than the blackest night, with scales stronger than folded steel, with the breath of decay and desperation and a voice of a thousand terrified men. Hamish and Lachlan, the two brothers, decided that they would venture to this dark lake for food as the village was stunted by food supplies following the fierce famine.

The brothers carried with them a small wooden boat, an oar, a two spears, fishing line and hooks as well as bait. After a long and tiresome walk through the misty forest, the brothers discovered the dark lake. As they drew closer to the water's edge, a transmundane mist settled on top of the water. The brothers slowly settled the boat into the water and began gingerly boarding it. The glass-like water now bore the ripples from the hull of the boat and as the brothers moved cautiously towards the middle of the lake there was the presence of something dark close by.

"Why are we doing this?" questioned Hamish.

"What do you mean, Hamish? We are trying to help the village with food," answered Lachlan.

"But why here?" demanded Hamish.



JOSHUA MALPAGE - GRADE 10

"Stop being scared, you useless shrimp. Don't you want to be noticed in our village for doing something as courageous as this?"

A silence arose, and then a deep voice replied, "Courage is fire and bullying is smoke."

The brothers went silent.

"Who are you? And who are you to judge me?" shouted Lachlan.

A tall dark figure arose from the water and bellowed down towards them. "I am the one who kills!" announced the creature. All could hear the echo of the outcry from the boys and then silence. The men of the village ran to the lake and as they peered out from the forest they saw the broken boat now sinking and an oar slowly floating to the bank of the lake. On the way back to the village the chief gathered the young men and women to inform them of what had transpired at the lake. Later he said to the villagers, "Although we may be old, we have learnt from our mistakes. Do not disregard the knowledge of old with acts of blind ignorance; one does not pity a fool."

Thomas O'Donoghue, Gr 9W

ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

Death's factory

Heavy machines pound flesh, bone and sinew. Blades flay the wicked and shorten the tall; sift the bone chips and grind away the meat. Crows and ravens mingle in the rafters, bellies aching for scraps but the machines are too fast. Rabid hounds shy in the shadows. Crimson syrup drips off the conveyor and pools around skeletal feet, bubbling around rusted drains. Pale skulls of those appointed to oversee the deed watch, unthinking. Wicker-bone hands flick switches to call the spirits forth, beckoning and deceiving them. Silvery essence is ripped from the human husks to be stored in little jars, stored on endless shelves. The husks are dropped into a pit of fire, and forgotten.

A sharp clang of metal breaks the mechanical monotony; a shipment of thousands more to be processed, too many. The rusted and aged machines continue without a choice but it will not be long before they wear apart.

All the while death sits in a sterile room honing his outdated scythe.

Joshua van der Velden, Gr 10I

I declare...

I declare that I am not always proud to be called a South African.

This is my country of birth and whilst I love so many things about my country, there are also events and issues that I despise. Like its history that sometimes brings fear and anger to my heart.

This country has such a beautiful climate and even better scenery. Sunshine is practically guaranteed in all parts of South Africa, all year round. We have some of the greatest sights and parks; for instance the breath-taking Table Mountain and the inexplicable beauty of nature in the Kruger National Park.

South Africa is home to many diverse and interesting cultures, unique food and music that is enjoyed and cherished by millions. With so many different people, from varying backgrounds, living in one country there is no shortage of excitement and creativity.

The people in South Africa make living here worthwhile because there is so much hope and pride shared by a nation that never gives up. We have such friendly attitudes here. Locals genuinely want to help one another and strive to better our country.

Yet I declare I am ashamed of the horrendous acts of xenophobia: of one culture dominating another, of people torching foreigners alight, burning their dwellings and looting their shops.



JAIME ZENHA - GR 9

I am extremely proud to say that our support and love of sport comes second to no other. Seeing ninety thousand fans packed into a stadium to support one of our national teams is a moving sight, and it fills my heart with joy and pride as enemies of the past stand shoulder to shoulder singing 'Nkosi Sikelel iAfrika'.

I declare that I am so proud to be a Springbok supporter but I am embarrassed that my team does not represent the demographics of my country and that people were denied fields to practise on.

In the words of Athol Fugard, "South Africa's stain of injustice has made her ugly". We see the result of past inequalities, discriminations, separatist laws and acts that have manifested into social ills today. Ills such as: crime, poverty, poor infrastructure, poor education and social services.

I feel so proud to go to a privileged school, but I feel so guilty that millions of other children do not. Stories of children dying in pit latrine toilets, or of having no desks or books furthers my guilt and perpetuates my hatred for my white ancestors who instilled their apartheid beliefs onto my country.

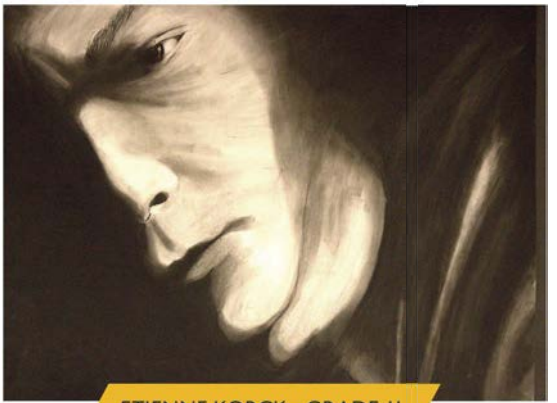
Again I am proud to say that I live in a comfortable, warm house but so angry about the plight of so many homeless South Africans who do not.

I am supposed to feel safe having an armed response company ready to protect me at home, day and night, yet instead I feel ashamed that heinous crimes against women and children continue on a daily basis. I am ashamed that up to 3600 women are raped every day and I am sitting here doing nothing about it.

I feel so proud to call myself a South African yet so ashamed that we didn't grant the Dalai Lama a visa to gain access to our land.

Growing up in South Africa has made me fear that my life is always under threat due to the crime. I lose sleep fearing intruders will harm my family and take our possessions. I so badly want to say that I will always stay in my beautiful country of birth but I declare that there is a good chance that I might not.

Cameron-Scott Hughes, Gr 11H



ETIENNE KORCK - GRADE 11

ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

Foreword

In August of 2013 I was privileged to observe a coronary artery bypass at the Netcare Milpark Hospital. This is a six hour operation in which a vein is grafted from the patient's calf and is surgically attached to the coronary artery in an attempt to reroute blood around a possible blockage in the artery hindering the oxygenation of the myocardium. I stood at the head of the patient, no more than arm's length away from the surgery and as such vividly experienced the procedure. I would like to stress that patient details are not disclosed and that the thoughts enclosed in this essay have no bearing on the operation other than its effects on me and that it comprises only my reflections on these feelings. Patient confidentiality is maintained throughout. This essay may not be interpreted as comment on the manner in which the surgeon performed the operation nor is it an indication of the outcome of the surgery.

Love on Bypass

I must confess that the heart, whose function has been poetically reduced to that of a whimsical fourteen-year old, is altogether indifferent. It hungers only for blood and stops only for death.

In fact, far from being the impassioned, fickle organ Poe would suggest it is, the heart is a four chambered blood-glutton with no more need for emotion than the spleen or the appendix.

An audience files in, gloved and garbed in green gowns, expectant and hushed. Great, round lights swing into place, their glowing lances carving across the stage. A scalpel traces a neat red line down the sternum to expose pale yellow bone beneath. The silence cracks as a shrill whine slices through the air. The sternum is cleaved apart by a bone-saw. A cavernous gash remains which, upon further exploration, reveals the lungs.

Perhaps the most terrifying thing about the heart is that it is not the amicable embodiment of whim and will that is the delight of poets and children. Its controlling methods resemble extortion: threats against our vitality. Its vice-grip over us is not a product of mirth and muse but rather a hostage entreaty. It is both slave and slaver. As life-giver it toils until it spitefully rescinds its sustaining work, exacting perverse control.

The lungs part like curtains, signalling the opening of the play. Still backstage, the heart waits to make its grand entrance. In the wings the blood oozes forth – like extras – ready to swamp the stage.

This excavation reveals that we are no more than cadaverous sacks of meat draped like so many ribs, shanks and rumps around our brittle bones. Our hearts are not the embodiment of our frail morality as Poe proposes, but the mechanism of our frail mortality.

Coated in gleaming yellow fat and lumbering forward in a great, bradycardic stagger, the heart is centre stage. Elsewhere, a syringe plunges its contents through a network of clear tubing with grave certitude, sending a potassium laced solution coursing into the heart. The chemicals, like venomous jeers from a crowd, stymie the heart's performance – paralysing it. Somewhere below a bypass machine whirs into life.

10ml of potassium – a chemical imbalance – is enough to unravel the mechanism of life and loose the fine threads that constitute the binding of mortality. The fabric of our existence is insecurely woven and frayed about the edges. In reality a heart has no need to stop and start for love nor want for its beating is precariously frail to begin with.

Working delicately around the slovenly fat, the saphenous vein is stitched on. Drained of potassium, the heart begins to wake from its drunken stupor. It warbles incoherently. An inconsistent blip on the monitor that flutters with every waking tremor.

Drugged and comatose, the heart will reawaken. Then, with tenacity often drowned and boiled off in the thick soup of maudlin love, it begins to beat again. It thumps, faintly at first, but swelling to a rhythmic crescendo, driving the life-forces with it.

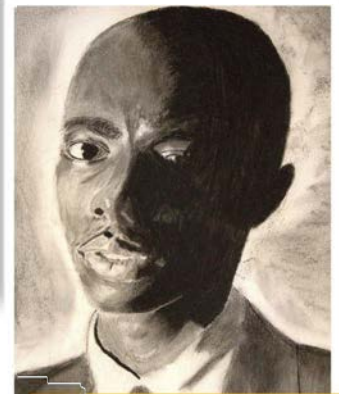
Perhaps this is the most surprising thing of all: my frail heart has all the determination of the fruitless lovers its kin have for so long portrayed. Unrequited love has never stopped it, and love's attainment may it never start.

Jared Tumiel, Gr 12H

¹ Bradycardia is a medical term describing a slow heartbeat



ADAM HEALD
GRADE 11



TSHEGOFATSO MONAMODI
GRADE 11

ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

one tiny Leaf

The darkness had lost, turned from ordered retreat to uncontrollable rout. Although the war has not yet been decided, this battle had truly been lost. As the conquered slouched westward, the triumphant vanguard followed, cresting the horizon, a paper giant that laid waste to its foes, but left the spectators below mercifully unaffected.

With the morning rays came the gentle whispers of the new day, floating gracefully, invisibly past the silent trees.

"Rouse the sleeping," whispered the buffalo thorn.

"Herald the new day," sighed the green sycamore fig.

"Stir the consciousness," creaked the mighty oak.

"Banish the slumber," waved the lonely marula.

"Torpidity: retire," rustled the skinny acacia.

The eyes opened, gorging on the newly arrived sunlight. An annoyed snort, a single flicker of the eye was all he let show. Struggling onto his long, unwieldy legs he twisted up, leaned over the small pond and scooped up his rippling reflection. His mouth burnt under the onslaught of the icy water but he would not, could not open it, lest the frosty liquid escape. He started the long journey of raising his head and marvelled at the transformation from pain to pleasure as the now wonderfully cool water ran down his throat, bringing relief to the long night's siege.

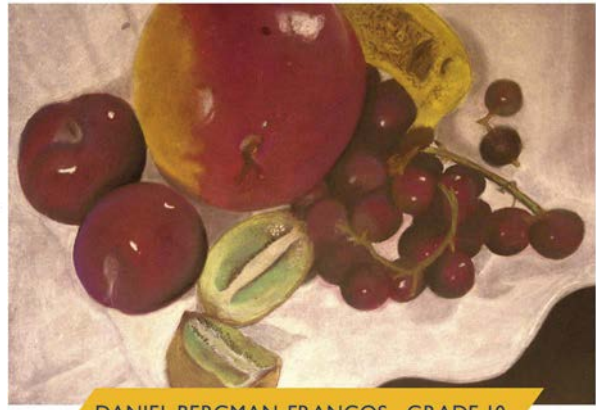
His thirst now sated, he shifted a curious gaze onto the sad, dusty tree whose murmurs had raised him. With a lope rehearsed through repetition he shifted under the tiny thorny tree, into the watery rays leaking through its broken, shifting canopy. The morning breeze was wafting past, catching on the leaves, hurrying the ants along with their daily task. The leaves too, were like ants. Lined up ready for duty, essential as a unit but of no importance as an individual, twisting but never tangling. Except for one leaf.

This leaf was as unmovable as any of the thorns. Hidden behind a branch this little leaf hung static off its stem. Each tiny bract pulled down on the ones above it, drooping the leaf past the point of no return. A tiny gust came up from below the canopy and pulled at the lowest leaf. It shifted once, then stopped, as steadfast, uniquely inert as ever.

This leaf. This is the leaf. This one tiny leaf will be the leaf.

He had decided, set it in his mind. This leaf, this one tiny leaf, would be the leaf.

He dropped his shoulders, as far into a crouch as he could go then he pushed up with the strength of Atlas. His atrophied legs shook, struggled, held. He stretched his neck out as far as he could, brushing past the bare lower limbs, pushing past the pain. His nose brushed the bark, only centimetres from the leaf. Shuddering, from anticipation not pain, not now, his tongue rolled out of his mouth like a waking snake. He sent it flicking towards the leaf and lost himself in the moment, then in the pain as his tongue brushed against a thorn. He dropped back down.



DANIEL BERGMAN-FRANGOS - GRADE 10

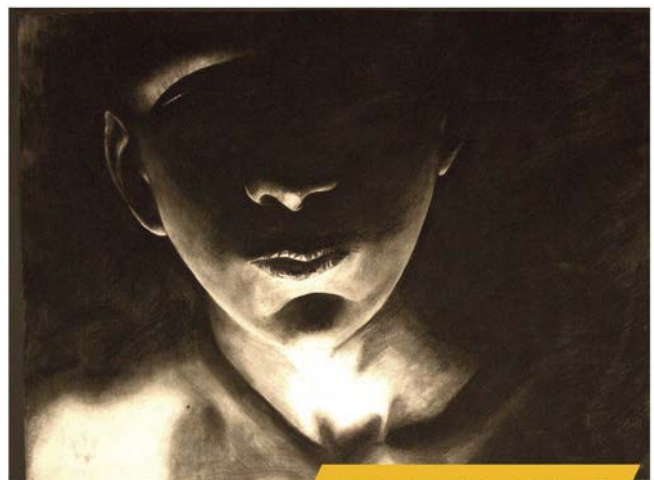
A quick shake, ears flapping around, and he was ready once again. He braced his hind legs then jumped, pushing up past the dead branches, resting against the trunk. The leaf was right there and he went through the motions again, this time remaining cautious. Tongue out, tongue forward, like a machine he went through the motions. His tongue wrapped around the tiny leaf and he let slip a quick sigh in anticipation of what would follow, he imagined that he could already taste the juicy leaf being crunched between his fence-pole molars.

He pushed away from the tree. His tongue, grasping tightly, felt the leaf pull, give way, then fall from its grip, flopping back towards his mouth empty handed, once again.

"Whatcha doing there?" came the vague, vacant question from the khaki-coloured human who had just come through the hard mesh barrier. The human dropped a bale of dry fodder into the manger. Brown dust floated up, merging with the background of dirt.

Head low, shoulders stooped, he once again made the walk of shame to the dusty fodder pile as the thickening light crammed through the hard black bars around him.

Peter Carides, Gr 12H



CAHIL SANKAR - GRADE 11



NICHOLAS HUTTER - GRADE 12

ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

My
 unconscious
 body
 sails
 through
 the
 salt-sick
 air
 ...then
 the ocean

I meet the macabre mistress that is the cathartic crashing
 of the waves
 as she swallows me whole

There she is, burning me with her cold touch
 Biting my flesh with her salty lips
 Enveloping me with her crushing limbs
 Laying me down on her pillow of seaweed

my body is home
 done struggling
 done fighting
 done

Salt-Sick

I fill my pockets with the stones from the rocky shore
 Cold and heavy
 Do I aspire to mimic them in my final moments?

Pebbles grind beneath my feet
 as i walk
 towards
 the endless
 ebb
 and
 flow
 of salt
 and weeds
 and dark, dark depths

On the pier,
 looking down on the inviting white-tipped waves
 crashing with force
 against rocks and each other

I climb the rails,
 rusted by the sea air that floods my lungs
 By now,
 holidaymakers have realised my intentions
 They rush to my rescue

The castaway
 suddenly wanted back on deck

This isn't my call for help
 This is my answer.

I'd like to say my death was beautiful
 poetic, even
 But as with most deaths
 it only was

An overexcited saviour
 A rail slick with sea spray
 Pockets filled with pebbles

I fall and my head hits the rail
 my own rusty lifeblood
 mixes with that of the rusted ba-

Daniel Lee, Gr 9Y

Daniel Lee was awarded the Joint First Runner-up prize for Junior Poetry in the 2014 SACEE Creative Writing Competition.

The Assassin

"Do it," Private James whispered between almost clenched teeth.

The sniper's finger curled around the trigger as he considered what difference the most miniscule bit of pressure at that point would make to his life and the man's he was aiming at.

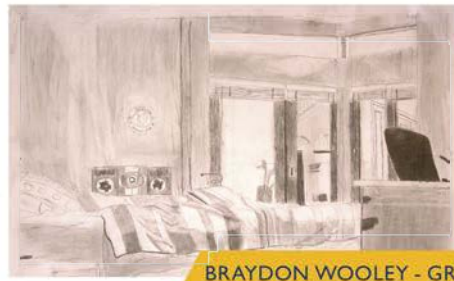
Private Garry Murphy knew a lot about sniper rifles. He knew about the roar that they produced when they were coaxed into firing and he knew about the incredible force that they created but he could never have imagined that the thought of both of those things would be consuming his insides as they were at that moment.

Murphy thought about the countless targets he had destroyed during his sniper training back in the States. He thought about the huge explosions of water that came gushing out the back of painted plastic heads and the sand that streamed steadily from sandbag bodies. He thought about these things and he knew it wouldn't be water that exploded from his target's head or sand that streamed from his body. The bullet that would penetrate his target would be the bullet that spilled something of both of them.

"Murphy!" This time it was his team's Staff Sergeant, Sergeant Nelson, whose harsh and urgent whisper brought him back to reality. "What the hell are you waiting for? Take the shot!"

ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING



BRAYDON WOOLEY - GRADE 9

It was then that Murphy realised that he wasn't waiting for anything, so he did what any trained soldier would. He lined up his target, the centre of his scope's reticle slightly higher to account for bullet drop. His target was walking down a passageway in the old school the rebels were using as a base; he had stopped to talk to a guard.

A deep breath.

A flex of the finger.

It was a split second after Murphy felt the recoil of his sniper rifle that he wished he hadn't pulled the trigger. He knew from training how fast a bullet travelled but he was still shocked by the speed at which it shattered through a window and slammed into his target's skull just next to his ear. And then, while Murphy viewed the scene through his scope, everything seemed to move slowly. He could see the rushing currents of air that parted a sea of nothingness between the rifle and its target, and he could count each glint of sunlight that reflected off fragments of shattered window glass. The bullet travelled through a world that he now experienced excruciatingly slowly.

Murphy watched as his lifeless target crumpled towards the floor, blood as red as the rage he felt building inside him pouring out of a newly opened hole in his head. He watched as the dead man's legs buckled underneath him from the weight of his now relaxed upper body. He watched as a man who was no longer his target, but a man who had a wife, fell to the floor. He watched as a man who used to come home to a small boy and girl who called him "Daddy", fell to the floor. He watched as a man who was, like him, forced to fight for his country, or what used to be his country, fell to the floor. It was through the scope on his rifle that Private Garry Murphy watched as a shell of humanity bled into nothingness.

Saul Kemack, Gr 11J

The world through the eyes of a camera

Click. The shutter closes and the light is stolen. The moment eternalised. A single photo to humble millions as they realise they are a part of something bigger.

This is a scene of pure serenity, no sounds no distractions. All worries fall away and a state of inner peace is reached, a state of belonging. Borders and differences are forgotten as the whole of mankind is encapsulated in one image.

A small droplet containing all known life hangs in the vast expanse of black. It reflects vibrant and vivid colours like a marble, with a dynamic blue, speckled with green and brown islands, all covered by an ever changing, snow white blanket. A speck of light in the infinite darkness, an oasis of life in the desert of space.

How can something so unassuming, so irrelevant hold all happiness and yet, at the same time, hold all suffering? All that is known and loved by man is represented in one image,

floating as if it's held by something, like a puppet on strings. But no, it's held by nothing, magically suspended against the black emptiness of even more nothing.

The foreground is a grey chalky surface, blemished by countless depressions, sculpted by the relentless bombardment of otherworldly projectiles. The soil untouched and unchanged, in contrast to the lively marble. Everything that ever happened on this surface remains. Like a canvas it records all that is brushed onto it. A snapshot in its own right.

Once the marble was indistinguishable, packed in tightly with countless others like it but now it stands alone; a landmark in the solar system; a reference point for our explorations. Its neighbours slowly drifting away, being drawn by the persistent tides of the black sea, constantly pulled by an invisible yet unstoppable force to the edge of the known universe, eventually falling over the waterfall of black. Almost as if the marble was dropped into the cosmic puddle, ripples radiate from it, gently pushing all other bodies away, making room for its ever-expanding residents.

The marble is slowly turning, at its own pace, unaffected by the petty troubles and worries of its inhabitants. It has no reason for being. It just is. It does not question its existence; it just serves its function, finding fulfilment in this. It is one-of-a-kind and its features finite. It is a content mother, giving up all it has for its children, serving one purpose: to be a Garden of Eden.

Darren Till, Gr 11J



The world through the eyes of a camera – Earth Rise. From Apollo 8 on 24 December 1968.

<http://blogs.agu.org/wildwildscience/2010/04/22/the-photo-that-started-it-all/>

"Those things that hurt, instruct."

The water felt as if its viscosity was slowly increasing and that the wall was moving away from me as I tried to swim closer. I dropped my left hand, sharply, past my glance and back under the water. My right hand took an uncomfortable root past my ear and met again, behind my head. I wish

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING



MOHAMMED BODIAT - GRADE 9

I had taken a deeper breath. I was now suspended in my exclusive world, without any sound other than the drone of my surroundings. My lungs felt as if they had their own plan and were about to implode.

I can remember trying to conjure a fraction of energy, from where ever it may be hiding in my broken body. The desperation became uncontrollable, as I urged my limbs to do my will. "Why now?" I remember asking myself. After all the effort they had put in, after all the times they had remained faithful and propelled me through the water, "Why now?" They were completely off key, not by a mere note but by a whole octave.

Usually at this point I'd expect to encounter that intimidating and infamous wall of pain, but instead I found myself wondering if someone was playing a practical joke on me and something had been dropped onto my back. I had been blind-sided by - what my training buddies and I would later frivolously refer to as - the baby grand piano. We would train in the hope of controlling and commanding this daunting instrument. Never before had each system in my body, so simply and jointly, failed in such an immense fashion.

My competitor - who at the time seemed oblivious to the arrival of my new burden - was at the perfect length for me to grab his ankle and prevent any further humiliation. However, I managed to contain my desire and obey the rules and ethics of competing. I became disheartened as the piano began to play louder and louder, eventually stealing what was supposed to be my show. I was stumbling and fumbling at every basic concept, even the simplest techniques that had been drummed into me.

In retrospect, as with most of life's encounters, I was able adopt a humorous outlook and accept what caused this unwanted mishap. Afterwards, I avoided my parents and coach, not out of fear or the looming disappointment but because of my uncontrollable anger. I have not yet managed to shake the obtrusive memory of looking up to find that I had lost my podium place that the heats had previously promised me.

Whatever the possibilities, I learnt that I needed to trust in

the abilities that I was lucky enough to have been born with and the techniques that I had improved over the years. The piano has now become a harmonious companion, no longer the overpowering show-stealer of before. Astonishingly it is a necessity, as I now find myself wondering how I had been able to perform acapella for so long and still deliver distinguished results. I now have to be cautious as any loss of tone, rhythm or mistimed beat will be amplified by the ominously pleasant piano. I have begun to realise that sometimes you win and sometimes you learn and from this ideal you will begin to master much needed techniques in order to win. Someday soon, I will deliver that surprisingly harmonious and accompanied performance of mine.

Logan Duffy, Gr 12H

The world through the eyes of a camera...

Steven had the sense of clarity that was the result of his condition. He was able to see the worlds and the patterns therein without the complications of emotion. He sat on the balcony of his three-story mansion enjoying the view of Earth, and how it sparkled as though there were billions of fireflies resting upon its surface. He was contemplating his situation, for it was one he had worked hard to achieve, and he was thinking of all that had been accomplished by the Human race in order for him to come to this point in his life.

The year is 1968, and about 90% of the system's 5 billion people are known as 'Sociopaths'. The condition first began to manifest itself on a large scale in the African population during the mid-11th century. It quickly became a growing trend in new-born babies, and the theory of Sociopathy was developed. Around the beginning of the 14th century, when the theory of evolution was developed, the two were immediately linked. Sociopathy was defined as 'the next stage of human evolution' and after the formation of the African Empire in 1301 it became clear why. Sociopaths are superior to 'Emos' in every way. This meant that the fast growing African Empire was able to spread quickly to every corner of the globe. For the first time in history, the earth and all its peoples were united under one banner and this was the first step towards a brighter future. The first man went to the moon in the 17th century. Earth's moon, as well as Mars and Venus have been teraformed and are now able to sustain life. The first of the colony ships have left the solar system to seek out new worlds which can be added to the growing Human Empire. It is a time of prosperity, wealth and great leaps in science, technology, medicine and philosophy.

Steven was one of the five leaders of this great empire. He was charged with the protection and leadership of the moon, a job at which he had completed with distinction. He was probably one of the most intelligent humans alive, and at age 73 one of the youngest to be in a position of such power. But the skill that made him one of the greatest leaders and pioneers of his time was his ability to see everything before him objectively, as though through the lens of a camera. He could understand people at a glance, and this skill, coupled

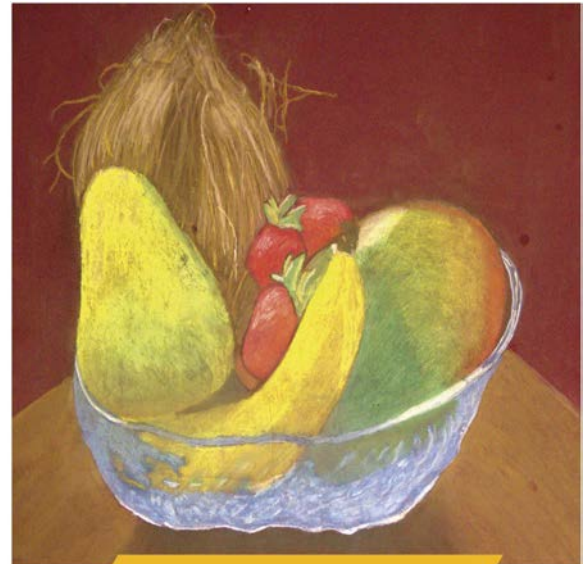
ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

with his ambition and ability to inspire zealous support from the public, was all he needed to achieve any and all of his goals.

Soon the entire galaxy would be at his fingertips as, even as he sat in his comfortable chair watching the earth rotate, the final stages of his plan were being implemented. Soon there would be nobody left to oppose him. Soon he would have complete control. He chuckled to himself silently. Soon he would be able to eradicate the Emos once and for all, and no longer would the human race be shamed by the stain of its imperfection.

Matthew Gibson, Gr 11H



TINOTENDA GOROWA - GRADE 10

isiZULU

The IsiZulu Department was very happy to have Gogo Dube back and healthy in 2014. We welcomed 20 boys into the Grade 8 class and had 15 boys doing isiZulu for matric.

In term two, 15 of the Grade 8 boys went down to Magqongo in Pietermaritzburg, KZN for a long weekend to live with some Zulu families. The thinking behind this was to let the boys experience Zulu culture and be exposed to the language for an extended period.

The boys interacted with learners from the local school and other villagers and even had to do their shopping using their isiZulu. The tour was a great success and the boys learned a lot.

For Heritage Day this year we decided to let the boys participate in indigenous games. The boys were divided into teams and they competed against each other in five different games – *Dibeke*, *Inqaphu*, *Ukugenda*, Hopscotch and *Umlabalaba*.

The boys were encouraged to wear clothing to represent their heritage and the Grade 8s and 9s brought a variety of traditional food dishes for the boys to try. These included *amanqina* (chicken feet), *ipapa* (pap), *amadombolo* (dumplings), *amagwinya* (vetkoek) and *amasi*.

A fun day was had by all – thank you to the parents who set food and drinks.

Dr C Diamond, IsiZulu Department

Umlando

- U-Elvis wazalwa e-Linden, eJohannesburg, eNingizimu Afrika
- Wazalwa ngo-28 u-December 1979
- Uneminyaka engu-34
- Igama eligcwele lakhe ngu-Jan Adriaan Hoogendyk

CODY HANSEN – GRADE 10



HERITAGE DAY



Umlando

- William Leonard Roberts II wazalwa ngomhlaka 28 Januwari 1976. Igama lakhe lasesiteji uRick Ross, ungumculi we-Rap. Wakhulela eCoral City eFlorida. URick Ross uzoshada noPaige Imani. Wayeyisigebengu edayisa iziyobisi esasemncane. Manje usengumculi.



Themba Gumede, Gr 9

isiZULU

ZULU CREATIVE WRITING

UJ-SOMETHING

- Igama eligcwele lakhe nguJoao da Fonseca
- Abantu bambiza ngoJ-Something
- Uvela ePortugal
- Uzalwe ngo 1989
- Uhambele iNingizimu Afrika ngo 1996
- Ungumhlabeleli ebhendini
- Unentombi
- Akanabantwana
- Uthanda uJohn legend



Inkanyezi Pascal, Gr 10

Phola Bavuma, Gr 9

1. Igama likaP-Diddy nguSean John Combs
2. Uneminyaka engamashumi amane nane (44)
3. Usuku lokuzalwa lukaP-Diddy ngo 4 November
4. Uhlala eNew York City
5. Unabantwana abahlanu (5)
6. USean uyi-music producer, rapper, actor ne-entrepreneur.
7. I-net worth kaP-Diddy ngu\$700 million
8. Unkosikazi kaP-Diddy nguCassi Ventura
9. Ungumnini kaBad boy records
10. Noma ungumnini ka-Interscope
11. Iculo lakhe elikhulu nguMO' money MO' problems
12. Umsebenzi okuqala kaP-Diddy bengumuntu odiliva amaphephandaba



ZULU WEDDING INVITATIONS

Isimemo Somshado

Wozani ukugubha umshado wa:

Thabo Khanyile

no

Samantha James

USUKU: 12 uJanuwari 2020
ISIKHATHI: 13h00 emini
Indawo: Radio City- New York City

Singajabula uma ungeza neziphokodwa ukuza kwakho kuyisiphokodwa esikhulu...

Sicele u-RSVP ngo- 2019 uJanuwari
E-mayili- tkhanyile12@gmail.com
Izinombolo- 0813886860, 0114401897

Thabo Khanyile, Gr 10



Lya Ku : Siphokodwa
Sizokujubilele ukuba khona emshadweni
KaNelson no Maria

Usuku: 10 uJuni 2015
Isikhathi: 09h00 kutandele izindaba ezimnini.
Indawo: eCrocodile Creek Lodge

Sicela niphendule kulezi zinombolo
0819423645

Mauro Borrageiro, Gr 10



HERITAGE DAY

ACCOUNTING REPORT

The Accounting Department had a very successful 2013: A significant number of Grade 12 learners achieved a Continuous Assessment aggregate of 80% or over, and six candidates took part in the National Accounting Olympiad, namely: Miguel Zenha, Logan Duffy, Thomas Hartmann, Frans Brogden, Francesco Mariano and Akshay Manchanda. All six achieved distinctions for the first round,

surpassing the national average of 50%. The second round this year was particularly challenging, yet the boys still achieved substantial results and were placed in the Top 10 in Gauteng.

Mr V Gelderbloem
Head of Subject: Accounting

GEOGRAPHY

Geography, once again, has had a very successful year. We have followed up our amazing Matric results in 2013 with an extremely strong group of Grade 12s this year. They took on the task of attacking the work with rigour. It has been a year of change with the boys being able to do the One Research Task in Geography.

We had great innovation introduced into Grade 9 by Mrs Richter, showing the boys that there is more to studying than just the everyday, mundane text book work; applying geographical concepts in everyday relevant situations. In Grade 8, Miss Kee and Mr Venter tackled the iPad project and in Grade 10, the boys got the opportunity to “play” with Google Earth and learnt GIS in a real-life situation.

In September Mrs Richter, Miss Kee and I had the opportunity to attend the National Geography Teachers’ conference held in the south-western Cape, which gave us an opportunity to network and learn the latest trends in teaching Geography.

We also had the privilege of having Mr Venter move into the Department, which has added positively to the dynamics of the Department. I thank Miss Kee, Mrs Richter, Mr Venter and Mr Smith for all their hard work this year.

Mr S Bauer
Head of Subject: Geography

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Bill Gates said “Technology is just a tool. In terms of getting the kids working together and motivating them, the teacher is the most important.”

Information Technology as a subject has to do with the way computers and computer systems influence everyday human life. The syllabus of the subject consists of hardware and software of computers, communication between computers and computing devices, ethics of using computer systems and the design and development of effective programs to run and manage computer systems. As part of the Information Technology syllabus, learners are taught the principles of programming. The emphasis in teaching programming is not only on learning the syntax of a language such as Java, but learning and mastering concepts such as storing and accessing data from memory, using loops, using conditional statements and Object Orientated Programming. Every Grade 10, 11 and 12 group has to plan and develop a major project of their choice. The Grade 10 boys can write any game. As the Grade 11 and 12 boys are taught to read from and manipulate storage, their program needs to store data. Examples of projects done by the boys this year were Snakes and Ladders, Soccer Shootout, Logo quiz, Stock Manager and Formula One Manager. The boys can be congratulated on the hard work and effort they put into their projects. The boys produced truly remarkable projects.

This year, which started with exceptional 2013 Matric results, was a very successful year. The Information Technology results at the end of 2013, are due to the effort and hard work of

all the teachers in the Information Technology department. Mrs S Crichton is thanked for her research and hard work, teaching the Grade 8 boys how to incorporate the Apple iPad as a tool to facilitate their learning. The Grade 9 boys were taught to do programming this year, using a program called Scratch. Mr Ferreira taught the Grade 9 boys to design and develop programs such as computer games. The work that both Mrs Crichton and Mr Ferreira do is clearly visible in the quality learner we have taking Information Technology as a subject and is an important grounding for the matric results that are achieved in the subject. 2014 saw the biggest group of Grade 10 boys ever to take Information Technology at St David’s Marist Inanda. Due to the growth in the subject, we are thrilled to welcome Mr Nkosi Mthembu to the subject. He is an enthusiastic young man and worked hard to assist the boys in their programming and theory work this year.

In discussions with St David’s Old Boys studying Engineering, Multi-Media Design, B Com, or any other course where any form of programming is required, the fact that they had Information Technology as a subject, made their lives much easier. They could learn programming languages much quicker than the other students and also found it easier to problem-solve. Teaching Information Technology is a challenge, due to the ever-changing nature of technology. We embrace the challenge.

Mr J Albertyn
Head of Subject: Information Technology

The importance of community service

The development of a culture of democracy and rights and responsibilities through community involvement in outreach is vitally important if South Africa is to move forward together as a nation in future. Outreach programmes allow for people from more privileged backgrounds to be exposed to those who are less fortunate and whose basic human rights are not being met. Outreach programmes and community-based initiatives allow for the disadvantaged members of the community to receive aid and assistance where it is needed and allows for them to be educated about the basic human rights and responsibilities in our country, thus bettering the lives of the disadvantaged and creating a foundation for equality among all people.

Outreach programmes can serve as a platform for nation building and can help build up a strong democracy within the country involving all types of people. Outreach programmes are also important for the more advantaged members of the community as they allow us to acknowledge how privileged we are and how nothing can be taken for granted. It reminds

privileged students, like ourselves at St David's, to appreciate our education and to give back to others wherever possible. Community involvement in outreach is an easy and rewarding process for all involved as it allows for those whose rights are being violated to receive help and education and it allows for those volunteering/donating to experience the lives of the members of the community that they are helping and allows them to see their positive reactions and good attitudes towards life despite being disadvantaged. In a democracy it is vitally important that there is equality among all people, regardless of race, gender or religion and community based outreach programmes can assist in helping to achieve equality and ensuring that everyone's human rights are met along with the responsibilities.

It is important to develop democracy and a rights and responsibilities culture through community involvement in outreach as these programmes involve all members of the community and allow us to build up the nation together based on a partnership of equality and respect.

Matthew Alexander, Gr 11H

Sport as a Unifier

Common Assessment Task (CAT) 1

When you are born, you are given a vessel. This vessel is made of flesh, blood, muscles and organs. This vessel is known as your body. Much has been made of making the connection between body and mind and, in my opinion, we as the human race have practised this connection for thousands of years. This connection succeeds, not only unifying an individual's mind and body, but also in unifying the mind and bodies of those around us. This unification has been made through playing sport.

Sierra Leone was the unfortunate witness to a terrible civil war fought for 11 years between 1991-2002. The war was undoubtedly an horrific and damaging portion of history for the country as well as Africa as a whole. Public and private property was devastated by destructive violence between the Sierra Leonean government and the Revolutionary United Front (RUF). Citizens were killed, raped and abused. Such widespread violence obviously led to a physically and psychologically damaged population. The nature of a civil war, of course, is the creation of massive divisions between members of the same country. The country was in need of a unifying force. This force came in the form of "Fambul Tok", which translated from Krio means "Family Talk". Fambul Tok is a community-based initiative which aims to unify perpetrators and victims of violence of the civil war. One program run by Fambul Tok orientates itself directly to the rehabilitation of the youth and, with a domino effect, the elders. Fambul Tok organised a range of football matches between the youths of the community in order to teach valuable life lessons and to unify the youth under a common identity. The youth learn how to; resolve conflicts that arise without violence or fighting, work in a team and lose and win with humility. Sport has proven to be a valuable unifying

humanitarian force for families and communities in Sierra Leone and has helped to address the wrongs of the past.

South Africa, also a bearer of a burdening past, owes greatly to sport for its currently stable situation. The country, on the brink of civil war; later on the path towards a democratic future, was in an extremely shaky position. The country's people were divided. The tension was astronomically high. The Rugby World Cup was soon to be hosted in the country of uncertainty. The winning of the World Cup in 1995 was more than just a great achievement for the rugby side. The winning of the World Cup resulted in achieving a seemingly impossible task; uniting the people of South Africa. The "barriers" dividing the population was not demolished entirely but the World Cup victory certainly helped to take a sledge hammer to its foundations. Madiba's Magic was in full force.

I, unfortunately, was unable to witness this magic. Fortunately, magic like this is likely to occur again in a sport-loving country like South Africa. The day was June 11, 2010. The streets were flocked with supporters brandishing their countries' colours. Green and gold, however, was evidently dominant. I had never felt so safe walking the streets of Soweto. Gangsters were impossible to come across on a day of such happiness and celebration. Families played on the streets; members of different races mixed and mashed. The rainbow nation was living up to its name. The reason for such festivities? The 2010 Football World Cup was about to kick off. Much would be said about the opening fixture and even more about Siphwe Tshabalala's cracking opening goal yet someone not present at the fixture could not do it justice. The strike brought the stadium past the point of ecstasy. The "Calabash" had filled with pride and it was overflowing at

LIFE ORIENTATION

an alarming rate. Madiba's Magic was once again emanating through the minds and bodies of the country's people. Once again, the people were united.

Much can be said about sport from the sidelines but an individual is eternally ignorant until they have participated in a sporting activity. Sport makes you feel elated. Sport makes you feel defeated. Sport makes you feel proud. Sport makes you feel disappointed. Sport makes you feel.

Sport is evidently victim to "unethical" and "discriminatory behaviour" but this cannot be attributed to sport. This can only be attributed to the individual's own moral compass. An individual that is prepared to cheat on a sports field will also

cheat in the work place and in a relationship. Such behaviour, therefore, should not tarnish the name of sport but rather the name of the perpetrator.

Sport is an expression of physicality, ingenuity and skill. Sport is the breeder of champions. Sport is the source of greatness. Sport is the unifier of the thoroughly divided. Sport breaks boundaries. Sport keeps us sane. Thank you Sport, we love you.

Michael Symmonds, Gr 12 H

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The annual Grade 11 Mass took place at the Cathedral of Christ the King in Berea. The Mass took place on two consecutive days to accommodate all Catholic schools. Pupils and staff from various high schools in the Johannesburg area braved the cold weather and filled the Cathedral. Fr Sebastian OMI was the main celebrant, and pupils gathered in the gardens of the Cathedral after Mass and released white balloons in memory of the Nigerian girls who were kidnapped from their school in April. St David's Marist Inanda boys attended the first Grade 11 Mass on 21 May, with an active participation.

Our three Marist schools celebrated our Feast Day with a Combined Mass on a very cold winter's day at Sacred Heart College on Friday 6 June. The Mass was a special celebration by the schools to mark 125 years of Marist education in Johannesburg. Archbishop Buti Tlhagale celebrated the Mass and, in his homily, he urged all those present to 'become better people, develop their faith, and serve others' just like St Marcellin did.

St David's High School welcomed Nicky Patchett from Rosebank Catholic Church to talk about Life Teen and to invite our boys to take part in Life Teen Night that took place at Rosebank Catholic Church on Sunday the 28th of September after the 18h00 Youth Mass to find more about Life Teen. Another event of Life Teen took place on 23 October at St Charles Catholic Church for praise and worship. Life Teen is an international Catholic movement that serves the Church by providing resources and faith experiences that help lead teens closer to Christ

The Confirmation Retreat took place at Ha Phororo Youth Centre, Hartbeespoort Dam from the 1st – 3rd of August, and the Sacrament of Confirmation took place on Friday, the 12th of September at the Rosebank Catholic Church where 25 boys from St David's received this special sacrament from Archbishop Buti Tlhagale; their families, staff and friends were invited to attend a small reception in the Community

Centre of the Parish

The Religious Education Department has taken an initiative to invite Klesang Mila, a Western Buddhist Nun, the appointed Resident Teacher of Buddhist Centre in Johannesburg, during Religious Education classes. Our objective is to provide some practical experience to what is being studied in the classroom on Buddhism and meditation in general and how to understand the mind in particular.

Meditation is a skill that can be learnt and applied to improve concentration in the classroom, on the sports field and in the arts and music field along with health benefits, physical and mental, by reducing stress and tension. The purpose of meditation is to make the mind calm and peaceful and by practising meditation, it helps to create a space in our mind of peace and tranquillity that allows us to control our own mind, regardless of our external circumstances. Not all the boys had the opportunity to practise some meditation sessions but the programme will continue next year. Many boys enjoyed the experience of meditating.

This year our Grade 9S wrote the National Religious Education Test from the Catholic Institute of Education as an important aspect of belonging to the Catholic Schools network.

**Mr P Lenye,
Head of Subject:
Religious Education**





MATHEMATICS

The matric results of 2013 were once again an indication that the high standards we set in our Mathematics Department enable our boys to achieve their best. I would like to take this opportunity to congratulate the Class of 2013 on their outstanding Mathematics results and thank the staff for their role in this.

The main focus of 2014 has been preparing our matriculants for the challenges of a new curriculum. Geometry has been reintroduced into the core syllabus, a move long overdue, as it is the one area of Mathematics which teaches logical thought processing, which has been neglected for the past 6 years. There is no doubt that this will be beneficial for our boys in their tertiary studies.

We are now settled in our new classrooms and have enjoyed the diversity they allow us. With the growing number of boys opting to study Advanced Programme Mathematics, the larger teaching spaces have been crucial in managing these numbers. We are encouraged by the fact that more than a third of the Grade 10, 11 and 12s take Advanced Programme Mathematics. This is not only testament to our fine facilities, but also to the quality of staff that we have in our Department.

We continue to encourage participation in the Harmony Mathematics Olympiad and this year we congratulate March Strauss, a Grade 9 learner, for qualifying for the 3rd round. This is an outstanding achievement, as only the top 100 candidates in the country are invited to this round. This meant he was the recipient of the Steve Bailey Memorial Trophy.

St David's hosted the 4th leg of the Tour de Maths which is a problem-solving evening in a social atmosphere. The success of this initiative is indicative of the increasing number of schools and learners taking part in each leg. We had over 400 Grade 8 to 11 young people filling our school hall and showing that Mathematics can indeed be lots of fun.

Our challenge for the future remains making Mathematics accessible to everyone and how it is applicable to real life. I would like to thank the Maths staff for their willingness to afford every opportunity to all our boys. Their hard work and dedication is commendable and much appreciated and we look forward to all that 2015 brings.

Mrs C Kennedy, Head of Subject: Mathematics

LIBRARY

The College Library at St David's Marist Inanda undertook some tasks in the year as an effort to bring the Library up to date. We will look at just one which is our main project and a highlight: moving with technology as the Library. In embracing technology and development, St David's has gone corporately with all five Marist schools into having one Digital Library. We have signed up with OverDrive and our library is 'Marist Brothers Colleges'. This is cost effective for the schools involved, and promotes the Marist spirit amongst our schools.

Our OverDrive Digital Library is live now and has quite a number of benefits. Amongst them are: OverDrive is compatible to most gadgets, offers access to the e-library 24/7, saves time because it can be accessed any time and anywhere convenient for the users, automatic expiration loan period so there are no worries about remembering the due dates, which in turn means no loss of stock.

This Marist Brothers Colleges Library will also be accessible through the School's website (will have a direct link). This library, we believe, will encourage our boys to read more as they'll be reading at their own convenience in terms of time and space (location).

A huge thank you to our Management and Head of

Academics for buying into this idea, Head of Information Technology (Mrs Crichton), Mrs Dell who helped with Project Management Strategy, Mrs Klement for the Marketing side, and Mr Chonco for all the support offered for this to work out.

Technology is here: let's see how we embrace it to make it work to our advantage.

Mrs L Mazibuko, College Librarian



**TSHEGOFATSO MONAMODI
GRADE 11**



**NICHOLAS MINNIE
GRADE 9**



MUSIC AWARDS

Team Award: Callum Dunne
Justin Goedhart
Adrien Houdet
Ra'ees Jogie
Nkululeko Kampi
David Kimani
Tebogo Scott
Callum Sey
William Zeelie

Half Colours: Nahum Bangura
Mitchell Cryer
Tristan Joseph
Okello Ketley
Ethan Macrae
Francesco Mariano
Luthando Mbombo
Ciaran Quinn
Lance Robinson
Michael Shepherd
Dimitri Stathoulis
Joshua Stephenson
Sabelo Tshabalala
Andrew van Vuren

Full Colours: Siyabonga Sepotokele

Specific Honours: Ciaran de Chaud
Brogan Herron

COLLEGE MUSIC

The St David's High School Music Department has grown considerably in the last three years. The Music Department is directed by Mr Chris Luke, with the Marimbas and Choir falling under the expert guidance of Mr Jaco Ferreira. The Department's list of ensembles include: the St David's Band, a 10 piece Brass Ensemble, a Mass Ensemble, a 90 strong Choir, a Chamber Choir and several Marimba Bands.

The Annual Major Music production came in the form of the Supper Theatre Show Hello Hello. The show was initiated by Mr Willy Castle, who competently headed the Supper Show team which consisted of Susanne Human, Sandra Borrageiro, Sue van Vuren, Jon-Jon Dry and Heeren Chimani. The show was directed, scripted, and designed by Chris Luke and was hugely successful in terms of musical output and audience attendance and feedback. All aspects of the Music Department were showcased in the Supper Show, including

the Senior Prep Choir, headed by Mrs Susanne Human and the Grade 3 ensemble, headed by Mrs Merle Kantor.

A second, first-ever event took place at the November Fireworks in which 12 St David's boys and two St David's Old Boys provided four hours of music for the event, despite being in the middle of exams. Blake Forssman was the DJ and the Band was accompanied by two Old Boys, namely Michael Hawtrey and Kailin Pillay. There were two live band sets: the first by Ciaran Quinn's band Party Under Ground and the second by the St David's Band. The St David's band also played other School and public events during the year. These include: Music and Mezedes at Saheti, Open Day, the Donor Dinner Function and in assembly. Band members play background music at many functions and also form part of the Mass Ensemble and the Macbeth Sextet.

COLLEGE MUSIC 2014

COLLEGE MUSIC 2014

The Chamber Choir performed at presidential events, internationally acclaimed fundraisers and business gatherings. The Marimba Bands are asked to play regularly at conferences, most notably the International Kindermusik Conference in June. The Senior Choir hosted two Johannesburg-wide choir festivals, one of them initiated by Jaco Ferreira and hosted by St David's at the Linder Auditorium. Certain boys should be mentioned for their incredible commitment to Music in and outside of St David's: Brogan Herron and Ciaran de Chaud received their Specific Honours for Music. Ciaran de Chaud represented the School in three provincial bands: the Gauteng Youth Jazz Ensemble, the Gauteng Youth Orchestra and the Gauteng Youth Wind Band and received official endorsements from Yamaha, Lovemore Music and Anatolian Cymbals. Andrew van Vuren represented St David's in the

University of Pretoria Youth Choir, performed with them in the Choir Games in Riga, Latvia, and was elected as Head Boy of the UPYC Choir for 2015. Siyabonga Sepotokele was given a feature performance at the Leading Men showcase as part of the 67 Blankets for Nelson Mandela Day fundraising project. Matthew Wood, Max Ilgner and Justin Hall gave of their free time to rehearse and perform in the Band for the Junior Preparatory School Play, Disneylicious. The Matric Music students received an average of 81% for the Practical IEB examinations and 52 boys were entered for international external practical exams through Trinity, Royal School and Rockscool Examination boards. All round an incredibly successful musical year!

Mr C Luke, Head of Subject: Music

THE ST DAVID'S BAND AND BRASS ENSEMBLE

The St David's Band and Brass Ensemble perform as one Band and as separate entities. Both Bands have separate rehearsals. The Brass Ensemble learn self-standing compositions as well as functioning as the horn section for the main Band. This year there was a horn section of 10 competent brass players, 4 trumpets and 6 saxophones, who did a fantastic job of all Band events. Brass instruments are difficult to work with in a group, as they have variable tuning, meaning that every note tunes at a different pitch, therefore brass players have to learn to lip up or lip down notes that are out of tune. Having said that, the Brass are finally beginning to understand this and are working well as a team, attending extra morning brass sessions at 7am twice a week in the first term. They were competently led by Akash Chiman.

The main Band consists of drums, bass, two keyboards and two guitars. However, this year we were also joined by Old Boys Michael Hawtrey on guitar, Philip Rumpelt on bass and Fezile Mtati on trombone who inspired the other boys with

their music abilities and university talk. After Philip Rumpelt finished the Supper Show with us in Term 1, I joined the band on Bass Guitar, having received my Grade 5 on Electric bass through Rockscool at the end of 2013, and played out the rest of the year learning 12 of the 15 songs in the Band repertoire. Some of the Band's highlights were Sunshine of Your Love by Eric Clapton, Foxy by Jimi Hendrix, Locked Out by Bruno Mars and Eye of The Tiger from the Rocky soundtrack. This year Brogan Herron was Band leader and Old Boy Kailin Pillay, now an intern at St David's, chose and directed some of the repertoire, he also choreographed Brass Band moves for the Supper Show. The Band's most memorable performances came from the Supper Theatre Show in Term 1 and from the Fireworks show in Term 3, and one of the most memorable moments was Ciaran de Chaud's drum solo on Eye of The Tiger.

Mr C Luke, Head of Subject: Music

MASS ENSEMBLE

Mass ensemble is a group of boys who have given of their time to play the various Masses that happen at St David's. These include Family Mass, Combined Mass and High School Mass. The Mass 'stage' is different to any other platform at St David's, as it is highly exposed and somewhat delicate; boys have to learn to play beautifully – a challenge. To make matters more complicated, any brass instrument that plays in Mass must first learn to play softly and smoothly and secondly, must have the music transposed before it will fit in with the hymns which are written in concert pitch; trumpets are made in Bb and saxophones are made in Eb. This means parts have to be hand written for every new hymn we play. Two Grade 10 boys stand out in the Mass group: they are Matthew Lumsden and Akash Chiman, who have played the majority of Masses at St David's this year. Matthew has a

natural affinity and gift for playing the organ and not only plays the St David's Masses, but also plays masses at the Francis of Assisi Catholic Church in Yeoville. Akash Chiman is a saxophonist who has just recently attained a Grade 7 for saxophone through the Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music. He is also Brass Band leader and has diligently served in Mass as well as writing and transposing some of his own parts for the occasion. Boys who play Masses have to practise their parts and meet at 7am before School on a Thursday, as well as an hour before Family Mass on Saturday, and also give up their breaks to rehearse for Combined Mass.

Mr C Luke, Head of Subject: Music

COLLEGE MUSIC

MACBETH SEXTET

An official Drama Department was opened at St David's this year. To herald this event, the HOD of Drama, Mr J Ferreira, put on the Shakespearean staple, Macbeth. An ensemble of players was assembled to play Mr Ferreira's soundtrack which consisted of two pieces, When I am Laid in Earth by Henry Purcell and Requiem by South African composer Hendrik Hofmeyer. The ensemble consisted of four saxophones: myself on soprano saxophone, Luke Rheeder, Kamil Batohi and Akash Chiman on alto saxophones, on drums Ciaran de Chaud and on guitar Brogan Herron. I transposed and arranged the music for saxophones from the original score and at Mr Ferreira's direction, used various sections of the two pieces to create his sound track. We accompanied a



vocalist and played one of the pieces in a haunting waltz style. A specific effect was chosen for the guitar and the drums not only accompanied the saxophones, but also played sound effects within the play. It was winter and we performed on the balcony above the amphitheatre, our official uniform being black with black beanies; we clutched our cold instruments in our hands and shivered as Macbeth drew his last breath.

Mr C Luke, Head of Subject: Music

INTER-HOUSE MUSIC

Inter-House Music was wildly entertaining as usual, but with some astounding solo performances. Our external judge this year was the fabulous Mrs Merle Kantor who was assisted by Mr Ferreira. Mr Luke opened the show with a saxophone rendition of Pick up the Pieces. Benedict was the overall winner, also winning the group vocal category and sharing the solo category with College. The Bishops was second, sharing the best band with College, and College was third sharing the best solo item with Benedict. Osmond was fourth. Outstanding performances came from College led by Ciaran Quinn, Ethan Macrae and Dimitri Stathoulis who presented their band number with marimbas; the biggest and most impressive number of the night. The Bishops once more impressed us, as they did last year, with their song writing skills by presenting an original composition led by Ciaran de Chaud. In the solo category Ciaran Quinn captivated us with

a solo rendition of an original composition - this was after passing out for most of the evening on the lawn outside the hall due to low blood sugar; an impressive comeback. Siyabonga Sepotokele astounded the audience with his vocal prowess on a John Legend song with back track; his voice and stage presence was at a professional level. At the end of the evening Mr Luke interviewed the Inter-House music leaders while the judges made their final decision. It is always interesting to hear the boys' last-minute stories, some rehearsing for days and at the last minute throwing their selection out the window in favour of an improvised jam, sometimes much better than their initial ideas. It is also pleasing to note the improvement every year of the musical standards at St David's.

Mr C Luke, Head of Subject: Music

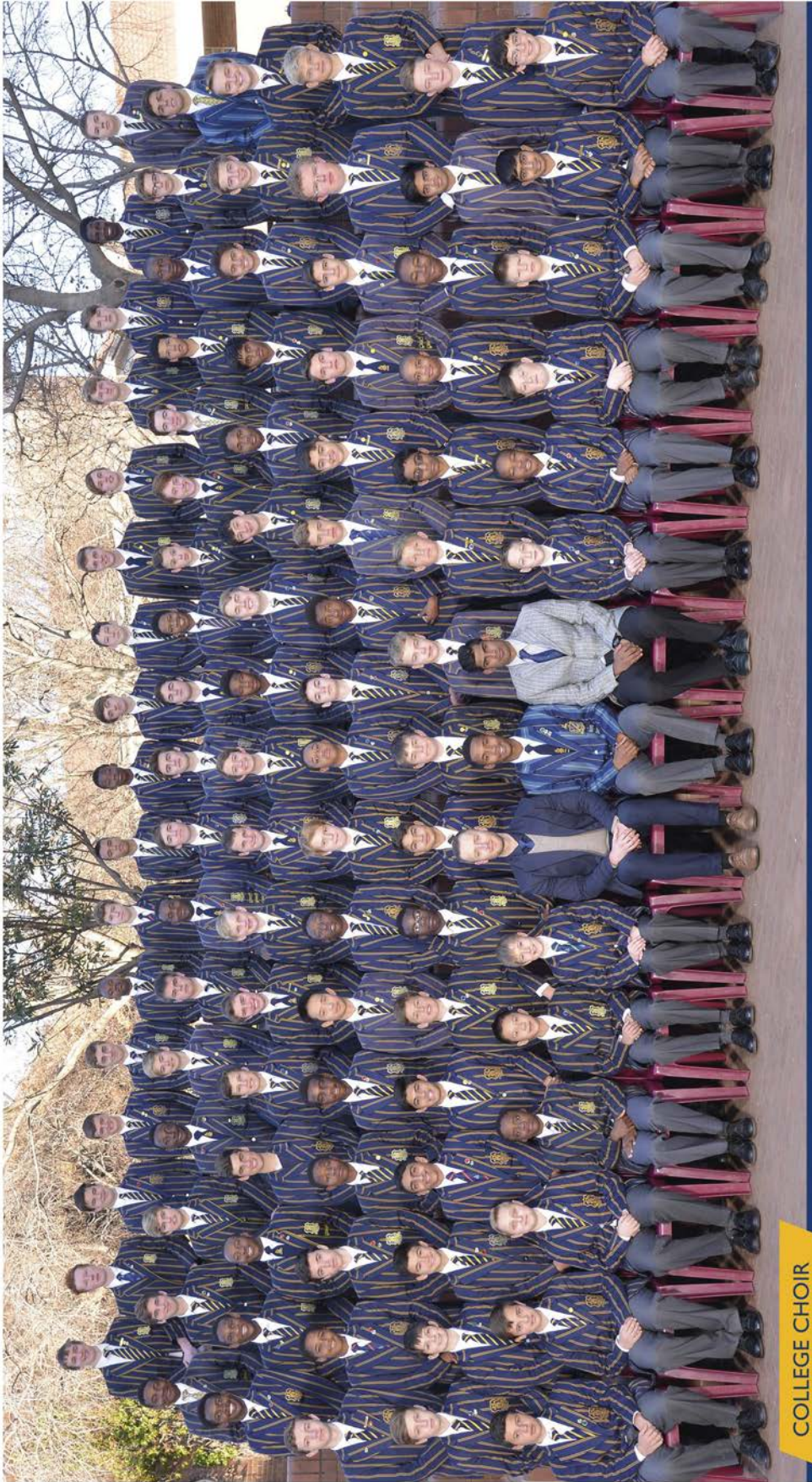
THE MAJOR MUSIC PRODUCTION: THE SUPPER SHOW HELLO HELLO

The annual Major Music Production came in the form of the Supper Theatre Show Hello Hello. The show was initiated by Mr Willy Castle who competently headed the Supper Show team which consisted of Susanne Human, Sandra Borrageiro, Sue van Vuren, Jon-Jon Dry and Heeren Chiman. The show was directed, scripted, and designed by Chris Luke and was hugely successful in terms of musical output and audience attendance and feedback. All aspects of the Music Department were showcased in the Supper Show, including the Senior Prep Choir headed by Mrs Susanne Human and the Grade 3 ensemble headed by Mrs Merle Kantor.

Willy Castle's initial idea was simple: turn your Soiree into a Supper Show, boys perform and parents pay for tickets and dine from a buffet - but in practice it was something else. Tickets at a cost of R300 each meant there was an expectation. Soirees are an hour long and we had two hours to fill - a song list and improvised dialogue just wouldn't cut it: it very quickly turned into a major production. I desperately sought the help of a team which was thankfully headed by Willy Castle. Sandra Borrageiro together with Sue van Vuren whipped up some magnificent interior decoration based on the Pop Art theme. Heeren Chiman designed and printed

our posters and banners. Jon-Jon Dry supervised the food. Jaco Ferreira supplied some magnificent Choir items, and supervised the tech-team. Louise Cathrall presented the Junior Marimbas while Jaco Ferreira presented the Senior Marimbas. The Band learnt 15 numbers in 8 weeks. We were also joined by Old Boys Michael Hawtrey on guitar who played a ripping version of Sunshine of Your Love, Philip Rumpelt on bass and Fezile Mtati on trombone who blew us away on his improvised solo on Cantaloupe Island. Susanne Human and Merle Kantor contributed not only their choirs but their ideas and their inspiration. The script needed to tie the songs together - it was written in a day and William Shoki and Shahil Poonsamy outdid themselves in their delivery. The first half was suits and sunglasses and the second half was Pop Art, media presentations of art and video accompanied the songs - in the end it was spectacular. The song list ran as follows: Eye of the Tiger, Tequila, Hello Hello, Foxy, All of Me, Cantaloupe Island, Man in the Mirror, Perfect Catch, Skyfall, Sunshine of Your Love, I Feel Good, Locked Out, The Final Countdown, Blood, Fly, Geek, Fix You, Hope Joanna, Jabulani, and Nkalakata. A huge thank you to all involved!

Mr C Luke, Head of Subject: Music



COLLEGE CHOIR

- Back Row:** James Horsfall, Callum Sey, James Hancock, Christopher Van Vuren, Max Ilgner, Simphiwe Hlathwayo, David McMaster, Andrew Reed, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Kyle Abernethy, Christopher Skinner, Andrew Van Vuren, Michael Shepherd, Okello Ketley, David Auchterlonie, Gerald Mambo, Robert Wamblad
- Fifth Row:** Tebogo Scott, Sami Mustapha, Justin Goedhart, Luthando Mbombo, Christopher Speer, Callum Dunne, Nahum Bangura, Gianluca Risi, Joshua Paper, Lance Robinson, Ofentse Mothibi, Ewan Thorpe, Ciaran Quinn, Brogan Herron, Taureal Solomon, Makaziwe Mavuso, Mitchell Cryer, Francesco Mariano
- Fourth Row:** Thabo Fokane, Tshepang Mlambo, Nkululeko Kampi, Matthew Kalli, Rory Ellis, Adrien Houdet, Keenan Heinzelmann, Joshua Stephenson, Matthew Grobbelaar, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Joshua Mc Lean, Max Matheussen, Bogosi Mtsutwana, Santhan Poovalingam, Ziyaad Lundell, Ryan Davies, Andrea Giuricich
- Third Row:** Thomas Clegg, Brandon Baloji, Luca Venditti, Tshegofatso Scott, Nkateko Mukhari, Yu-Shane Liou, Tomi Longwe, Roberto Adinolfi, Kanyisa Mhlungu, Adam Goetsch, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Rhodes Pritchard, Gianluca Rizzo, Ciaran de Chaud, Luca de Felice, March Strauss, Murray Bester
- Second Row:** Matthew Wood, Justin Du Toit, Kiernan Scott, John-Michael Backos, Mirza Hassan, Jurgens Swart, Maxie Pirkisi, Kamil Saloojee, Connor Hudson, Alexander Bergesen, Joseph Pritchard, Ritvik Sojen, Karabo Maepa, Joshua Mvunga, Shahil Poonsamy, Brandon Gallichan
- Seated:** Alan Du Trevou, Keaton Mac Farlane, Ronan Thompson, Phola Bavuma, Kyle Ford, Joshua Lopez, Mr J Ferreira, Siyabonga Sepotokele, Mr K Pillay, Matthew Davidson, Singita Ngobeni, Jono Selesnick, Robert Pfister, Mohamed Cassim, Matthew Dacre

COLLEGE MUSIC

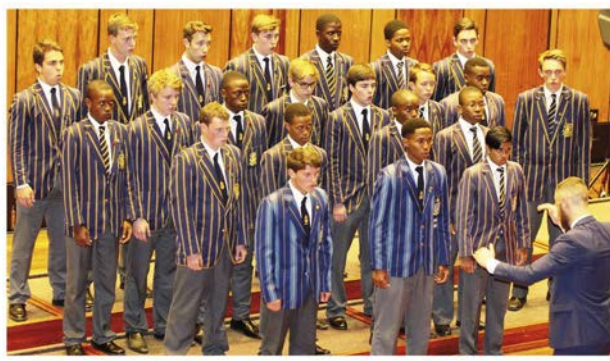
SENIOR CHOIR

The St David's Senior Choir had an interesting and innovative year that saw the Choir grow in size, participate in the Major Production for the first time and host two choir festivals very successfully.

The Choir grew in membership to almost 100 (up from 70), making it the largest Senior Choir in St David's history. As is tradition, the year was kicked off with auditions for the new Grade 8 group with a tremendous number of that group eventually joining the Choir. This year a great number of senior boys also chose to join the Choir, contributing to the very healthy and pleasing final tally. At their public performances the Choir now virtually overwhelms the audience with its sheer volume.

For the first time in St David's history, the Senior Choir featured in the School Major Production. The Choir's large numbers as well as the energy of their rendition of Eric Whitacre's dub-step choral hit Paradise combined to make an incredible finale to the school's haunting interpretation of William Shakespeare's Macbeth. The participation of the Choir swelled the ranks of the production to well over 130, making it the largest St David's Major Production by far.

In Term 3 the Choir hosted two choir festivals. The Catholic Schools Choir Festival was held at the Linder Auditorium on the 23rd of September with well over 20 schools participating in the event. Mr Ferreira was the Master of Ceremonies at the event. The St David's boys served as ushers and stage managers and came together with an incredible performance to conclude the event with the usual St David's flair.



The "Choir is Alive" Choir Festival is the new incarnation of the old St John's Senior School Choir Festival and was hosted by St David's for the first time. It also took place at the Linder Auditorium on the 25th of September and included some of the best school choirs in Johannesburg. St David's was joined on stage by the Duke of Cornwall Singers from St Stithians, the Roedean School Chamber Choir, the St Andrew's School for Girls Senior Choir, the Kingsmead Senior Choir, the Saheti School Choir and the St Stithians Girls' College Senior Choir. With an emphasis on entertaining and contemporary choral works, the festival was an incredible display of the power of choir and left no-one in any doubt that choir is indeed very much alive at St David's Marist Inanda.

The Choir is also very fortunate to have Andrew van Vuren in its ranks. He is the first St David's boy to be a member of the University of Pretoria Youth Choir (UPYC), having gone through a rigorous audition process and being one of only 84 selected out of more than 600 auditioned. One of the many accomplishments of this choir in 2014 has been its two Gold Medals in the World Choir Games held in Riga, Latvia, in July. Andrew was also elected to the position of Head Boy of the UPYC for 2015. Congratulations, Andrew.

Apart from drawing on Andrew's considerable expertise in 2015, the Senior Choir will also be led by Ciaran de Chaud, as Head of Choir, and Luthando Mbombo and Sabelo Tshabalala, as Deputies.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Choir



CHAMBER CHOIR

- Back Row:** Francesco Mariano, Mitchell Cryer, Kyle Abernethy, Gerald Mambo, Andrew Van Vuren, Michael Shepherd, Ofentse Mothibi, Nahum Bangura, Luthando Mbombo
- Seated:** Lance Robinson, Thabo Fokane, Joshua Stephenson, Joshua Mvunga, Mr J Ferreira, Siyabonga Sepotokele, Mr K Pillay, Shahil Poonsamy, Ciaran de Chaud, Matthew Grobbelaar

CHAMBER CHOIR

The St David's Chamber Choir took the Inanda Spirit to interesting heights in 2014. It was a year filled with incredible innovations. The Choir expanded their repertoire to include an impressive array of songs and also took on a variety of new and unique projects never seen before on the St David's cultural calendar.

The Choir kicked off the year with the first ever Valentine's Serenade "mini-tour" on the 14th of February. This took the boys to three girls' schools around Johannesburg where they performed to halls full of screaming and appreciative teenage girls. Siyabonga Sepotokele, Head of the 2014 Choir, led the boys through a programme that included songs by Freshly Ground, Ladysmith Black Mambazo and John Legend. The highlight of the tour was an impromptu performance that turned into an entire show. A teacher in the Roedeian Prep School asked the boys to sing a song for her Grade 3 class. The class was so excited that virtually the entire school came to investigate the reason for the commotion. As a result the boys were asked to perform their songs again and again to an ever-growing crowd.

After this incredible introduction to the year it was one notable performance after the other:

- Their arrangement of Inanda's Call at the College Prize Giving was welcomed with standing ovations.
- Their performance of Eric Whitacre's Paradise and Michael Jackson's Man in the Mirror at St David's first Supper Theatre Show Hallo Hallo in March attracted an enthusiastic response.
- In May the Choir had the honour of singing at the wedding of the then-Deputy President, Kgalema Motlanthe.

- In June the Choir was the opening act for the International Kindermusik Conference.
- The Chamber Choir became the first school choir to perform at the SA Leading Men showcase as part of the 67 Blankets for Madiba project at the Autopage Theatre on the Square in June.
- In July they were asked to give a private performance before the board of ABSA and had the opportunity to meet the CEO of ABSA, Maria Ramos.
- In October their performance at the Discovery Sport Heroes Walk Against AIDS Gala Dinner, hosted by Supersport was televised several times on the Supersport bouquet of channels. At this event a whole host of sport heroes, among them Brian Lara, Joel Stransky, Ali Bacher and Danny Jordaan, as well as renowned business personalities such as Dr Jonathan Broomberg, CEO of Discovery Health, and Dr Reuel Khoza, Chairman of Nedbank, were present.

The boys rose to the occasion at each of these performances and represented St David's with excellence and passion.

The year 2014 will indeed be a very tough year to match. However, the leadership group of the 2015 Choir is certainly up to the challenge. Under the guidance of Ciaran de Chaud, St David's can expect to see an even bigger Valentine's line-up, a Sacred Songs presentation at a variety of Catholic Churches around Johannesburg, as well as potential participation in a world premiere of a brand new African ballet at the Joburg Theatre in their August/September 2015 season.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Choir



SENIOR MARIMBA BAND

Back Row: Luthando Mbombo, Itumeleng Bodibe, Siyabonga Sepotokele, William Zeelie, Brogan Herron
Front Row: Justin Goedhart, Rory Ellis, Ciaran de Chaud, Mr J Ferreira, Mauro Borrageiro, Joshua Stephenson, Ciaran Quinn

COLLEGE MUSIC

ST DAVID'S MARIMBA

From Bastille to Jason DeRulo to Freshly Ground, the Marimba teams of 2014 drew their inspiration from far and wide, producing an eclectic mix of songs as they planned, improvised, practised and sometimes just busked their way through repertoire both known and unknown to deliver performances that were always energetic and attractive.

The Grade 9 Band in particular made a large impact this year. With an astonishingly large repertoire they could keep an audience entertained for 30 minutes without breaking a sweat. Under the guidance of March Strauss and with the enthusiastic input of boys such as Alan du Trevou and Joshua Mvunga, the Band was continually working on new repertoire, not only arranging existing songs, but also creating their own songs. One of their creations, dubbed Mvunga's Song because it uses a melodic idea by Joshua Mvunga (Gr 9), succeeded to "bring the house down" wherever it was performed. One of their most notable performances was as the opening gig at the International Kindermusik Conference at the end of June. The boys were astonishing with their energy, their focus, their independence (there is no teacher



involvement during performances) and the degree to which they enjoy what they are doing.

Though they had a slower year than is the norm, the Senior Band did manage to astonish with an impressively difficult rendition of Bastille's Pompeii. They performed this at the Supper Theatre Show Hallo Hallo! to thunderous applause and also managed to attract plenty of attention at the International Marimba and Steelpan Festival at St Benedict's in August.

The Grade 8 Band made a lot of progress and is set to contribute greatly to the energy of future Marimba performances.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Marimba Band



GRADE 9 MARIMBA BAND

Back Row: Daniel Scriven, Roberto Borrageiro, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, David McMaster, Jonathan Benfield, Tshepang Mlambo
Front Row: Joshua Mvunga, Kiernan Scott, Alan Du Trevou, Mr J Ferreira, Brandon Gallichan, Kondwani Mwanza, March Strauss

JUNIOR MARIMBA BAND

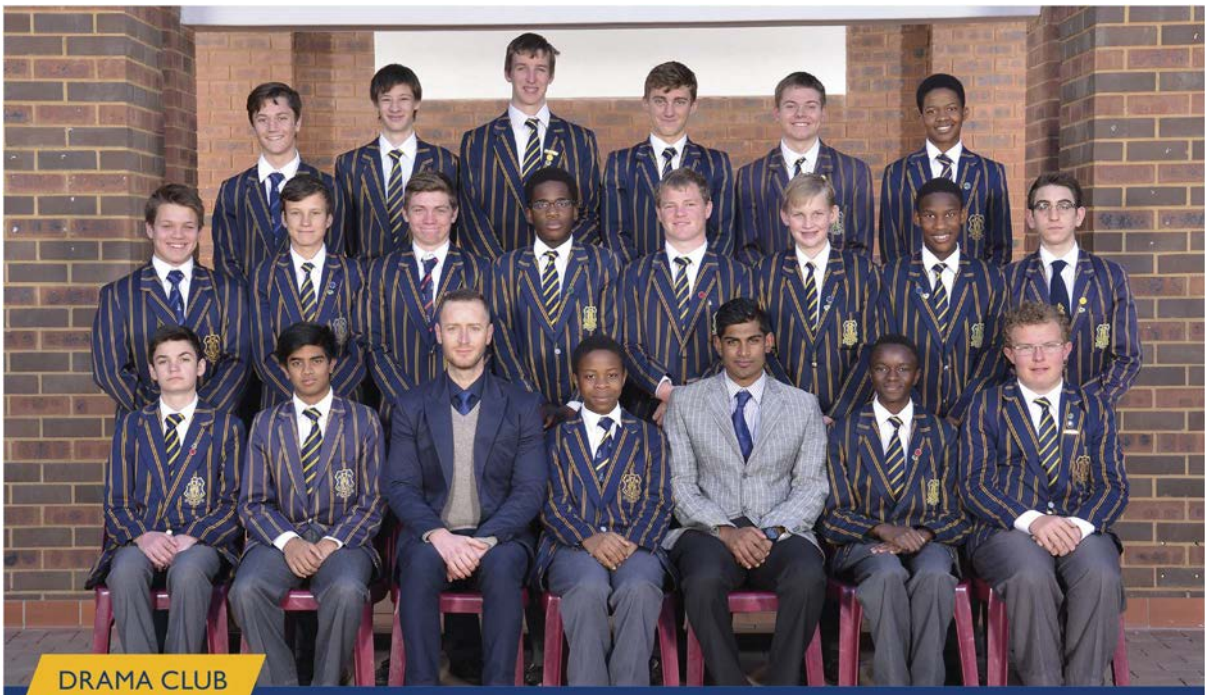


GRADE 8 MARIMBA BAND

Back Row: Joshua Mc Lean, Ryan Davies, Keenan Heinzelmann

Front Row: Brandon Baloyi, Justin Duarte, Robert Pfister, Mr J Ferreira, James Breytenbach, Matthew Wood, Reyhan Ismail

DRAMA



DRAMA CLUB

Back Row: Joshua van der Velden, Jordan Levieux, James Horsfall, Max Ilgner, Robert Wanblad, Ofentse Mothibi

Second Row: Connor Van Rensburg, Rory Ellis, Liam Banks, Mandilakhe Komani, Thomas Nott, Keenan Heinzelmann, Tshepang Mlambo, Saul Kemack

Front Row: Adam Goetsch, Shahil Poonsamy, Mr J Ferreira, Ezra Mugadza, Mr K Pillay, Kondwani Mwanza, March Strauss

DRAMA

DRAMA AWARDS

Team Award: Angus Bethke
Telis Carides
Tyler Hewitt
Reneiloe Mabena
Ciaran Quinn
Paul Richardson
Lance Robinson

Half Colours: Saul Kemack
Luthando Mbombo

Full Colours: Ciaran de Chaud
Tristan Joseph
Francesco Mariano
Siyabonga Sepotokele

INTER-HOUSE PLAYS

The Inter-House Plays took place on the 18th of March in the Champagnat Hall and was a very interesting and successful event. It featured several innovations:

- For the first time it was held in the first term due to the Major Production's shift to Term 2;
- Plays were restricted to a length of 20 minutes; and
- On the actual performance night boys would have to cope with the addition of a surprise prop.

Preparations for the plays saw the Houses drawing on a wide range of talent. Benedict House used St David's very own student author, Reneiloe Mabena, to generate a crime mystery with a strong character-driven plot. Osmond House drew on the quirkiness of their Grade 10 Dramatic Arts students to generate a farcical multi-genre look at a serious topic. College House's Ciaran Quinn considered how teenage dreams often clash violently with the expectations of parents and teachers. The Bishops House's Tristan Joseph added some sturm und drang with his exploration of a man's search for meaning in his life – the fact that the man had three very distinct "imaginary" characters feeding their opinions into his head added much to the uniqueness of the concept.

On the night we saw some interesting performances. The various teams pulled together and took on the challenge of dealing with the stress of the competition, of rallying their Houses in support and of coping with the surprise

prop thrust into a random actor's hands only seconds before the curtains opened. College House's presentation came perilously close to the 20 minute limit and there was an audible gasp of horror as the curtains started to close in on their performance. Miraculously they managed to wrap up their story just in time.

The guest adjudicator and Head of Drama at St Teresa's School, Sarah Terry, was most impressed with the quality of the productions and commented on the originality of many of the scripts as well as on the quality of the acting. She warned the boys against using technical elements purely for the sake of having them and encouraged them to pursue a story that connects with their own situations and experiences.

In the end the evening belonged to Benedict House. They won the awards for Best Play, Best Script and Best Director. The Best Actor award for a leading role went to Luthando Mbombo from College House, while Osmond House's Tyler Hewitt won the Best Actor award for a supporting role for his quirky portrayal of Captain Jack Sparrow. The Bishops House won the award for Best Use of Prop.

Congratulations to all involved!

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Drama



MAJOR PRODUCTION



Almost all of St David's cultural activities displayed high levels of innovation with their 2014 projects. None of these activities, however, pushed the boundaries of "new-ness" quite to the degree that the 2014 Major Production did; though initially it certainly did not seem that it would be quite so innovative. When it was announced in 2013 that St David's would be staging William Shakespeare's Medieval Horror Macbeth, the fear that it would be just another boring Shakespeare production with long monologues in "foreign" English was palpable. Luckily for St David's the Music and Drama Department had a whole bag of tricks up its sleeve.

The audition process at the end of 2013 was a total delight and would have converted even the most hardened cultural sceptic. More than 100 candidates from St David's Marist Inanda and St Teresa's School arrived ready to take on the challenging roles of Shakespeare's most controversial play. The competition to be cast as Macbeth, Lady Macbeth, one of the Three Witches, the Porter, Banquo or Macduff was staggering. This was Major Production "WWF-style" with learners from the two schools genuinely slugging it out for the top positions. After several rounds of auditions and much deliberation, the two top positions of Macbeth and Lady Macbeth went to Tristan Joseph and Micaela da Costa. They were to be supported by a relatively small acting cast

of 35. This main cast would also be augmented by the participation of the 100-strong Senior Choir, making this Major Production the largest production by cast size in recent years.

So at the beginning of 2014, rehearsals with what was sure to be the strongest Major Production cast St David's had ever seen, began; and everyone was in for a big surprise as Mr Ferreira, director and producer, and Sarah Terry, Head of Drama at St Teresa's School and acting coach for this production, unveiled the script and the basic concept that would guide the production process. Several elements of this revelation are notable:

- The original script had been changed. Though the most famous and memorable of Shakespeare's lines were kept unscathed, big chunks of the text had been adapted in order to generate a more concise and fast-paced version of the original.
- The roles of the witches were augmented, and instead of just being virtually unrelated external agents of evil, they were elevated to forces within Macbeth's mind. Many of Macbeth's monologues were re-written into edgy four-way conversations between Macbeth and the witches. So doing, Macbeth's inner struggles became more palpable and vastly more entertaining.

The actors were challenged to the extreme. Rehearsals included movement classes, sword fighting classes, lessons on "how to play the mask", dancing classes, and a rigorous pursuit of energy, pace and gritty characters to make the "Medieval-ness" of the production as tangible as possible. They also had to learn how to play with some peculiar props such as rope, cling wrap and fake blood, and, on top of all that, had to imagine the set and the stage for the first three months of production. The final platforms, set pieces and stage constructions would only arrive in May.

In the meantime the rest of the team was working hard to put together a memorable production. Sue Soulsby worked relentlessly to create a palate of costumes that would leave the audience spell-bound and engaged. Here St David's was most fortunate by being able to hire virtually all of the Pretoria State Theatre's costumes from their own 1980s production of Macbeth. Many hours were spent sifting through costume pieces, considering their dramatic impact, adapting hem lines and sleeves and finally calling a wardrobe rehearsal in order to test if the cast would in fact come alive in the Middle Ages. And come alive they did!



MAJOR PRODUCTION

A couple of lines about the setting are necessary, as it was the “where” of this production that truly set it apart from all previous productions at St David’s. Our Macbeth was staged in the amphitheatre and not in the Champagnat Hall as is tradition. In May the impact of this change suddenly became very palpable as the “landscape” of the College quad was transformed in order to accommodate the Major Production. A massive 20 meter by 40 meter red Bedouin tent was erected over the amphitheatre, completely covering it and taking up about half of the College quad. Best marketing tool ever. Suddenly everyone wanted to know what this Macbeth was all about.

As if the tent were not enough, two large trucks arrived about a week before the Opening Night and started to unload several tons’ worth of technical equipment. Over the course of another two days, a very impressive seven meter high rigging tower took shape inside the tent. Lights were set up, the band stand was placed and inside that tent it began to look more like the setting for a rock concert than a Shakespeare production. And then the first pulley rehearsal happened. Once it was noted that Tristan Joseph would be flying up to five meters above the heads of the audience, it became virtually impossible to keep the inquisitiveness of the St David’s fraternity in check. The Music and Drama Department’s bag of tricks was adding up to be quite a substantial departure from what St David’s had seen before.

Finally the week of the performances arrived. Everything came together almost magically. The ambiance of the eerily lit College quad immediately dipped the audiences into the right frame of mind for our Elizabethan Horror. The tent did wonders to create a different world in which the production could happen: it was as if the audiences had entered the witches’ lair and were as much a part of their conjuring as witnesses to it. The larger-than-life sizes of the witches’ masks created a distorted image that emphasised their power while also keeping the audiences spell-bound. It was a magnificent week that ended with a special function that showcased our Macbeth to the donors of the St David’s Foundation.



The following individuals were crucial to the production’s success:

- Sarah Terry, Head of Drama at St Teresa’s School, coached the actors and played the very important part of “second pair of eyes” to check that everything was heading in the right direction.
- Jaques de Silva empowered our actors with his phenomenal Movement sessions and added just the right amount of macabre grit with his choreography of the chorus of spirits.
- Kim Rose-Mathews choreographed a beautiful court dance that contrasted powerfully with the murder of Banquo happening at the same time.
- Daniel Buckland created genuinely scary masks for the witches. They were elevated to truly supernatural beings.
- Sue Soulsby once again astonished with incredible costuming.
- Chris Luke arranged all the Band parts and added much-needed pace to the show.
- Colleen Kennedy and Magda Ceruti were in charge of stage management and accomplished a phenomenal feat by keeping the show perfectly on track every evening.
- Susanne Human and Wendy Chapman completed the picture with perfect character make-up.
- Glenda Dell managed ticket sales.

Thanks to all for their participation and for their months and months of determination, patience and perseverance.

Mr J Ferreira, Director and Producer



SOUND & LIGHTING

SOUND & LIGHTING REPORT

Sound and Lighting is one of the more interesting projects to be part of at St David's. A small group of dedicated boys get the opportunity to work with the ever-increasing high tech gear that St David's is accumulating as it builds up its store house of performance and presentation equipment. Our sound systems across the School, our lighting gear in the Champagnat Hall and our projector set-ups are all state of the art.

The Sound and Lighting team fulfils various essential roles:

- It makes sure equipment is set up for events in both the Champagnat Hall and the Chapel of Mary;
- It is responsible for the design and set up of lighting in both the College and Prep major productions;
- It prepares and runs the PowerPoint presentations for the College Mass;
- It is responsible for keeping the inventory of all equipment up to date;
- It advises teachers on how to further the School's expertise in this area.

Who better than a bunch of teenage boys to run the show when it comes to gear? Under the leadership of Marco Benvenuti boys can "mess around" in a constructive way and enhance the school's technical IQ while they're at it.

This year the most notable project by far was the Major Production in May. St David's Macbeth had many elements that completely set it apart from previous productions. For one, the production was staged in the amphitheatre under a massive Bedouin tent and not in the Champagnat Hall as per tradition. As soon as this was announced at the end of

2013, the Sound and Lighting team immediately began to brainstorm how to tackle the daunting task of setting up potentially tons of sound and lighting equipment outside. Many months of back and forth between the team, Mr Ferreira and a variety of service providers followed. The team had several opportunities to study a variety of quotations with Mr Ferreira and had input into the final decision of which service provider to use in the project.

The week of "tech rehearsals" finally arrived. Two trucks pulled onto the School grounds. They were loaded with well over ten tons of equipment: rigging beams, sound and lighting desks, moving head lights, spot lights, par cans and Fresnel lights, pulley systems, back-up generators and hundreds of meters of extension cables - a tech savvy teenager's dream come true! It took several hours just to unpack the equipment, a full two days to set up everything and at least two evenings' worth of lighting design. By the end there was a seven meter high rigging tower, a pulley system that made our Macbeth fly five meters above the heads of the audience, a lighting system second to none able to light up the show like a rock concert and a dedicated team ready for hundreds of cues and prepared for any eventuality. It was the St David's Sound and Lighting team's proudest and most exciting moment.

The team will be guided by Marco Benvenuti in 2015 and has an exciting College Supper Theatre Show to look forward to. It promises to be a spectacular showcase of the Music Department. With any luck Mr Luke will allow the boys to swing him from the rafters: they know how to do that now.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Drama



Back row: Adrien Houdet, Vaughan Lotz, Matthew Adair, Liam Banks, Rory Ellis
Seated: Luca Govetto, Marco Benvenuti, Mr J Ferreira, Ciaran de Chaud, Decian Banks

DEBATING

DEBATING AWARDS

MIC: Ms K Carlisle
Captain: Venanzio Petrarolo
Half Colours: Venanzio Petrarolo

Provincial Representation: William Shoki (Gauteng Senior B team)
Daniel Lee (Gauteng Junior A team)
National Representation: William Shoki (South African Junior team)

Debating at St David's Marist Inanda continues to flourish and 2014 has been another successful and memorable year for the Debating club.

Joseph Joubert, the French moralist and essayist, wrote that it is, "better to debate a question without settling it than to settle a question without debating it." The debaters at St David's Marist Inanda are adept at both debating and settling questions. They are a passionate group of young men who interact and engage with the world around them in a critical and enquiring manner and they are extremely skilled at putting forward an argument in an eloquent and persuasive manner. Under the guidance of their coach, Phiwe Salukazana, their debating skills have improved immensely this year and they have debated issues from banning the use of drones in warfare to making voting in national elections compulsory.

This year has also seen the emergence of a strong group of Junior debaters and it is wonderful to have such enthusiastic Grade 8s involved in the Debating club.

The Gauteng Schools' SACEE Debating League began in February and both the Junior and Senior teams performed well in the early rounds of this tournament. For the first time in a number of years, St David's was able to enter two Junior teams in this league. Both of these teams performed admirably and the A team succeeded in winning 5 out of their 7 debates. Unfortunately, this team narrowly missed out on making it through to the quarterfinals. The Seniors did exceptionally well in the first four rounds of the SACEE league, winning nine of the ten open rounds and ranking 2nd at this stage of the competition. As a result they were invited to take part in the quarterfinals which took place in August. The fact that this team was unbeaten in the rounds leading up to the quarterfinals was an outstanding accomplishment and the boys were understandably disappointed to lose in the quarterfinals. Rather than deter them, however, this loss spurred them on.

In September, both the Junior and Senior teams took part in the St Peter's festival. Both teams made it through to the finals

where the Juniors lost narrowly to Boiphelo Impilo. The Seniors were unfortunately unable to take part in the finals as they had to attend the Gauteng Provincial Debating Championships on the same day as the finals were held. Daniel Lee was named as Best Junior Speaker at the festival.

The Gauteng Schools' Provincial Debating Championships took place in September and much time was put into preparing for these Championships. Both the Junior and Senior teams won 4 out of 6 debates in the preliminary rounds and as a result both teams were invited to compete in the quarterfinals. In spite of excellent performances from all the boys involved, both the Junior and Senior teams lost in this round. This, however, should not detract from a year in which there were many significant achievements and during which time many valuable lessons were learnt.

It is important that we acknowledge the achievements of two members of the Debating club. In December 2013, William Shoki and Daniel Lee took part in the South African Schools' Debating Championships where William was named 10th Best Senior speaker at the tournament and Daniel was named 2nd Best Junior speaker. Furthermore, William was selected as a member of the South African Junior team to compete in the Asian World Schools' Debating Championships in Bangkok, Thailand in August. The South African team did exceptionally well to make it through to the finals of the championships were they lost to Malaysia while William was ranked as 9th Best Speaker at the tournament. In October, Daniel Lee was selected for the South African Junior Trials team while William Shoki was selected as a member of the South African Senior Trials team. These excellent achievements are a reflection of the time and energy that these talented boys devote to debating.

I wish all the members of the Debating club continued success in 2015.

Ms K Carlisle, MIC: Debating



Back Row: Adam Goetsch, Daniel Lee, Jason Lane, John Izegbu, Connor Hudson
Front Row: Ritvik Sojen, William Shoki, Mr P Salukazana, Venanzio Petrarolo, Ms K Carlisle, Joseph Pritchard, Izhaar Tayob

DEBATING RESULTS

Debating Results				
Date	Seniors (SACEE)		Juniors (SACEE)	
	vs	Result	vs	Result
December 2013 South African Debating Championships	Best Senior speaker 2013 William Shoki 10th (Selected for both the South African Junior and South African Senior Trial teams)		Best Junior speaker 2013 Daniel Lee 2nd (Selected for the South African Junior Trial Team)	
Round 1 SACEE League Sunday 2 March 2014	Debate 1 vs King Edward VII School	won		
	Debate 2 vs St John's College	won		
	Debate 3 vs St Peter's College	'blind' round		
Rounds 1 and 2 SACEE League Sunday 9 March 2014			Blue team	
			vs St John's College	won
			vs King David Linksfield	lost
			Gold team	
			vs Roedean School	won
		vs Glenvista	lost	
Senior Rounds 4-6 at Sacred Heart College	Debate 1 vs Sacred Heart College	won		
	Debate 2 vs St John's College	won		
	Debate 3 vs King David Victory Park	won		
Junior Rounds 3-4 at Greenside High School Sunday 18 May 2014			Gold Team	
			vs Bophela Impilo School	won
			vs St John's College	won
			Blue Team	
			vs Greenside High School	won
		vs Glenvista High School	lost	
The Gold Team (Juniors) and Senior Team through to the SACEE Provincial Championships				
Senior and Junior Rounds at Crawford College Friday 23 May 2014	vs King David Victory Park 2	won	vs Glenvista High School 2	won
	vs Glenvista High School	won	vs Greenside High School	won
	vs Kingsmead College	won	vs Glenvista High School 1	closed round
Senior SACEE Champs at King David Linksfield Sunday 25 May 2014	vs Brescia House School	lost		
	vs St John's College	won		
	vs Roedean College	closed round		
William Shoki selected for the South African Junior Debating Team and the South African Senior A Debating Team				
Junior SACEE Champs Rounds 4 – 6 Sunday 1 June			vs Rhodesfield High School	won
			vs Bryanston High School	won
			vs Fourways High School	closed round
Friendly - Friday 30 May	vs St Andrew's School	won	vs St Andrew's School	won

DEBATING RESULTS

Break Round (Quarter Finals) Sunday 3 August	vs HeronBridge College	lost		
Gauteng Provincial Championships 12 and 14 September			vs Crawford College Lonehill	won
			vs Willowridge High School	won
			vs Sacred Heart College	won
			vs Hoërskool Jan de Klerk	lost
			vs Willowridge High School	lost
St Peter's College Tournament 19 – 21 September	vs Krugersdorp High School	won	vs HeronBridge B	won
	vs Brescia House	won	vs Dainfern College	won
	vs Dainfern College	won	vs HeronBridge A	lost
	Preliminary rounds : finished 2nd		Preliminary rounds : finished 3rd	
			Finals : vs Bophelo Impilo	lost
		Daniel Lee won Best Junior Speaker at the festival		
Gauteng Provincial Championships 20 – 21 September	Round 1 vs Crawford Lonehill	won		
	Round 2 vs Townview High School	lost		
	Round 3 vs Freedom Community College	won		
	Round 4 vs Roedebeek School	lost		
	Round 5 vs Phumlani High School	won		
	Round 6 vs Pretoria Boys' High School	won		
	Preliminary rounds: finished 7th			
Gauteng Provincial Championships 28 September 2014	Quarterfinals vs King David Victory Park	lost	Quarterfinals vs King David Victory Park	lost

PUBLIC SPEAKING REPORT

MIC: Mrs T Barbeli
Team Award: Tristan Joseph
Yusuf Kajee
Blake Skirving

Half Colours: Peter Carides
Logan Duffy
Austin Govender
Venanzio Petrarolo
Samuel Sapire

Full Colours: Francesco Mariano

"Face an audience as frequently as you can, and you will soon stop shying. You can never attain freedom from stage-fright by reading a treatise. A book may give you excellent suggestions on how best to conduct yourself in the water, but sooner or later you must get wet, perhaps even strangle and be "half scared to death." To plunge is the only way." Dale Carnegie, The Art of Public Speaking.

Public Speaking is truly a test of courage and skill. Each one of our learners has to stand up alone, in front of an audience and hold their attention whilst remembering to be simultaneously well-rehearsed and spontaneous, delivering material that reveals so much of themselves.

Dale Carnegie was a renowned author, lecturer and Public Speaking expert who believed that the ability to speak with clarity, confidence and purpose was an essential skill for functioning in the world of work. His advice to each and every learner at St David's Marist Inanda would be to 'plunge' into Public Speaking as often as possible. He would remind us that those who do, will certainly have an advantage when they inevitably have to draw on skills of rhetoric and holding an audience's attention in the world beyond school. Watching this year's Grade 12 Public Speakers, one is struck by how much they have grown in their skills as speakers. They are proof that any energetic and enthusiastic Grade 8 speaker can grow into

PUBLIC SPEAKING

PUBLIC SPEAKING REPORT

an accomplished orator. It has been a privilege to watch the journey that our Grade 12 speakers have undertaken and I look forward to watching the same progress unfold with our current and future contingent of speakers.

In the first term, High School learners participated in the Speech and Drama Guild's regional contest. St David's was well represented by two teams per grade and we produced solid results. We thank our learners for their enthusiasm and look forward to seeing them develop their skills through the years.

Our Grade 12s also participated in the Trophy event which gave our most accomplished speakers the opportunity to compete against other seasoned speakers, against whom they held their own and achieved an A symbol. Their speeches about 'dreaming the impossible dream' were intelligent, original and entertaining.

Francesco Mariano represented St David's in the Best Individual Speaker Contest in which he achieved an outstanding A symbol. It has been a privilege to watch this talented young man develop into an outstanding speaker as well as an outstanding person. His impromptu speech was particularly impressive and he was a true ambassador for our School.

Our learners also competed in the annual St David's Best Speakers contest. Oratory is highly competitive at St David's and our learners are amongst some of the best speakers and debaters in the country. All of the boys spoke with conviction

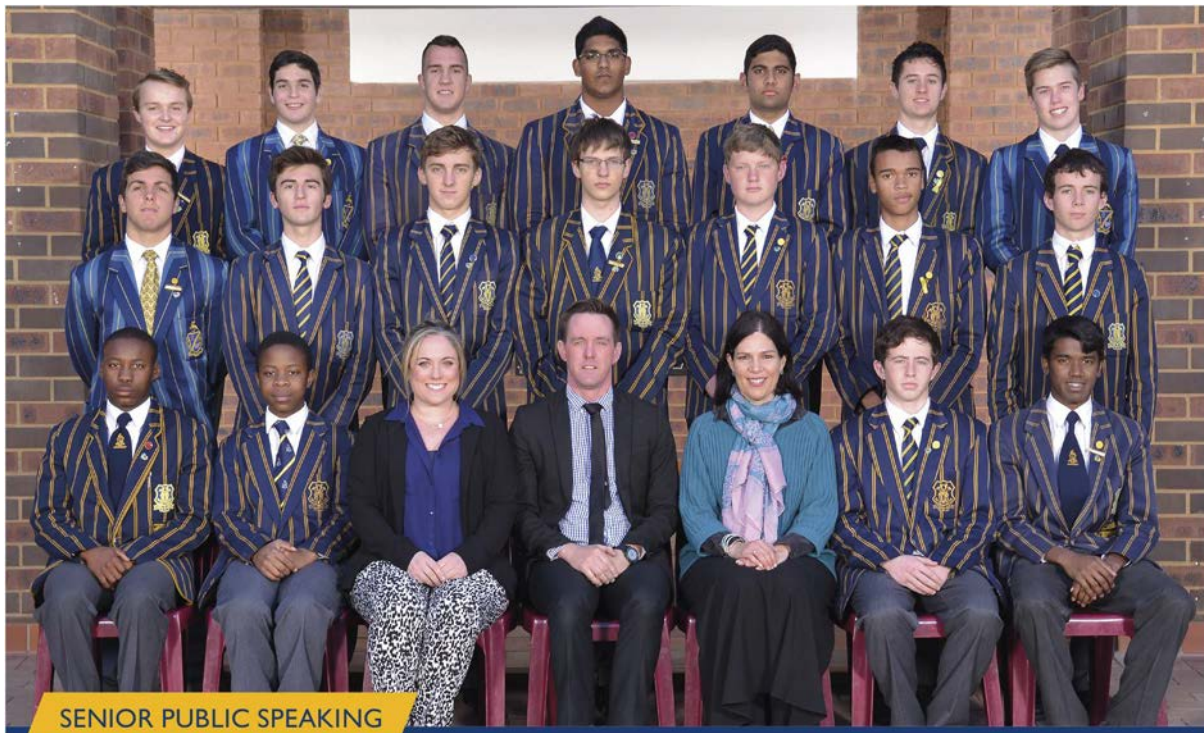
and intelligence and the evening was also coloured with some delightful humour. It was both an enlightening and entertaining event. Luke Rheeder in Grade 8, was named Best Junior Speaker. In the Senior section, Francesco Mariano in Grade 12 won the Best Speaker trophy for 2014. All of the Grade 12s delivered the best speeches that I have ever seen them give.

Thanks must go to our experienced adjudicator, Mr J Ferreira and our guest adjudicator, Old Boy, Gabriel Ally, for their honest and encouraging feedback. I believe that it was particularly powerful for the learners to hear from a previous St David's Public Speaker. Our MC for the evening, Siyabonga Sepotokele, hosted the evening with aplomb.

I must thank our staff members for their commitment and enthusiasm, the boys really flourished under their guidance. Each teacher involved brings something unique to their mentorship.

Finally, as always, a special thanks must be directed to the parents of our speakers for their support and willingness to accompany their boys to various evening functions to compete. The evenings have had such an inspiring and positive 'buzz' about them, in no small part thanks to the parents in the audience who have said how much they have enjoyed seeing our learners shine in this activity.

Mrs T Barbeli, MIC: Public Speaking



SENIOR PUBLIC SPEAKING

Back Row: Andrea Giuricich, Peter Carides, Blake Skirving, Hugh Naidu, Yusuf Kajee, Venanzio Petrarolo, Logan Duffy
Second Row: Francesco Mariano, Joshua Paper, Max Ilgner, Samuel Sapire, Laurence Bennett, Andrew Reed, Matthew Kruger
Front Row: Nkululeko Kampi, Ezra Mugadza, Mrs T Barbeli, Mr M Smith, Ms K Carlisle, Andrew Read, Austin Govender

PUBLIC SPEAKING



Back Row: Kiernan Scott, Kondwani Mwanza, Gareth Aspinall, Adam Potterton, Trent Patterson, Daniel Lee, Vrajesh Patel, Brandon Gallichan
Front Row: Luca de Felice, Ritvik Sojen, Mrs T Barbeli, Justin Du Toit, Mrs B Stewart, Daniel Smit, Benjamin McMillan

SCHOOLS' PUBLIC SPEAKING FESTIVAL 2014

Grade 8

Results: B+

Tetelo Maphaka (Chair)
 Luke Rheeder
 Benjamin McMillan
 Daniel Smit

Results: C

Justin Du Toit (Chair)
 Yuvaan Naidoo
 Luca De Felice
 Ritvik Sojen

Grade 9

Results: B+

Kondwani Mwanza (Chair)
 Gareth Aspinall
 Vrajesh Patel
 Brandon Gallichan

Results: A

Daniel Lee (Chair)
 Adam Potterton
 Trent Patterson
 Kiernan Scott

Grade 10

Results: A

Andrew M Read (Chair)
 Matthew Kruger
 Laurence Bennet
 Max Ilgner

Results: A

William Shoki (Chair)
 Ezra Mugadza
 Andrew DS Reed
 Keegan Govender

PUBLIC SPEAKING

SCHOOLS' PUBLIC SPEAKING FESTIVAL 2014

Grade 11	
Results: B+	Results: C+
Samuel Sapire (Chair)	Hugh Naidu (Chair)
Mpumelelo Luthuli	Brandon Midlane
Luke Salomon	Joshua Paper
Izhaar Tayob	Thembaletu Hadebe

Grade 12
Results: B+
Peter Carides (Chair)
Blake Skirving
Yusuf Kajee
Nkululeko Kampi

Trophy Team	Individual Speaker
Results: A	Results: A
Austin Govender	Francesco Mariano
Venanzio Petrarolo	
Logan Duffy	

Public Speaking Results 2014	Grade 12	Grade 11	Grade 10	Grade 9	Grade 8
25 February 2014 Kingsmead College					B+ / C
27 February 2014 Crawford College Sandton			A / A		
13 March 2014 St David's Marist Inanda		B+ / C+			
Monday 17 March Trophy Event	A				
Tuesday 18 March Individual Speaker Event at King David Linksfield	A Francesco Mariano				
Wednesday 19 March				B+ / A	
Thursday 20 March at Hyde Park High School	B+				

High School Sport



MIC: Mr V Gelderbloem

Captain: Thato Nkabinde

Team Awards: Sbusiso Bhembe Christopher Lane-Mitchell
 Bryan Mills Thato Nkabinde
 Michael Shepherd

Athletics at St David's has enjoyed increased support and enthusiasm over the last two years, with more boys taking an interest in the sport after the winter season.

Inter-House Athletics was tightly contested, as always. The results were as follows:

Inter-House Track Relay - 9 July

	Benedict	The Bishops	College	Osmond
Final points	175	159	152	143
Final position	1st	2nd	3rd	4th

Inter-House Field Events - 4 August

	Osmond	Benedict	The Bishops	College
Final points	293	276	258	253
Final position	1st	2nd	3rd	4th

Inter-House Track Events - 6 August

	Benedict	College	The Bishops	Osmond
Final points	754	699	694	625
Final position	1st	2nd	3rd	4th

Inter-House 8km 5-man Relay Challenge - 16 July

Grade 8	The Bishops	Osmond	Benedict	College
Final points	1st	2nd	3rd	4th

Grade 9	The Bishops	Benedict	Osmond	College
Final points	1st	2nd	3rd	4th

Thato Nkabinde captained a St David's team selected to participate at the Independent Schools meeting held at St Benedict's College. Unfortunately some of the Grade 12 athletes could not commit due to the Preliminary Examinations, but the team certainly made a good account of themselves compared to recent years, with some notable individual performances:

Name	Event	Placing	Distance/time
W van der Spuy	U14 High jump	1st	1.6m
W van der Spuy	U14 Discuss	1st	33.05
N Minnie	U15 Shot Put	1st	13.86m
B Pinto	U15 Discuss	1st	31.27m
S Bhembe	U17 High jump	1st	1.65m
C Classen	U17 800m	1st	2.11.44
C Classen	U17 1500m	1st	4.52.00

Further experience was gained at the Grand Prix and Inter-High School Athletics meets held at King Edward VII and Affies respectively, allowing our athletes to compete against some of the top performers in their age groups in Gauteng.

BASKETBALL

MIC: Mr J Jericevich

Captain: Ra'ees Jogie

Basketball's profile continues to grow at St David's and this had a great deal to do with the character-driven leadership of the first team by Ra'ees Jogie and supported by Nahum Bangura. The first team has taken their efforts to make St David's Basketball a force with the utmost seriousness and their efforts have not been in vain. They have set the tone for work ethic and correct conduct throughout the season and can be very proud of laying the foundations for the Club to take the next step in its evolution.

The Club is finding its feet and the substantial growth and improvements that have been made over the year can be seen by our progress on the courts. These are in no small part due to the festivals and tournaments that the U16 and first teams have been attending. The U16 boys in the first term took part in the St John's tournament as well as the American International School's tournament. The first team took part in the St John's and St Peter's tournaments. For the first time, the first team travelled down to Kearsney College, playing in the Independent Boys' Schools Basketball Festival, where we met with tough opposition but our boys enjoyed every moment of the competition.

The spirit of the Club and the determination to work hard and succeed has seen positive improvements and this is yielding just rewards, especially in the junior age groups. The seriousness and maturity that the players are developing during practice is encouraging and bodes well for the future.

The main focus of training sessions has been fitness and an emphasis on developing basic shooting and footwork skills. Team attack and defence are important areas that were developed during the third term.

We introduced first team kit for the first time and next year will prove to be an exciting season with the opportunity for boys to receive awards for their participation in the sport. I thank the coaches for their hard work and tireless patience.

Mr J Jericevich, MIC: Basketball



1ST BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Tebogo Scott, Thembaletu Hadebe, Kyle Olivier, Sbusiso Bhembe, Nicholas Macindoe, Callum Sey, Frans Brogden, Reneiloe Mabena, Tinotenda Gorowa, Nahum Bangura

Front Row: Prince Ncube, Katlego Masemola, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Ra'ees Jogie, Mr J Jericevich, Nkululeko Kampi, Lucky Mahada, Addai-Yaw Coker, Thato Nkabinde

BASKETBALL



2ND BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Tom Tabak, Siyabonga Sepotokele, Kosta Michael, Marco Afonso, Sbusiso Bhembe, Lemuel Masilela, Rory Shaw, Marco Benvenuti, Thembalethu Hadebe
Front Row: Lucky Mahada, Austin Govender, Travis Hall, Mr J Jericevich, Maxie Pirikisi, Mr P Lenye, Nkululeko Kampi, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Kago Moeng



3RD & 4TH BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Nicholas Polykarpou, Lance Robinson, Tristan Geach, Kimon Sarmis, Marco Benvenuti, Marc Packham, Robert Mason, Mitchell Cryer, Joshua Wingate-Pearse, Jeffrey Lewis, Calvin Edwards, Mandilakhe Komani
Front Row: Ryan De Freitas, Tebogo Mangena, Cahil Sankar, Mr J Jericevich, Mauro Borrageiro, Mr P Lenye, Tshегоfatso Monamodi, Etienne Korck, Kago Moeng

BASKETBALL



UI6 A BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Ngoni Mupanomunda, Tsogo Kupa, Joshua Malpage, Kieran Gilchrist, Leandro Mendes, Gerald Mambo, George Harley
Front row: Thabo Fokane, Terrance Hertz, Thabani Mlalazi, Mr J Jericevich, Kahueka Mothibedi, Joshua Clegg, Lesiba Mohlala



UI6 B BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Matthew Kruger, Ofentse Mothibi, John Wirsyi, Matthew Mason, Adrian Edwards, Luke Tollman, Andrew Reed, Luke Sullivan, Michael Petropoulos
Front Row: Thato Nyezi, Gcobile Nyubuse, Dominic Van Eck, Mr J Jericevich, Cole Meintjies, Mr P Lenye, Inkanyezi Pascal, Sihle Eyles, Bogosi Msutwana

BASKETBALL



UIS A BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Roberto Borrageiro, Nicholas Christie, Braydon Wooley, Mandla Koyabe
Front Row: Mohammed Bodiati, Ryan Costa, Molemo Theys, Mr J Jericevich, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Alexander McKay, Themba Gumede



UIS B BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Valentino Moavero, Christopher Speer, Siyabonga Mashiane
Front Row: Himeshan Naidoo, Campbell Tiley, Mr J Jericevich, Nkateko Mukhari, Mr P Lenye, Luca Rossi, Tshegofatso Scott

BASKETBALL

BASKETBALL RESULTS

St John's College U18 Tournament

1st Team

Norkem Park	lost 3-25
St John's College	lost 2-53
Grey High School	lost 10-57
Enjabulweni School	lost 10-26
King Edward VII School 2nd	lost 5-34
Alexander High School	lost 19-36
St John's College 2nd	lost 2-20

American International School (AISJ) Tournament

U16A

Crawford College	lost 20-30
Falcon College (Zimbabwe)	lost 25-27
Michael Mount Waldorf	won 32-20
MaP	won 38-10
Crawford College (semifinal)	lost 18-32

St Peter's College Tournament 19 – 21 September 2014

1st Team

Sacred Heart College	lost 13-41
St Dunstan's College	won 22-12
Norkem Park High School	lost 12-18
St Peter's College	lost 11-27

Kearsney College Tournament 3 – 6 October 2014

1st Team

Treverton College	lost 21-23
St John's College	lost 30-51
Enjabulweni Independent School	lost 27-14
Kearsney College	lost 23-62
Michaelhouse	lost 12-43
St Charles College	lost 33-53
Enjabulweni Independent School	won 36-28

Basketball Inter-House 2014

Final position:

1st	The Bishops
2nd	College
3rd	Osmond
4th	Benedict

Basketball 2014

Term 1

	1st Team	2nd Team	3rd Team	4th Team	U16A	U16B	U16C	U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B
St Stithians College	lost 11-51	won 23-15	lost 8-12		lost 17-21	won 11-5	lost 9-11	won 21-18	lost 0-25		
Dominican Convent School	lost 10-32				won 16-8			lost 10-17		lost 2-22	
St Peter's College	lost 21-70				won 26-7					lost 2-11	won 8-7
Crawford Sandton	lost 19-42				lost 13-36						
St John's College	lost 38-81	lost 5-23	lost 3-18	lost 11-24	lost 17-21	lost 0-20		lost 8-24	won 14-13	lost 6-7	lost 3-6
The French School								washed out			
Redhill School	won 16-11							won 15-5		won 9-1	
Michael-Mount Waldorf School	lost 27-81				won 25-23					lost 27-36	
St Benedict's College	lost 13-95	lost 9-20	lost 11-21		lost 12-35	lost 4-21		lost 21-25 (in extra time)	lost 14-16 (in extra time)	lost 10-11 (in extra time)	lost 8-10
King Edward VII School	lost 5-60	lost 20-56	lost 11-27	lost 13-31	lost 16-46	lost 6-67		lost 24-42	cancelled - rain	lost 9-15	lost 15-39

Term 3

	1st Team	2nd Team	3rd Team	4th Team	U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B
St John's College	lost 23-69	lost 8-39	lost 10-46		lost 7-28	lost 4-11	lost 7-11	won 5-4
Crawford College					lost 10-25		won 15-14	
St Stithians College	lost 12-31	won 19-11	lost 3-15		lost 11-12	lost 2-12	lost 11-24	lightning stopped play
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 24-52	lost 2-15	lost 10-23		lost 6-26	lost 2-25	lost 18-20 in overtime	won 21-2
King Edward VII School	lost 26-74	lost 13-51	won 27-26		lost 17-45	lost 0-51	lost 1-24	lost 10-16
St Benedict's College	lost 14-69	lost 21-25	lost 4-22		lost 12-35	lost 2-22	lost 15-17	lost 4-17

BASKETBALL



Back Row: Makaziwe Mavuso, Kyle Bove, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Joshua Mc Lean, Rorisang Shongwe

Front Row: Wandile Bhembe, Karabo Maepa, Robert Gumede, Mr J Jericevich, Kyle Ford, Mpho Serobe, Leo Michael



Back Row: Luca de Felice, Rorisang Shongwe, Joshua Mc Lean, Connor Hudson, Yu-Shane Liou

Front Row: Mokgosi Mothibi, Matthew Davidson, Mr J Jericevich, Ross Askew, Mr P Lenye, Dylan De Nobrega, Matthew Wood



CANOEING TEAM

Back Row: Paul Nussey, Matthew Truscott, Connor Davies.

Front Row: Luca Govetto, Tshepang Mlambo, Ms T Jones, Jared Tumiel, Matthew Chemaly, Cameron Gray, March Strauss.

CANOEING REPORT

MIC: Ms T Jones
Captain: Jared Tumiel
Team Awards: Paul Nussey
Half Colours: Tanner Schlicht
Full Colours: Matthew Chemaly
Jared Tumiel

I started as the Canoeing teacher with the experience of a rower and none of a canoeist. Mr Williams' explanation of canoeing to me was: 'It's in a boat, there is water but this time you go forwards. I think you'll be fine.' That is how I began my experience with Canoeing. My first hands-on experience was a river proficiency test on the Klip River in Vereeniging. This proficiency test is taken by people who want to participate in river races. The course usually involves a few rapids, a portage or two and some technical work on the river, all under the supervision of a proficiency officer. The proficiency this year occurred immediately after the heavy rains we experienced in January. Thus, one Sunday morning I took a handful of boys, put them onto a swollen, fast-flowing river and spent an hour and a half terrified that I had drowned the Canoeing club on my first excursion. Fortunately all the boys came through with flying colours and the proficiency officer was more than happy with the way the canoeists performed.

After this heart-racing start to the year, we settled into a good routine with practices and league races. Our small club has

started making its mark and consistently we are being placed in the top three positions in league races. The highlight of the year was the SA Schools Championships that was held at the Stompdrift Dam outside De Rust in the Eastern Cape from 1 - 3 May. Unfortunately the high school club did not do as well as the prep school club but the senior boys, Jared Tumiel, Paul Nussey, Matthew Chemaly and Connor Davies achieved places in the senior finals. The younger canoeists learned some valuable lessons about preparation and commitment in a race and I am looking forward to a much better set of results in 2015. That being said, we did have some pleasing results this season and this led to Jared Tumiel being awarded Full Colours, Matthew Chemaly Half Colours and March Strauss receiving the "most improved canoeist" award.

The school season ended on 8 November with the final schools league race hosted by Dabulamansi Canoe Club at Emmarentia dam. It was a busy, but fun-filled day with races from novice to seniors and it was good to see some new faces in the high school club.

My thanks must go to Jared Tumiel for his help and leadership as Captain of Canoeing. Jared has a way of turning every situation from a disaster into something more positive, either through his actions or words. Jared, your sense of humour and entertaining outlook on life will be missed by the whole club and we wish you well in your studies at university. Do come back and visit us.

Ms T Jones, MIC: Canoeing

CANOEING



CAPTAIN'S REPORT

Looking back on 2014's Canoeing season, it would be difficult to describe it in a single word. While other sports teams may choose words such as 'successful', 'outstanding' or 'unbeaten', St David's Canoeing season this year is best described as 'surprising'. It is perhaps this ability to surprise that has underpinned many of our achievements this year: Paul Nussey and Connor Davies' fantastic performance to place them as the 8th fastest K2 sprint team nationally over 1000m. Furthermore, March Strauss impressed the team and coaches alike, going from an unbalanced novice to a particularly hard working and reliable paddler to the extent that March was named the most improved paddler of the year!

Several of our novice paddlers teamed up with the more senior paddlers early in the year to attempt their river proficiency qualification. This trip down the Klip Rivier is a test of all the boys and I am happy to report that all of them passed! Paddling continued into the winter, with several of our paddlers attempting the gruelling 4 hour enduro at Dabulamanzi Canoe Club. This race gave teams of 2 the opportunity to pit themselves against the clock in an effort to complete the most laps possible and was a credit to the senior team consisting of myself, Matthew Chemaly, Paul Nussey and Luca Govetto, with them winning their category!

In a school in which it is so easy to become lost among the sea of outstanding achievers, the close group of friends who I am proud to call teammates have shown themselves to be true canoeists: promptly finding a boat and navigating this sea of achievement for themselves!

Of course, none of this would be possible without the phenomenal input of a fantastic coaching staff and in this regard the team has been privileged to have Miss Tara Jones on board as the new MIC of high school canoeing! Miss Jones has worked hard on the boys' fitness, implementing weekly time trials into training while still finding the time to get to know each of the boys personally, especially while accompanying us to Oudtshoorn to compete in an exceptionally difficult few days of intense racing at the South African Schools' sprint championships! Thank you to Meshack Malete and Loveday Zondi as well as all those involved in the organisation of it for making this trip and so many others possible!

My most heartfelt gratitude must also go to Mrs Tiziana Harris, who has played a tremendous role in organising events, despite being kept busy handling the preparatory canoeists, while still managing to help both myself and each of the boys to grow as paddlers and as people!

Once again, our coach Loveday Zondi has set a fantastic example to which all our young canoeists should aspire, competing fiercely in the Dusi and Fish River races. Loveday has inspired the team and imbued the determination in each member of our team that makes us able to surprise!

Gentlemen, I am proud of you all, never stop surprising!

Jared Tumiel, Canoeing Captain

CANOEING RESULTS

CANOEING 2014			
Race	Division		Place
Race 1 Homestead Dam, Benoni 1 February 2014	U14 Division:	Bradley Morris	10th
	U16 Division:	Tshepang Mlambo	6th
		Cameron Gray	7th
Race 2 Germiston Lake 1 March 2014	U16 Division:	Cameron Gray	5th
		Luca Govetto	6th
		Cameron Broomfield	7th
		Matthew Truscott	8th
		Connor Davies	9th
		March Strauss	11th
	U18 Division:	Tanner Schlicht	8th

CANOEING

Race 3 Wemmer Pan 12 April 2014	U14 Division:	Bradley Morris	8th
	U16 Division:	Cameron Gray	6th
		Luca Govetto	7th
		March Strauss	8th
		Connor Davies	8th
Race 4 Vaal River 21 June 2014	U14 Division:	Bradley Morris	3rd
	U16 Division:	Matthew Truscott	1st
		March Strauss	2nd
Race 5 Roodeplaat Dam 12 July 2014	U16 Division:	Cameron Gray	4th
		March Strauss	5th
Race 6	no St David's entries		
Race 7 Germiston Lake 23 August	U18 Division:	Jared Tumiel	2nd
Race 8	no St David's entries		
Race 9 Florida Lake 4 October 2014	U16 Division:	Connor Davies	7th
		March Strauss	8th
	U18 Division:	Jared Tumiel	6th
Race 10 Emmarentia Dam 8 November 2014	U16 Division:	Connor Davies	7th
		Cameron Gray	9th
		Matthew Truscott	10th
		March Strauss	11th
		Luca Govetto	12th
	U18 Division:	Matthew Chemaly	5th

St David's finished 3rd in the High Schools League



CRICKET



1ST XI CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Michael Steere, Benjamin Rayner, Bradley Matlou, Brandon Leitch, Chad Classen, Michael Symmonds, Akshay Manchanda, Richard White, Keiron Frost

Front Row: Asad Boorgaard, Asher Binder, Mr A Bhinder, Mitchell Hawley, Mrs N Goemans, Benjamin Parker, Daniel Weisz, Mark Wyatt

1ST XI CRICKET TEAM REPORT

MIC:	Mr A Bhinder
Captain:	Mitchell Hawley
Team Award:	Benjamin Parker Benjamin Rayner
Half Colours:	Akshay Manchanda Michael Symmonds Richard White

Full Colours:	Asher Binder Asad Boomgaard Chad Classen Mitchell Hawley James Steere Mark Wyatt Daniel Weisz
----------------------	---

The Cricket Club at St David's has enjoyed a lot of success across all the age groups. The 1st XI has enjoyed a very successful year. The team played against top schools from around the country on a weekly basis. The team was well captained by Mitchell Hawley who has developed into a quality all-rounder. In the fixtures that followed, we triumphed against St Alban's, KES, Grey College, Parktown Boys', Jeppe, St Benedict's, Woodridge, and St Charles. We drew against Kearsney College, St John's, St Stithians and Development Schools. It was a dream season for the 1st team. Asher Binder scored a century in his 100th game for the 1st team. Our top four batsmen scored about 4000 runs in the season.

St David's remained unbeaten in the first term of 2014 and ranked 6th in South Africa and 2nd in Gauteng. In combined ranking, St David's ranked 4th in South Africa.

The St David's T20 has become an important date of many schools' fixture lists. This year was no different, with some of the top cricketing schools coming to St David's to participate. St David's played Jeppe Boys, which we won by 6 wickets. We tied against St Andrew's Bloemfontein and beat Pretoria Boys' by 4 wickets. This year was another very successful T20 held by St David's and our biggest thanks must go out to Mr Ireland and the organising committee who put together another memorable weekend of Cricket for the boys.

St David's were once again invited to the Michaelmas Cricket week hosted by Maritzburg College. There are many famous names in South African Cricket who have played at the Michaelmas week. We had fixtures against Kearsney,

Michaelhouse, Michaelmas Composite XI and Westlake Boys' School from New Zealand. St David's beat Michaelhouse by 33 runs, Michaelmas Composite XI by 140 runs and Westlake by 21 runs.

At the Beckwith Week, a trial week for provincial U17 and U19 teams, we beat Sandton Area by 15 runs and Johannesburg North by 5 wickets.

I would like to thank the coaching staff of St David's: Mr S Masondo, Mr D Shanley, Mr C Venter, Mr L Vicente and Mr J Black, Mr S Bauer, Mr J Albertyn and Mr A McArthur who put in endless hours of work to help with Cricket, and to Mrs N Goemans for scoring the games for us. A special thank you to the men who allow us to play on magnificent fields and turf nets, led by Mr T Ramutshindela and Mr D Shibambu – also to the Catering staff, Mr J Dry and Mr P Fungela. Thank you for your dedication and hard work in preparing the facilities we are privileged to have. Thank you also to Dr K Jennings for his assistance.

All the parents deserve our gratitude for their unwavering support for their boys no matter which team their boy is representing.

Thank you to all the boys whose dedication and commitment to this magnificent game of Cricket has been fantastic.

A final thank you to Mr Thiel and Mr Ireland for all their support and confidence in me.

Mr A Bhinder, MIC: Cricket



CRICKET

U16 CRICKET TEAM REPORT

The U16A Cricket team was a hardworking team that wanted to enjoy themselves while taking on their opposition. The victory against St Benedict's was something I will never forget. We had done well to restrict them to 188. We batted before lunch time and were staring down the barrel at 26/6. After lunch time Dean Wyatt and Colin Holden put on a performance that was absolutely phenomenal. Dean Wyatt scored 73 not out and Colin Holden scored 66. They punished the bad bowling and Dean was able to hit the winning runs in the 46th over. The fight, determination and spirit the boys showed that day was a proud moment for everyone. We had

another victory over Parktown Boys', but unfortunately lost to Jeppe High School for Boys and St Stithians.

I would like to encourage the boys moving up into the senior teams of the School to be positive and confident in their ability. Thank you for a short but enjoyable season and I appreciate the keenness to improve and learn. Thank you to Jared Van Harn for being a respectful leader and for spearheading our bowling attack.

Mr C Venter, MIC: U16 Cricket

U15 CRICKET TEAM REPORT

In January of this year I took charge of a group of young men who didn't yet know the potential they held. At the start of the season we sat down and set clear goals for the boys to improve themselves as individuals and as a team. In our first week we played St Stithians who were a well drilled and confident unit: we got a hiding. After this loss we strung together a run of 10 games undefeated leaving us with an unofficial national ranking of 5th. Over the year we put in some really fantastic performances. Our strength over the season has been our well-drilled bowling attack which meant that only one team ever got past 200 against us and 2 teams unable to get past 60. Some of the highlights of the year for me were Brynn Hunink and Mathew Gouws' new ball bowling at the start of the year, which can only be described as fierce; Rupert Hartmann's 3 fifties in row to end the season; Daniel van Staden's growth as a leader; our team showing just how far they had come by putting in a really good showing against St Stithians in a T20 game before a Johannesburg thunderstorm intervened; and an excellent bowling display against Grey College.

The U15B team mixed the sublime with the ridiculous this year. The side has some really handy cricketers and 3 or 4

of them would not be out of place in any school's A team, would it not be for a bit more consistency. One of the key aspects to the team's success has been the support of others: one situation which typifies this was seeing Michael Scott guide Blake Forssman to a dazzling hundred versus Parktown Boys. Had it not been for Michael's support, I am certain Blake would've given it away in the 80s. Richard Turner also turned in some particularly good performances which meant he finished the season in the A team.

The U15C team put their emphasis on having fun, and apart from the occasional 'high catches' practice, enjoyed every moment on the field. With more and more boys choosing Basketball or Water Polo over Cricket, these boys' commitment is valued highly.

This year of Cricket has been one of the highlights of my coaching career, the growth I've seen as individuals and as cricketers has been quite remarkable and I'm really looking forward to seeing this growth continue.

Mr L Vicente, MIC: U15 Cricket

U14 CRICKET TEAM REPORT

This crop of budding U14 cricketers has a vast pool of talent. They arrived on their first day of practice with such enthusiasm and passion that they just wanted to get going. The A team has had one of the most outstanding starts to their high school career. In the first term they were ranked in the top 10 U14 teams in the country.

They have since moved from strength to strength and have had some very good results, all against some very strong opposition, notably their draw against St Stithians College. The boys have shone as individuals, with Marcell Scheepers and Tetelo Maphaka making the U15 B Gauteng teams.

The other team have done very well in their own right, growing to become a stronger unit and developing as players. Many of the boys have grown in this time and have had the opportunity to move up into higher teams. A great result for the age group was a clean sweep against St Benedict's both at the beginning and end of the year.

With this group of talented young players and the passion and enthusiasm of all the boys involved, the future of Cricket at St David's looks bright.

Mr S Bauer, MIC: U14 Cricket

1ST XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St Stithians 303/3 (60 overs) [Classen 2/42]	St David's 175/6 (55 overs) [Boomgaard 39, Binder 33]	Match drawn
Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 66 all out in 37 overs [White 5/17]	St David's 69/1 after 13.4 overs [Wyatt 41*]	St David's won by 9 wickets
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 156 all out after 49.2 overs [Wyatt 2/18, White 2/22, Classen 2/40]	St David's 159/6 after 40.2 overs [Symmonds 47]	St David's won by 4 wickets
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 245/8 after 50 overs [Weisz 70, Wyatt 51, Matlou 46*]	Jeppe 227/7 [Manchanda 3/33, Frost 2/41]	St David's won by 18 runs
Development	St David's 142/7 after 31 overs [Binder 51]		Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
1 ST XI ISCF St Alban's College 21-24 February			
Thursday and Friday: vs Kearsney College (2 Day Game)	St David's 1 st Innings 152/10 [Steere 40, Hawley 32] St David's 2 nd Innings 261/8 [Binder 118, Wyatt 76]	Kearsney College 1 st Innings 155/10 [Classen 5/28, Leitch 3/23] Kearsney College 2 nd Innings 22/0	Match drawn
Saturday: Woodridge College	Woodridge College 132 all out after 44.2 overs [White 3/23, Wyatt 2/19, Leitch 2/19]	St David's 137/1 after 29.5 overs [Binder 70*, Weisz 62*]	St David's won by 9 wickets
Sunday: St Charles College	St David's 223/9 after 50 overs [Weisz 84, Boomgaard 34]	St Charles College 181 all out after 49.4 overs [Classen 3/19, Hawley 3/52]	St David's won by 42 runs
St David's Twenty20 Cricket Festival 4-7 September 2014			
Jeppe High School for Boys	Jeppe 114/5 (16 overs) [Matlou 3/12]	St David's 119/4 (15 overs) [Binder 51]	St David's won by 6 wickets
St Andrew's School (Bloemfontein)	St Andrew's 131/9 (20 overs) [Classen 3/24]	St David's 131/8 (20 overs)	Match tied
Pretoria Boys High School	PBHS 179/4 (20 overs)	St David's 180/6 (20 overs) [Boomgaard 78*]	St David's won by 4 wickets
Maritzburg College	Maritzburg College 141/6 (20 overs)	St David's 135/7 (20 overs)	St David's lost by 6 runs
St Stithians College	St David's 122/7 (20 overs) [Boomgaard 33]	St Stithians 123/4 (18 overs)	St David's lost 6 wickets
Kent Park Taverners XI	St David's 134/6 (20 overs) [Hawley 36]	KPT 135/1 (13 overs)	St David's lost by 9 wickets
1 ST XI Michaelmas Week Maritzburg College 3 - 7 October			
Kearsney College Saturday 4 October	Kearsney 271/7	St David's 263 all out	St David's lost by 8 runs
Michaelhouse Sunday 5 October	St David's 245 all out in 48 overs [Binder 60, Boomgaard 75, Botes 52]	Michaelhouse 212 all out in 47.4 overs	St David's won by 33 runs
Michaelmas XI Monday 6 October	St David's 315/5 after 50 overs [Binder 107, Boomgaard 99, Wyatt 41, Botes 30]	Michaelmas XI 175 all out in 38 overs	St David's won by 140 runs
Westlake Boys' NZ Tuesday 7 October	St David's 138/7 after 20 overs	Westlake 117 all out in 18.4 overs	St David's won by 21 runs

CRICKET

1ST XI CRICKET RESULTS



1 st XI Provincial Trials Week - September (trials games)			
St John's College	St David's 155/10 [Wyatt 53]	St John's 155/4	St David's lost by 6 wickets
Sandton Area (T20)	St David's 142/6 [Boomgaard 33]	Sandton 127/2	St David's won by 15 runs
Jeppe High School for Boys (T20)	St David's 111/8	Jeppe 112/4	St David's lost by 6 wickets
JHB North	JHB North 191/6	St David's 192/5 [Steere 40, Boomgaard 42, Rayner 38*]	St David's won by 5 wickets
Term 3 Fixtures			
King Edward VII School	St David's 125/6 (20 overs) [Botes 53]	KES 116/5 (20 overs) [Manchanda 3/10]	St David's won by 9 runs
MOBS XI	MOBS 102/7 (20 overs) [Manchanda 3/14]	St David's 96/5 (20 overs)	St David's lost by 6 runs
St Andrew's School	St Andrew's 205/10 [Frost 3/31, Classen 2/24, Bregman-Frangos 2/35]	St David's 119/10 [Rayner 34*]	St David's lost by 86 runs
Grey College Bloemfontein	St David's 180/9 [Rayner 51*, Holden 23]	Grey College 181/3	St David's lost by 7 wickets
St Benedict's College	St David's 199/10 (50 overs) [Matlou 76, Gouws 53, Botes 29]	St Benedict's 200/7 [Frost 3/38, Wyatt 3/53]	St David's lost by 3 wickets
Johnny Waite A Section			
Hyde Park (T20)	St David's 213/4 [Gouws 94, Matlou 62]	Hyde Park 41/10 [Bregman-Frangos 3/22, Wyatt 3/20, Classen 2/0]	St David's won by 172 runs
Rand Park High School (T20)	St David's 138/6 [Wyatt 29, Rayner 29]	Rand Park High 133/7 [Wyatt 2/22, Classen 2/19]	St David's won by 5 runs

2ND XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St David's 125 [Frost 22, Steere 16, Leitch 16]	St Stithians 126/2 [Leitch 1/25 in 7 overs, Frost 1/41 in 9 overs]	St David's lost by 8 wickets
Parktown Boys' High School	St David's 322/7 [Steere 203*, Mills 23]	Parktown 112 [Leitch 4/16, Frost 3/21, Uren 3/15]	St David's won by 210 runs
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 145 all out [Uren 3/40, Mde 2/22, Leitch 2/19]	St David's 146/9 [Matlou 51, Salomon 20]	St David's won by 1 wicket
Jeppe High School for Boys	Jeppe 236/8 after 50 overs [Leitch 3/51, Uren 2/30]	St David's 237/5 [Salomon 93, Rambo 39, Rayner 36]	St David's won by 5 wickets
Development	St David's 241 /10 [Rambo 78, Parker 62]		Match drawn (Rain stopped play)



CRICKET

2ND XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 3 Fixtures

St John's College	St John's 224/5 [Van Harn 1/42, Mde 2/21, Chemaly 1/28]	St David's 226/7 [Weisz 62, Baker 47, Wrightson 20]	St David's won by 3 wickets
St Andrew's School	St Andrew's 165/10 [Van Harn 5/26, Webb 4/31]	St David's 166/1 [Bassett 59, Van Harn 54*, Land 30*]	St David's won by 9 wickets
Grey College Bloemfontein	St David's 123/10 [Land 31, Terry 30, Breen 24]	Grey 124/2 [Uren 1/40, Breen 1/27]	St David's lost by 8 wickets
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 133 all out [Breen 3/21, Uren 2/13, Webb 2/31, Chemaly 1/20]	St David's 135/2 [Weisz 41, Salomon 39, Bassett 36*]	St David's won by 8 wickets

Johnny Waite B Section

Quarter-final vs St Stithians College (Thurs 6 February)	St David's 152/3 after 20 overs [Salomon 57, Steere 50]	St Stithians 104/1 after 12.2 overs when rained stopped play	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
Quarter-final vs St Stithians College (Mon 10 February)	St David's 114/10 [Rambo 54*]	St Stithians 115/3 [Matlou 3/19]	St David's lost by 7 wickets

3RD XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

St Stithians College	St David's 120/7	St Stithians 121/0	St David's lost by 10 wickets
Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 139/2	St David's 141/3 [Mills 79*]	St David's won by 7 wickets
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 104/7	St David's 105/4	St David's won by 6 wickets
Jeppe High School for Boys	Jeppe 240/5	St David's 51 all out	St David's lost by 189 runs

Term 3 Fixtures

St John's College	St David's 137/5 in 20 overs [Banks 60]	St John's 139/0	St David's lost by 10 wickets
St Stithians College	St Stithians 188/6 [Letsoalo 2/20, Roos 2/18]	St David's 158/7	St David's lost by 30 runs
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 86 all out	St David's 87/6	St David's won by 4 wickets

CRICKET

4TH XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St Stithians 109/6	St David's 110/4 [Moore 35, Tyrer 25]	St David's won by 6 wickets
Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 51/10 [Bhayat 4/21, Tyrer 3/6]	St David's 52/2 [John 20, York 17]	St David's won by 8 wickets
St Benedict's College	St David's 179/8 [Smith 41, Widegger 41]	St Benedict's 81/10 [Smith 3/20, Widegger 3/18]	St David's won by 98 runs
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 92/10 [Tyrer 27, Smith 23]	Jeppe 96/5 [Smith 2/5]	St David's lost by 5 wickets
CBC Boksburg 4th XI vs CBC 3rd XI	St David's 118/6	CBC 119/4 [Nkabinde 3/13]	St David's lost by 6 wickets
Term 3 Fixtures			
St John's College	St John's 213/6 [Chiman 3/52]	St David's 141/8	St David's lost by 72 runs
St Stithians College	St Stithians 119/4 [York 1/18, Beattie 1/22]	St David's 120/2 [Tyrer 53, Zeelie 51]	St David's won by 8 wickets
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 119/9	St David's 109/7	St David's lost by 10 runs

5TH XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 3 Fixtures			
St John's College	St John's 101/10 [Bodibe 3/6]	St David's 102/4 [Bennett 52]	St David's won by 4 wickets





2ND XI CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Benjamin Rayner, Brandon Leitch, Luke Salomon, Bradley Matlou, Bryan Mills.

Front Row: Lebohlang Mde, Lloyd Uren, Michael Steere, Mr J Black, Jeremy Rambo, Benjamin Parker, Matthew Chemaly, Keiron Frost



3RD XI CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Darren Till, Kyle Land, Dean Ralphs, Matthew Wright, Merrick Van Dyk

Front Row: Bryan Mills, Liam Banks, Nicholas Nott, Mr C Venter, Cameron Moore, Panayiotis Tselentis, Matthew Smith

CRICKET



4TH & 5TH XI CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Rayner York, Luthando Mbombo, Itumeleng Bodibe, Bradley Widegger, Thomas Harraway, Nicholas Smith, James Seach, Andrew Jordaan, Vukani Sithole, Max Withers

Front Row: Cameron Moore, Adam Tyrer, Bin-Yameen Bhayat, Jason Stevens, Mr J Albertyn, Marco John, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Stephen Bennett, William Baasch.

U16 A CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

St Stithians College (50 overs)	St Stithians 275/5 [Van Harn 3/41 in 9 overs]	St David's 111 [Holden 22, Wyatt 19]	St David's lost by 164 runs
Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 100 [Wyatt 7/16]	St. David's 101/6 [Holden 41, Bregman-Frangos 28]	St David's won by 4 wickets
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 188 [Bregman-Frangos 4/34, Wrightson 2/23]	St David's 190/8 [Wyatt 73*, Holden 66]	St David's won by 2 wickets
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 145 all out [Bassett 33, Botes 24]	Jeppe 148/3 [Bregman-Frangos 2/13]	St David's lost by 7 wickets
Development	St David's 124/10	Kagiso 82/5 [Webb 2/15, Bregman-Frangos 2/19]	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)

Johnny Waite Section C

Semi-final vs Waterstone College Thurs 6 February	Waterstone College 61/9 in 20 overs	St David's 62/5 in 12.1 overs [Breen 25*]	St David's won by 5 wickets
Final vs St Stithians College 19 February	St Stithians 16A 111/5 in 20 overs [van Staden 3/12]	St David's 16A 94/10 in 19.1 overs [Breen 22, Gouws 22]	St David's lost by 17 runs

U16 B CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St David's 232/7 [Wrightson 139 off 61 balls]	St Stithians 220 [Roos 1/27]	St David's won by 12 runs
Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 144 [Bassett 2/27]	St David's 122 [Wrightson 43]	St David's lost by 22 runs
St Benedict's College	St David's 81/7	St Benedict's 67/9	St David's won by 14 runs
Jeppe High School for Boys	Jeppe 199	St David's 155/10 [Bassett 72]	St David's lost by 44 runs
Development	Orange Farm 108/10	St David's 83/10	St David's lost by 25 runs

U16 C CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St Stithians 216	St David's 104 [Coetzee 56]	St David's lost by 112 runs
Parktown Boys' High School			Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
Trinityhouse School U16B	St David's 89/6 [Piper 35, Hansen 21*]	Trinityhouse School 91/8 [Hansen 3/19]	St David's lost by 2 wickets
St Benedict's College	St David's 80/10 [Beattie 25]	St Benedict's 81/ 3	St David's lost by 7 wickets
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 83/5 (after 20 overs)	Jeppe 61/2 (after 10.4 overs)	Match drawn (called off - lightning)
CBC Boksburg	CBC 52/10 [Hansen 5/11, Dar 3/14]	St David's 53/ 2 [Piper 20]	St David's won by 8 wickets



U16 A CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Matthew Baker, Colin Holden, Daniel Bregman-Frangos, Adam Breen, Liam Wrightson, Nicholas Bassett, Thapelo Letsoalo
Front Row: Benjamin Gerson, Joshua Webb, Jared Van Harn, Mr C Venter, Dean Wyatt, Spencer Botes, Shane Weisz

CRICKET



Back Row: Ryan Thomas, Kyle Abernethy, Morné Roos, Rory Ellis
Front Row: Cody Hansen, Nicholas Bassett, Matthew Roos, Mr A McArthur, Liam Wrightson, Matthew Grobbelaar, Mitchell Piper



Back Row: Rory Ellis, Dominic Beattie, Laurence Bennett, Kyle Abernethy, Mohsin Khan
Front Row: Ryan Thomas, Santhan Poovalingam, Cody Hansen, Mr A McArthur, Sameer Dar, Mitchell Piper, Akash Chiman

U15 A CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St David's 98/10 [Hartmann 36]	St Stithians 99/1	St David's lost by 9 wickets
Parktown Boys' High School	St David's 268/4 after 50 overs [Hartmann 52, Benning 48, van Staden 84, Minnie 32]	Parktown 81/10 in 33.5 overs [Younger 7/25]	St David's won by 187 runs
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 58/10 [Hunink 4/21, Gouws 3/17]	St David's 60/0	St David's won by 10 wickets
Jeppe High School for Boys	Jeppe 172/10 [van Staden 4/29, M Benning 3/10]	St David's 173/8 [Minnie 60, Hartmann 22, Benning 22]	St David's won by 2 wickets
Development	Gauteng Tigers 62/10 in 25.2 overs [Hunink 3/28]	St David's 64/4 in 11.5 overs	St David's won by 6 wickets

U15 ISCF St Stithians College 21-24 Feb 2014			
Friday: St Andrew's College Grahamstown (declaration)	St Andrew's 148/8 dec in 50 overs [Gouws 3/17]	St David's 41/1 in 18 overs	Match abandoned due to lightning
Saturday: St Charles College (50 overs)	St Charles 40/10 [Hunink 5/10]	St David's 41/0	St David's won by 10 wickets
Sunday: Clifton College (50 overs)	St David's 158/10 in 47 overs [van Staden 36, Hunink 46, Miltz 35*]	Clifton 147/10 in 46.3 overs	St David's won by 11 runs
Monday: St Alban's (20 overs)	St David's 148/5 in 20 overs [Hartmann 31, Hunink 37]	St Alban's 101/9 in 20 overs	St David's won by 47 runs

Term 3 Fixtures			
Sandton Area Saturday 4 October	Sandton Area 158 all out	St David's 159/2	St David's won by 8 wickets
Touring Team - Harbhajan Academy (T20)	St David's 152/4 [Dunn 53, Minnie 37]	Harbhajan Academy 85/6	St David's won by 67 runs
St Stithians College (T20)	St Stithians 126/8 [Younger 2/14, Matthews 2/29, Hunink 3/21]	St David's 70/2 after 11 overs [Minnie 43*]	Match abandoned due to lightning
St Andrew's School	St David's 294/8 [Hartmann 84, van Staden 51]	St Andrews 172/10 [Benning 4/18]	St David's won by 122 runs
Grey College Bloemfontein	Grey College 175/8	St David's 170/9 [Hartmann 67*]	St David's lost by 5 runs
St Benedict's College	St David's 229/10 [Hartmann 75, Minnie 51, Benning 37]	St Benedict's 165/10 [Younger 3/30, Hunink 3/47]	St David's won by 64 runs

CRICKET

U15 A CRICKET RESULTS

Provincial Trials Week - September

Randburg High School	Randburg 94/10 [Scheepers 7/18]	St David's 255/5 [Gouws 103, Miltz 91]	St David's won by 7 wickets
St John's College	St Johns 297/7	St David's 247/10 [Gouws 73, Miltz 65]	St David's lost by 50 runs
Sandton Area (T20)	St David's 177/5 [Minnie 66, Bridges 37]	Sandton 103/4	St David's won by 74 runs
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 170/4 [Miltz 63, van Staden 43]	Jeppe 137/2	St David's won by 33 runs
South East Rand Area	SER 137/10 [Scheepers 4/16]	St David's 142/3 [Gouws 36*]	St David's won by 7 wickets

U15 B CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

St Stithians College	St Stithians 200 (40 overs)	St David's 155/10	St David's lost by 44 runs
Parktown Boys' High School	St David's 270 (30 overs) [Turner 111, Forssman 101*]	Parktown 45 [Abel 4 wickets]	St David's won by 225 runs
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 110	St David's 106	St David's lost by 4 runs
Jeppe High School for Boys	Jeppe 139/10	St David's 131/10 [Turner 46]	St David's lost by 8 runs
Development	Lions U15 61/10	St David's 62/0 after 8 overs	St David's won by 10 wickets

Term 3 Fixtures

St John's College	St John's 186/10	St David's 187/5	St David's won by 5 wickets
St Stithians College	St David's 107	St Stithians 110/2	St David's lost by 8 wickets
St Benedict's College	St David's 252/7 (30 overs) [Stephenson 69, Forssman 51, Scott 56]	St Benedict's 167 all out	St David's won by 85 runs



U15 C CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

Parktown Boys' High School			Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
Trinityhouse U15B	Trinity 124 in 20 overs	St David's 95 all out	St David's lost by 29 runs
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 56	St David's 57/1	St David's won by 9 wickets
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 87/8 (25 overs)	Jeppe 91/2	St David's lost by 8 wickets
Jeppe High School for Boys U15D	St David's 119/2 [Pinto 47, Scott 32*]	Jeppe 68 all out [Scott 6/16]	St David's won by 51 runs
CBC Boksburg	St David's 191/1 [Motani 62*, Bavuma 42, Pinto 41*]	CBC 58 all out [Pinto 5/15]	St David's won by 133 runs

Term 3 Fixtures

St John's College	St David's 118/10	St John's 120/3	St David's lost by 7 wickets
St Stithians College	St David's 71	St Stithians 73/0	St David's lost by 10 wickets
St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 133/9 (20 overs)	St David's 121/7 (20 overs) [Pinto 50]	St David's lost by 12 runs

U15 D CRICKET RESULTS

Term 3 Fixtures

St John's College	St David's 186/6	St John's 132/10	St David's won by 54 runs
-------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------------



U15 A CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Matthew Gouws, Matthew Benning, Jordan Parker, Nicholas Minnie, Alastair Dunn

Front Row: Gareth Bridges, Brady Matthews, Daniel van Staden, Mr L Vicente, Matthew Younger, Rupert Hartmann, Brynn Hunink

CRICKET



U15 B CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Richard Turner, Max Parkin, Cameron Stephenson, David McMaster
Front Row: Ross Naylor, Michael Scott, Daniel Tyrer, Callum Kuhn, Calvin Abel, Samuel Rayner, Blake Forssman



U15 C CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Kingsley Rowe, Adam Potterton, Andrew Sampson, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Richard Kinsey
Front Row: Kanyisa Mhlungu, Kyle Motani, Vrajesh Patel, Brandon Pinto, Kiernan Scott, Tomi Longwe, Wesley Traill

U14 A CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St Stithians 229/7 in 40 overs [Scheepers 3 wickets, Swart 2 wickets]	St David's 229/6 in 40 overs [Scheepers 57, Czakan 44, Luthuli 31]	Match tied
Parktown Boys' High School	St David's 326/3 [Miltz 140*, Luthuli 120*, Czakan 37]	Parktown 37 [Maphaka 6/2, Miltz (w/k) 2 stumpings, 2 catches]	St David's won by 289 runs
St Benedict's College	St David's 207 (38 overs) [Scheepers 140, Czakan 20]	St Benedict's 125 (56 overs) [Maphaka 4/48, Macindoe 2/11, Van der Spuy 2/11]	St David's won by 82 runs
Jeppe High School for Boys	Jeppe 140/10 [Maphaka 4/31]	St David's 140/10 [Lategan 44, Luthuli 36]	Match tied
Development	Tigers 88/3 (19 overs) [Maphaka 1/15]		Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
Term 3 Fixtures			
St John's College	St David's 98 all out [Lategan 20]	St John's 100/5 [Swart 3/21]	St David's lost by 5 wickets
St Stithians College	St David's 140/6 after 20 overs [Miltz 52, Lategan 47*]	St Stithians 20/2 after 5 overs [Maphaka 2/10]	Rain stopped play
St Andrew's School	St Andrew's 120 all out [Van der Spuy 3/18]	St David's 125/1 [Scheepers 51*, Lategan 31, Luthuli 29*]	St David's won by 9 wickets
Grey College Bloemfontein	St David's 186/7 (50 overs) [Czakan 52, Lategan 29, van der Spuy 21]	Grey College 188/4	St David's lost by 6 wickets
St Benedict's College	St David's 285/7 (50 overs) [Pearson 70, Lategan 62, van der Spuy 55*]	St Benedict's 213/4 (50 overs) [Scheepers 2/54, van der Spuy 1/21, Maphaka 0/13]	St David's won by 72 runs

U14 B CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St David's 50 all out	St Stithians 52/1	St David's lost by 9 wickets
Parktown Boys' High School			Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
St Benedict's College	St David's 104/5 [Ivins 35]	St Benedict's 82/7	St David's won by 22 runs
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 79/10	Jeppe 80/5	St David's lost by 5 wickets
Development	Lions U14 76/10 [Martin 4/20]	St David's 3/0	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)

CRICKET



U14 A CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Tetelo Maphaka, Nicolas Czakan, Westley Van Der Spuy, James Macindoe, Marcell Scheepers
Front Row: Connor Pearson, Jurgens Swart, Khwezi Luthuli, Alex Lategan, Odirile Mokgoro, Jacob Miltz, Tristan Cooke



U14 B CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Kieran Wrightson, Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen, Benjamin McMillan, Dario Paravano
Front Row: Kamil Saloojee, Andrew Cawood, Ross Martin, Connor Ivins, Nabeel Hassan, Julien Damians-Nieman, Daniel Smit

U14 B CRICKET RESULTS

Term 3 Fixtures			
St John's College	St John's 161 all out [Saloojee 5/28]	St David's 89 all out	St David's lost by 72 runs
St Stithians College	St David's 89/9	St Stithians 90/2	St David's lost by 8 wickets
St Benedict's College	St David's 203 /7 [Cawood 88*]	St Benedict's 172/9 [Saloojee 3 /27]	St David's won by 31 runs

U14 C CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St David's 96 all out [Hassan 26]	St Stithians 97/4 [Solomon 1/24, Moodley 2/15]	St David's lost by 6 wickets
Parktown Boys' High School			Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
St Benedict's College	St David's 138/5 (20 overs) [Damiens-Nieman 42*, Dacre 31]	St Benedict's 84/8 - 20 overs [Cassim 2/15, Thambiran 2/18]	St David's won by 54 runs
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 70/10	Jeppe 71/4	St David's lost by 6 wickets

Term 3 Fixtures			
St John's College	St David's 128/6 in 20 overs	St John's 131/1	St David's lost by 9 wickets
St Stithians College	St Stithians 123/5	St David's 127/9	St David's won by 1 wicket
Jeppe High School for Boys	St David's 92/9	Jeppe 93/4	St David's lost by 6 wickets
St Benedict's College	St David's 144/1 [Thambiran 67*]	St Benedict's 84/5	St David's won by 60 runs

U14 D CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
St Stithians College	St Davids 89 all out [Baloyi 37]	St Stithians 91/2 [Cassim 1/18]	St Stithians won by 8 wickets
Jeppe High School for Boys	Jeppe 117/4 [Denysschen 3/10]	St David's 32/10	St David's lost by 85 runs
CBC Boksburg	CBC 65/10 [Denysschen 3/14]	St David's 67/6	St David's won by 4 wickets

Term 3 Fixtures			
St John's College	St David's 207/4 in 20 overs [Naidoo 97, Melvill 69]	St John's 166/4 in 20 overs	St David's won by 41 runs
St Stithians College	St Stithians 217/3 after 30 overs	St David's 1/0 after 1 over	Rain stopped play
King Edward VII School	St David's 74/10	KES 75 /0	St David's lost by 10 wickets

CRICKET



Back Row: John-Michael Backos, Bhavik Moodley, Ethan Simpson, Brandon Baloyi

Front Row: Luke Rheeder, Matthew Dacre, Daniel Swann, Dhivesh Thambiran, Euan Talbot, Sean Ellis, Mohamed Cassim



Back Row: Ritvik Sojen, Faadhil Mohamed, Yuvaan Naidoo, Callum Denysschen, Joseph Pritchard

Front Row: Justin Duarte, Ronan Thompson, Leo Melvill, Muhammad Yusuf Choonara, Singita Ngobeni, Keaton Mac Farlane, Daniel Harvey

CRICKET INTER-HOUSE RESULTS

Juniors	Seniors
College vs Benedict Benedict 82/5 after 10 overs College 79/3 after 10 overs Benedict won by 3 runs	The Bishops vs Benedict Benedict 83 all out The Bishops 84/3 The Bishops won by 7 wickets
The Bishops vs Osmond The Bishops 60/7 in 12 overs [Benning 2/9] Osmond 61/5 in 8.5 overs [Van Staden 25] Osmond won by 5 wickets	Osmond vs College Osmond 123/3 in 10 overs [Boomgaard 68*, White 34*] College 114/6 in 10 overs [Chapman 37*, Land 19] Osmond won by 9 runs
Benedict vs Osmond Benedict 52/8 Osmond 54/2 Osmond won by 8 wickets	Osmond vs The Bishops Osmond 115/6 after 10 overs The Bishops 114/7 after 10 overs Osmond won by 1 run
The Bishops vs College The Bishops 88/3 College 80/4 The Bishops won by 8 runs	College vs Benedict College 94/9 [Frost 3/20] Benedict 98/4 [Parker 30, Mills 30] Benedict won by 6 wickets

CROSS COUNTRY



CROSS COUNTRY TEAM

- Back Row:** Prince Ncube, Rory Ellis, Cameron Gray, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Byron Sampson, Chad Classen, Thabo Fokane, Luke Rathbone, Connor Davies, Miguel Zenha, Peter Carides
- Front Row:** Inkanyezi Pascal, Kingsley Rowe, Richard Kinsey, Mr M Chonco, Tebogo Scott, Ms T Voorendyk, Katlego Masemola, Gordon Gace, Nkululeko Kampi

CROSS COUNTRY

CROSS COUNTRY REPORT

MIC: Ms T Voorendyk

Coaches: Mr M Chonco
Ms T Voorendyk

Captain: Tebogo Scott

Full Colours: Chad Classen

Half Colours: Tebogo Scott

Team Award: Nkululeko Kampi
Katlego Masemola
Miguel Zenha

As a young boy in Grade 8, I joined the Cross Country team. It was my first time running Cross Country in my life and I thoroughly enjoyed it, subsequently continuing for the rest of my high school years. In the past five years I have seen the Cross Country team increase in numbers, but most importantly, I saw its members' competitiveness increase. Not against other schools though, but against themselves.

Throughout my time in the team, I have seen all of the runners – those joining from Grade 8 and those joining later – better their times from the meetings before, and most better their times from the previous season. The best part of the Cross Country team is that we all want to be there, and I am sure

that for most of us, the best part of the meeting is talking about the hardest part of the run on the trip back to school. Although I will miss that season, I will not miss the infamous "Saints Hill". I would like to thank Ms Voorendyk and Mr Chonco for taking the time out of their days to train and accompany us to the meetings for the past five years. I would also like to thank Bra Meschak for always taking us to and from our meetings safely. Biggest of thanks to all the runners who made this season the most successful in my time at St David's Marist Inanda.

Tebogo Scott, Captain of Cross Country

Inter-House Individuals:		Inter-House Results:	
1st	Benedict	Open	1st The Bishops
2nd	College	U16	1st Benedict
3rd	Osmond	U15	1st Benedict
4th	The Bishops	U14	1st College
Seniors:		Juniors:	
1st	C Classen (B)	1st	N Ngcobo(T)
2nd	A Venditti (C)	2nd	T Fokane (C)
3rd	M Wyatt (O)	3rd	E Thorpe (T)
4th	S Botes (B)	4th	R Pritchard (O)
5th	B Parker (B)	5th	P Bowman (O)
Overall result:			
1st	Benedict		
2nd	College and The Bishops		
4th	Osmond		

Summit College Friday 9 May

Senior Boys:		Junior Boys:	
Chad Classen	7th	Kingsley Rowe	24th

St Stithians College Monday 12 May

Senior Boys:		Junior Boys:	
Chad Classen	12th	Luke Rathbone	22nd
		Kingsley Rowe	27th
		Connor Davies	29th
St David's A Team	5th	St David's A Team	4th

CROSS COUNTRY

Delta Park Monday 19 May

Senior Boys:		Junior Boys:	
Chad Classen	15th	Nkosinathi Ngcobo	6th
Tebogo Scott	27th	Connor Davies	27th
Miguel Zenha	30th		
St David's A Team	6th	St David's A Team	5th

Golden Harvest Friday 23 May

Senior Boys:		Junior Boys:	
Tebogo Scott	20th	Nkosinathi Ngcobo	5th
Inkanyezi Pascal	25th	Luke Rathbone	23rd

St Stithians College Monday 26 May

Senior Boys:		Junior Boys:	
Tebogo Scott	17th	Nkosinathi Ngcobo	4th
Miguel Zenha	26th	Luke Rathbone	27th
Inkanyezi Pascal	30th		

Northern Districts rankings at end of season:

Senior Boys:		Junior Boys:	
Chad Classen	11th	Nkosinathi Ngcobo	5th
Tebogo Scott	21st	Kingsley Rowe	26th
Inkanyezi Pascal	29th	Gordon Gace	30th
St David's A Team	5th	St David's A Team	5th

Chad Classen and Nkosinathi Ngcobo were selected to represent Northern Districts at the Gauteng Championships

FOOTBALL REPORT

MIC:	Mr F Gilardi	Half Colours:	Ryan de Freitas Marcelo Mendes Michael Symmonds Justin Watkins Richard White	Full Colours:	Asad Boomgaard Tristan Geach Brandon Leitch Kosta Michael Thulani Motekase Matthew Smith Joshua Wingate-Pearse
Captain:	Brandon Leitch				
Team Award:	Addai-Yaw Coker Tristan Flynn Mpumelelo Luthuli Katlego Masemola				

The FIFA World Cup certainly had a positive influence on our junior teams. We were able to choose four competitive teams in the U14 and U15 age group. Our numbers at trials had grown but more noticeably, the talent and skills had improved significantly. We had to extend our U14 trials' sessions, as this exercise proved to be difficult to separate talent that was so closely matched. We were inundated with parent concerns regarding our placing of boys in particular teams. Boys who previously were selected for A teams were now selected into B and C teams. It was clear that we had a huge range of flair, styles and skills. Our investigations found that our Football boys were made up from a range of 25 different preparatory schools.

Despite the overwhelming involvement and interest in this sport, we were dictated by the league to produce only two teams per age group. On a few occasion we were able to

organise C and D team games against the bigger boys' schools in our league.

We were fortunate, this year to allocate a staff member and on average, two assistant coaches to each age group. At the outset we were aware of the time pressures of the season. We started serious training during the examination time and managed to fit in two fixtures in the last week of the second term. This placed us in a competitive position at the start of the third term. The extremely tight schedule saw us playing two games per week for four weeks. Despite the time pressures, our boys and coaches ensured that all teams were fully prepared and competitive.

We were able to produce another spectacular tournament this year. Our traditional U15 and U18 tournament gives the opportunity for 32 teams from across the country to compete at the highest possible level at school Football.

FOOTBALL

Our deepest gratitude goes to Mr Ireland and his team for organising and managing this tournament.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank Mr Vicente, Mr Lenye, Mr Chonco and all the coaches for their commitment and dedication to this sport.

I look forward to the next season where I believe we have structures in place where we can build on improving Football at St David's.

Mr F Gilardi, MIC: Football



1ST XI FOOTBALL REPORT

The First XI enjoyed another hugely successful and enjoyable season. The year started with a preseason tour down to the Kloof Soccer Festival. With a few of our top players missing on Rugby tour, we enjoyed a mixed bag of results but the boys tried their best and had a fantastic time. In preparation for Challenge Cup, we played 3 friendlies. We lost our first friendly 1-0 to a Norkem Park side that play all year round and definitely had match fitness on their side. I will remember the game for the absolute exhaustion I saw on the boys' faces. The boys then bounced back and produced the most complete and elegant performance I have ever seen by a St David's side by beating St Stithians 4-0.

The St David's Challenge Cup is always a highlight for our Football teams and this year was no different. We played some excellent Football and fought hard in every game. Unfortunately we lost on penalties to the eventual winners Grey College in the semi-finals. We ended up beating Hilton to finish the tournament in 3rd place.

After the August holidays came the St Peter's Soccer Festival: the boys gave a great account of themselves and ended up winning the cup. On the way to the final we beat national champions Clapham High 2-1, which was a really outstanding result. The final was against Jeppe High School for Boys, who we had already played 3 times in the season. After a cagey 0-0 draw, Ryan De Freitas' 'Panenka' sealed a penalty shoot-out victory. The tournament was a story of total commitment to the cause with Matrics writing prelim exams and Marco Afonso returning from injury.

Our 4 friendlies after St Peter's were played under testing conditions with a large number of the boys on camp. We should also take it as a compliment that our local rivals see the St David's game as an acid test for their season and lift their game accordingly. The games were good preparation for the end of our season, the Grey College Soccer Tournament.

We were placed in what I thought was a really tough group with Benoni, Waterstone, DHS and St Stithians. Although we beat St Stithians and DHS by 6 goals each, the highlight of our group games was our performance against an excellent Waterstone side. We drew 0-0 in what can only be described as a battle. In those kinds of games, you want your big players to stand up and Brandon Leitch and Tristan Geach really did that. The draw then handed us a quarter-final encounter with HTS Louis Botha. Over the last 3 years we have built up a bit of a rivalry with HTS and our matches are always hotly contested. The game ended 0-0 and the drama of a penalty shoot-out meant we were knocked out. The boys left everything on the field and there were really no regrets at the end of it.

I enjoyed the season thoroughly and will genuinely miss the Matric group of 2014 who not only contained some really talented players, but also some fine young gentlemen. A special mention must go to Dave Shanley, Pam Watts and Brendan During who all made massive contributions to the boys' fitness.

Mr L Vicente, MIC: First XI Football

2ND XI FOOTBALL REPORT

The 2nd XI Football team enjoyed a perfect season by winning all of their scheduled games. The team was mostly made of Grade 11s and under the tutorship of Old Boy Tom Berti, worked really hard over the course of the season. The highlight of the season for them must be their victory over Jeppe High School for Boys. 2-0 down with 10 minutes to go, Tom substituted Thato Nkabinde on: Thato then proceeded

to score a hat-trick! The team ended up winning 3-2. A 3-0 victory over KES was also an exceptional result. A big thank you must go to the boys who made the effort to be at every practice, which meant they could enjoy every match. To win every game in the season is really a huge achievement, well done!

Mr L Vicente, MIC: 2nd XI Football

FOOTBALL

U16 FOOTBALL REPORT

The dedication of the U16s this year was impressive. The focus of the U16 season was on fitness. We had a lot of boys involved in the U16 Football team and we managed to have them all play matches. The most important thing was to see them enjoying the games while they were improving their skills. Many of the boys in the age group went on to represent or play in the 1st team as the season went on. I would like to commend all the U16 Football team for giving

their best in each and every game they played and for their continual commitment in practice and by demonstrating their sportsmanship in all the fixtures. They should be proud of their achievements this season. All in all, the 2014 season was a great success. I would like to thank Mr Fungai, my assistant, for his great contribution.

Mr P Lenye, MIC: U16 Football

U15 FOOTBALL REPORT

The U15 Football teams were coached by an extremely experienced coaching staff. Thabo Nadoda, Michael Berti and Miguel Vicente coached the A, B & C teams respectively. The U15 A team managed to play 13 games in a relatively short season, winning 69% of their games. Unfortunately, Thabo could not complete his training duties, as he was selected for

a professional team. Despite not having their coach at the last two fixtures, Brynn Hunink was still able to lead his team with a professionalism not often seen at schoolboy level. I would like to commend Brynn for the captaincy and to thank Chaid White for stepping in as coach.

Mr F Gilardi, MIC: U15 Football

U14 FOOTBALL REPORT

I have enjoyed coaching this group of boys. They were all committed in training and in representing the School in matches. The age group enjoyed many fine victories with the C team remaining unbeaten throughout the season. The enthusiasm and passion for the ball game was evident in every match, with numerous boys volunteering to sit on the bench. I look forward to watching these young players progress in the open age group. Some of the highlights this season were:

- The A team's convincing 3-0 victory over St Benedict's College in the season's last match.

- The victories over St Alban's College for U14 A and U14 B.
- C team goalkeeper (Nicholas Czakan) making spectacular saves to keep the score 1-0 against CBC Boksburg.

The A team players were fortunate to attend the Parktown Boys' Tournament where they won two and lost two matches. I would like to extend my thanks to my fellow coaches, James Tindall and Gladwin Somolekae for their dedication and effort, and helping to make the season so enjoyable.

Mr M Chonco, MIC: U14 Football

FOOTBALL RESULTS

1st XI Kloof Tournament 27-29 June	
Empangeni High School	drew 1-1
Grosvenor High School	won 6-0
Clifton College	lost 2-3
Alexandra High School	lost 1-2
Glenwood High School	lost 0-1
1st XI Grey College Tournament 3 – 7 October	
Benoni High School	won 2-0
Waterstone College	drew 1-1
Durban High School	won 7-1
St Stithians College	won 6-0
HTS Louis Botha	drew 0-0 lost 3-5 on penalties
Jeppe High School	lost 0-1
Benoni High School	won 3-0

U14A Parktown Tournament 20 September	
King Edward VII School	won 1-0
Jeppe High School for Boys	won 1-0
Parktown Boys' High School	lost 0-2
St John's College	won 2-1
U15A St Davids Challenge Cup 2014	
Norkem Park High School	lost 0-1
Uplands College	won 5-0
St John's College	won 2-0
King Edward VII School	lost 0-4
Parktown Boys' High School	won 2-0
Grey College	drew 1-1; won 5-3 on penalties
Finished in 5th place	

FOOTBALL

1st XI St Peter's College Tournament 19-21 September

Woodlands College	won 1-0
Jeppe High School for Boys	drew 2-2
Rainbow FC	w/o
Kliptown Youth Development	drew 0-0; won 3-1 on penalties
Clapham High School	won 2-1
Prestige College	drew 0-0; won 3-0 on penalties
Jeppe High School for Boys	drew 0-0; won 3-2 on penalties

Finished in 1st place (out of 32 teams)

U15B St David's Challenge Cup 2014

St Stithians College U15A	lost 0-4
Crawford College Sandton U15A	won 2-0
Grey College U15A	drew 0-0
St Peter's College U15A	won 4-1
Hilton College U15A	drew 0-0; lost 2-4 on penalties
St John's College U15A	drew 0-0; won 4-3 on penalties

Finished in 11th place

U19 St David's Challenge Cup 2014

Hilton College	won 1-0
Uplands College	won 5-0
St John's College	won 3-0
Jeppe High School	won 2-0
Grey College	drew 0-0; lost 2-3 on penalties
Hilton College	drew 1-1; won 5-3 on penalties

Finished in 3rd place

Inter-House Positions

1st	College
2nd	Benedict
3rd	The Bishops
4th	Osmond



Football Results 2014

	1st XI	2nd XI	U16 A	U16 B	U15 A	U15 B	U15 C	U15 D	U14 A	U14 B	U14 C	U14 D
Norkem Park Friday	lost 0-1											
CBC	won 6-1	won 3-0	draw 1-1	won 4-0	won 3-1	won 2-0	won 1-0	draw 1-1	draw 1-1	won 5-0	won 1-0	lost 2-3
St Stithians College	won 4-0	won 2-0	won 16-0		won 2-1				lost 0-1	won 2-1	won 4-2	
Falcon College	won 3-2				won 3-0							
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 0-1	won 3-2	lost 2-3	lost 2-3	lost 0-1	lost 1-3	won 3-2		drew 1-1	lost 1-2	won 3-1	
King Edward VII School	lost 0-1	won 3-0	won 1-0	lost 0-1	lost 2-3	lost 1-3	lost 1-3		lost 0-1	lost 0-2	drew 2-2	
St John's College	lost 0-2	won 4-0	won 2-1	drew 2-2	won 1-0	won 4-1			drew 2-2	won 3-0		
St Alban's College	won 4-1	won 3-0	w/o		won 4-0	won 5-0			won 3-2	won 6-0		
Parktown Boys' High School	lost 0-1		lost 0-3	won 5-2					lost 0-2	won 2-1		
St Benedict's College	drew 0-0		won 4-0	won 3-2					won 3-0	won 3-2		



1ST FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Matthew Smith, Joshua Wingate-Pearse, Nicholas Smith, Marco Afonso, Leandro Mendes, Kosta Michael, Richard White, Tristan Flynn, Ryan De Freitas
Second Row: Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Thapelo Letsoalo, Thulani Motekase, Tristan Geach, Mr L Vicente, Brandon Leitch, Thabani Mlalazi, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Katlego Masemola
Front Row: Asad Boomgaard, Justin Watkins, Addai-Yaw Coker, Alessandro Venditti, Kahueka Mothibedi

FOOTBALL



2ND FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Michael Steere, Sami Mustapha, Kimon Sarmis, Marc Packham, Sbusiso Bhembe, Nicholas Smith, Bradley Matlou, Keiron Frost, Vukani Sithole, Bryan Mills,

Front Row: Adam Tyrer, Stephen Bennett, Addai-Yaw Coker, Thato Nkabinde, Mr L Vicente, Luthando Mbombo, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Tebogo Mangena



UI6 A FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Thato Nyezi, Thabo Fokane, Gerald Mambo, Lesiba Mohlala, Gerard Merchak

Front Row: Benjamin Gerson, Gcobile Nyubuse, Inkanyezi Pascal, Mr P Lenye, Ngoni Mupanomunda, Deen Boomgaard, Dhanya'I Mayet



UI6 B FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Gavin Perry, David Cardoso, Gerald Mambo, Laurence Bennett, Jared Van Harn, Matthew Paton, Lesiba Mohlala
Front Row: Benjamin Gerson, Riyaadh Desai, Sihle Eyles, Gareth Aspinall, Mr P Lenye, Mauro Borrageiro, Michael Cardoso, Rory Ellis, Cody Hansen



UI5 A FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Ryan Costa, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Nicholas Christie, Matthew Gouws, Matthew Benning, Jordan Parker, Rupert Hartmann, Gareth Bridges, Daniel van Staden, Brady Matthews
Front Row: Tomi Longwe, Nkateko Mukhari, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Brynn Hunink, Mr F Gilardi, Damien Potts, Matteo Osato, Molemo Theys, Themba Gumede

FOOTBALL



UI5 B FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Benjamin Dunn, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Braydon Wooley, Garrick Pagel, Jared Land
Front Row: Thomas Nott, Mandla Koyabe, Himeshan Naidoo, Kanyisa Mhlungu, Mr F Gilardi, Matthew Younger, Michael Scott, Robert Lavelle, Michel de Laroche



UI4 A FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Wandile Bhembe, Tristan Cooke, Tetelo Maphaka, Kyle Bove, James Macindoe, Oliver Hinton, Khwezi Luthuli, Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen, Brody Verseput
Front Row: Ross Martin, Odirile Mokgoro, Robert Gumede, Leo Michael, Mr F Gilardi, Marcell Scheepers, Luca Venditti, Gregory Kourie, Daanyaal Mullah



U14 B FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Luke Laubscher, Thomas King, Rorisang Shongwe, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Ewan Thorpe, Gordon Gace
Front Row: Rhodes Pritchard, Karabo Maepa, Ross Askew, Mr F Gilardi, Ethan Simpson, Julien Damians-Nieman, Sasha Muller



U14 C FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Dhieveh Thambiran, Liam van Rensburg, Makaziwe Mavuso, Nicolas Czakan, Ryan Davies, Brandon Baloyi
Front Row: Joseph Pritchard, Bhavik Moodley, Andrew Cawood, Mr F Gilardi, Daniel Swann, John-Michael Backos, Motheo Moeng

GOLF



Back Row: Kyle Kildaire, Daniel Bregman-Frangos, Adam Breen, David Cardoso, Cody Hansen

Front Row: Cameron Moore, Jason Stevens, Matthew Elliott, Mrs R Stewart, Byron Sampson, Michael Cardoso, Robert Kalil

GOLF REPORT

MIC: Mrs R Stewart
Captain: Byron Sampson
Team Award: Robert Kalil

Half Colours: Jason Stevens

Full Colours: Matthew Elliott
Byron Sampson

A great deal of good advice has been given to golfers over the years; the irrepressible Mark Twain commented, "It's good sportsmanship to not pick up lost golf balls while they are still rolling" but perhaps more helpful is the observation of co-designer and founder of Augusta, the legendary Bobby Jones, "Competitive golf is played mainly on a five-and-a-half-inch course... the space between your ears."

Either way, the point is that Golf at St David's is about sportsmanship and about developing integrity and resilience, all qualities that have distinguished our 2013/2014 players.

Golf at St David's is flourishing. At the time of writing, the summer season was in full swing; the 2014 matrics had made their contribution and handed over to the next round of passionate players who will add four months of matches (January to April) to this year's summer scores before the 2014/5 results are wrapped up.

Our 2013/4 season saw a gratifying growth in interest and participation in Golf. A new format for inter-school fixtures was introduced and has proved very successful: official games are now played every second week on Mondays which leaves space to manoeuvre if games are rained out. The St David's A and B teams both held their places in the B1 inter-schools league: the teams were principally divided by seniority which meant that the matrics playing in the A side (Byron Sampson, Matthew Elliott, Jason Stevens, Cameron Moore and Robert Kalil) had to watch their backs as the Grade 10 B side (Daniel Bregman-Frangos, Adam Breen, Michael and David Cardoso and Cody Hansen), a fiercely competitive group, gave them a run for their money.

In addition, the new format saw Fridays open for everyone to get out and end the week with nine holes at The Wanderers in our internal 'league' games. Special mention must be made here of the Cardoso brothers, Cody Hansen and Gerard Merchak for making the most of this opportunity.

2014 saw another first: an Inter-House Golf challenge. Daylight hours in mid-winter on 4 June dictated that we could accommodate only six four-balls, but the popularity of the day will prompt us to hold this event earlier in 2015 so that more players can compete for their Houses. Congratulations go to College for taking first place this year on 61 overall points (with Benedict and The Bishops on 49, and Osmond on 47). The best individual round was shot by Daniel Bregman-Frangos (Stableford, 18 points). Sincere thanks is due to The Wanderers who generously support St David's Golf on every possible occasion.

Two tournaments were lined up for 2014, the Dainfern National College Golf Championship and the Woodlands Junior Masters, both magnificently run contests played on superb, world-class courses and open to schools from around the country. It came as a huge disappointment to our top six players that the Dainfern tournament had to be cancelled as a result of torrential rains which lasted two weeks and turned the northern suburbs into a swamp land.

Woodlands College, however, bent over backwards for us to make space for eleven St David's golfers in their June competition. Daniel Bregman-Frangos, Adam Breen, Byron Sampson, Matthew Elliott, David Cardoso, Michael Cardoso, Jason Stevens, Cody Hansen, Robert Kalil, Cameron Moore and Gerard Merchak all had the privilege of three rounds at the Serengeti Golf Estate, near ORT International, a tricky course that allows little margin for error. Our A-division lads each shot two superb rounds but unfortunately each also had one blow out. Of the St David's players, Daniel

and Adam tied for best individual round (both finishing one of their days on 31) while Daniel was ranked 25th in the tournament (out of 152 entrants) with the 15th highest overall score.

Congratulations go to our 2014 Captain, Byron Sampson, who was named St David's Golfer of the Year (based on his superb overall record for the 2013/2014 summer season). Both Byron and Matthew Elliott (2013 Captain) are to be commended on receiving Full Colours; Robert Kalil was recognised with a Team Award (already held by Cameron Moore), while Jason Stevens completed matric with Half Colours for Golf.

The renowned Phil Mickelson (one of 16 golfers in the history of the sport to win at least three of the four professional majors) reflected that the "object of golf is not just to win. It is to play like a gentleman, and win." How proud we are of our fine St David's teams: their conduct is always exemplary when they represent their School.

The final word should perhaps go to rock singer, Alice Cooper, who pointed out that "what most people don't understand is that UFOs are on a cosmic tourist route. That's why they are always seen in Arizona, Scotland and New Mexico. Another thing to consider is that all three of those destinations are good places to play golf. So there's a possibly some connection between aliens and golf!"

Mrs R Stewart, MIC: Golf

GOLF RESULTS

Summary of Results: A & B League

	A League		B League	
Friday 17 January 14	A Team at The Wanderers	1st		
Friday 07 February 14	A Team at Observatory	1st	B Team at The Wanderers	1st
Friday 14 February 14	A Team at St John's College (Royal Jhb)	1st	B Team at Helpmekaar (Parkview CC)	1st
Friday 28 February 14			B Team at St Stithians (Randpark CC)	2nd
Friday 07 March 14	A Team at The Wanderers	1st		
			B Team at Crawford College (Kyalami CC)	1st
	A Team at St Alban's College (Irene CC)	2nd	B Team at The Wanderers	2nd
	A Team at The Wanderers	1st	B Team at St Stithians (Randpark CC)	washed out

HOCKEY



Back Row: Thomas Heald, Adam Heald, Thomas Hartmann, Luke Salomon, Venanzio Petrarolo.
Second Row: Rayner York, Keegan Fraser, Guy Terry, Benjamin Rayner, Dean Ralphs, Matthew Smith, Darren Till, Thato Nkabinde
Front Row: Spencer Botes, Justin Watkins, Mark Wyatt, Mr J de Wilde, Benjamin Parker, Ms B Kee, Francesco Mariano, Lloyd Uren, Adam Tyrer

1ST XI HOCKEY REPORT

The 2014 Hockey season for the 1st XI has been one of exceptional quality. We participated in the Beaulieu pre-season tournament where we won Gold; we entered 3 teams into the Gauteng Indoor League; we toured to KwaZulu-Natal to play in the Founders festival hosted by Kearsney College, then toured to York High School in George, where we were unbeaten in the 1st team Independent Schools Hockey Festival. We played multiple school fixtures throughout the season.

We won the Gold medal in the Gauteng Aitken Trophy for the 1st time in St David's history and became the 9th school in the trophy's 40 years of existence to lift the trophy. We had to face and beat the top 4 teams of 2013 during the pool stage and play-off matches in order to be victorious in 2014.

We succeeded because of the profoundly inspirational attributes we all motivated each other with, allowing every separate member to perform to his ultimate physical ability. This allowed us as a team to turn into an inseparable unit of 'brothers' that became impossible to disunite. From this unity evolved an environment where we could grow in technical ability with the confidence to express our physical

talents fully. This journey, one that rendered us to a level at which none of us remain the same, will forever be remembered as the time where we broke all barriers, made history and set the tone for generations to follow. We have changed; we have matured in all areas of our own humanity; with an omniscient God forever in our presence.

The outstanding memorable moment was winning the Aitken Trophy, beating St John's College 1-0 and sharing the win with multiple members of the St David's staff and fellow pupils at the Randburg Astro Turf. Winning the Beaulieu pre-season tournament 1-0 set the tone for events to follow. Matches standing out are the 2-1 victory against St Alban's on their home turf and the 1-0 victory against Northwood at Founders festival, both overturning the results of 2013. The 1-1 draw against Glenwood High School was one that entertained and tested our mental ability. The last fixture of the season, the 6-2 win against CBC Boksburg, turning around a 0-2 half-time deficit, capped an outstanding season and proved the players' ability once again.

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA 1ST XI RESULTS

	Played	Won	Lost	Draw	Goals For	Goals Against	Goal Difference	Win %
Pre-Season	10	9	1	0	44	3	41	90
League/Fixtures	18	10	4	4	51	21	30	66
Competition	22	13	1	8	37	13	24	77
Aitken Trophy	6	5	0	1	11	1	10	91
Total	50	32	6	12	132	37	95	76
Average Goals per game	2.64	Clean Sheets 26	Goals conceded per game	0.74				

2ND – 4TH XI HOCKEY REPORT

I would like to commend the open age group on a truly successful season. The dedication shown throughout all 4 teams was inspiring and why one enjoys the game of Hockey so much. We aimed to structure things slightly differently in the 2014 Hockey season with the 1st XI and 2nd XI working very closely together to create transparency and fluidity between the two teams. Thank you to Mr Jean de Wilde and Mr Lyle York for their knowledgeable coaching and guidance of the 1st and 2nd XI. The 3rd and 4th teams saw themselves working together and building their skills and game technique under the guidance of Miss Jessica Wood and Mr Andrew McArthur. I would like to thank Jessica and Andrew for their commitment and time given to the 3rd and 4th teams this season.

Playing for an open age group is always challenging, as it means for many it is their last year playing a school sport for St David's and so it comes with a lot more feeling and emotion and this year's open ages groups are true testament to the emotion and guts shown on

the field. Some true highlights for me of the courage shown was the 2nd team's commendable season. They played 31 games and won 21 of these, many of which were against the 1st XI of the opposition schools. They went on to come 2nd at the Beaulieu 1st XI tournament held in May and played for 3rd place at the pre-season 1st XI Hockey tournament in February. The 3rd and 4th teams also enjoyed a successful season with 12 games played by the 3rd team and 9 by the 4th team. I was privileged enough to watch most of the games played by all 4 open teams and enjoyed the team spirit, brotherhood and passion shown on the field. I commend and thank all the Grade 12 pupils that took part in Hockey this season: you made it a most memorable season for me and I feel honoured to have watched all of you enjoying the game I love so much. Stay involved in Hockey, it's a truly giving sport.

Ms B Kee, MIC: Hockey

HOCKEY

HOCKEY CLUB SEASON REPORT

MIC:	Ms B Kee	Provincial Representation:	Benjamin Parker (SG U18A) (Captain)
Captain:	Benjamin Parker		Francesco Mariano (SG U18A)
Team Award:	Adam Tyrer Luke Salomon		Keegan Fraser (SG U18A)
Half Colours:	Adam Heald Guy Terry Matthew Smith Venanzio Petrarolo Thato Nkabinde		Rayner York (SG U18A)
Full Colours:	Benjamin Parker Francesco Mariano Keegan Fraser Mark Wyatt Dean Ralphs Justin Watkins Thomas Hartmann Benjamin Rayner Lloyd Uren Darren Till		Mark Wyatt (non-travelling res U18B)
Honours:	Rayner York		Benjamin Rayner (SG U17A)
			Lloyd Uren (SG U17A)
			Darren Till (SG U17A) (Captain)
			Guy Terry (non-travelling res U17A)
			Thomas Heald (SG U16A) (Captain)
			Dean Wyatt (SG U16A)
			Spencer Botes (SG U16A)
			Matthew Roos (SG U16B)
			Grant Perry (SG U16B)
			Thabo Fokane (SG U16B)
			Jared Van Harn (SG U16C) (Captain)
			Shane Weisz (SG U16C)
			Gcobile Nyubuse (SG U16C)
			Tomi Longwe (SG U16C)
			Matthew Grobbelaar (SG U16D)
			Murray Bester (SG U14A) (Vice-Captain)
			Aidan Jordaan (SG U14A)
			Tetelo Maphaka (SG U14A)
			Brody Verseput (SG U14B)
			Jurgens Swart (SG U14C)
		National Representation:	Rayner York (SA U18B Squad)



The 2014 Hockey season was one of great success for the St David's Hockey Club. The whole Club has grown into a thriving sports institution with common goals and skills being developed throughout the age groups and various teams. It is always pleasing to be the bearer of good news, reporting back on the growth and success of the Hockey Club as the number of players, teams and positive match results increase yearly. Indeed the invitation to prestigious Hockey tournaments throughout South Africa and winning the impressionable Aitken Trophy has allowed for the Club to continue striving to become one of most recognised Hockey schools in the country.

Highlights for the year, beside the fantastic growth of the Club into a 13 team strong Club, crowned the Aitken Trophy victors over St John's with a 1-0 win, the 2nd XI only losing one game

to Jeppe High School for Boys during their season fixtures, the U16A winning the Top 8 Hockey tournament and only narrowly losing 2 games the whole season, U15A placing 3rd at the Boden tournament, 25 provincial representatives, 1 national selection and countless pleasing fixtures played by all throughout the season. The success of the 2014 season comes with it the hard work from the years before and a special thank you needs to be said to Alex Gitlin, Malcolm Williams, David Hill and Alan Redfern for their commitment and vision for St David's Hockey. This success follows a motivated Club: coaches with knowledge and passion who instil a love for the game and a winning game plan. In addition, players who have worked hard and shown courage and determination and I applaud the matric boys on their contribution to the season and Club and wish them well for their future endeavours. If I can offer any advice to them, it would be

to keep playing Hockey. It is one of the best life lessons you'll ever learn and it will introduce you to people and friends that you will have in your life forever.

This is not to say all is rosy; the challenge now stands for us to keep buying into the success that we are now achieving: to protect and build on it. We need to maintain the drive, growth and skills we have developed and to respect these through hard work, commitment and discipline, both on and off the field. One must always show respect to one's opposition by bringing the best game that one can play for every match and every occasion. There is no doubt that the playing field is becoming increasingly competitive. School sport is about winning, whether we like it or not and we need to keep developing, growing, learning to maintain the running with the rest of the hockey world.

What a rewarding world of opportunity awaits our players and coaches, one in which we have started to forge a real name for ourselves and one in which, if we keep that which we have made, will continue to develop passion, commitment, discipline and a love for the game through all involved.

Sincere thanks to all coaches, players and parents for their contributions and dedication towards the Hockey Club, teams and players. Hockey requires most importantly, enjoyment and love for the game. Thank you for your love of the game.

Ms B Kee, MIC: Hockey

U16 HOCKEY REPORT

The U16A Hockey team of 2014 was a determined group of young men who excelled during the course of the season. The objectives were to achieve a high standard of Hockey throughout the season and to remain undefeated. The latter was almost achieved with the boys only losing 2 of their 29 games. Both losses were narrow defeats to opposition that took their chances. I feel that the highlight of the season was when we were crowned the winners of the Top 8 tournament held at Parktown Boys'. The victory over KES in the final topped off a great season, being able to defeat them three times in one season. Other games that need to be mentioned are tough opponents we were able to overcome: Jeppe Boys, St Stithians, St Benedict's and St John's.

I was really impressed with the determination and work ethic the boys showed throughout the winter season. This hard work was evident in the 17 clean sheets the team was able to produce and the 78 goals our opposition could not defend. The following boys need to be mentioned on their scoring ability: Dean Wyatt (19 goals), Matthew Grobbelaar (17 goals), Gavin Perry and Shane Weisz (both scoring 13 goals each).

The team was led by Jared Van Harn this season. His calming nature and the respectful manner in which he approaches both his team

mates and opposition is something that is evident in the respect he is shown by those come into contact with him. The combination of Jared and Matthew Roos, our goalkeeper and vice-captain, were phenomenal as they were the core of the defensive team that controlled the structural pattern we as unit wanted to achieve.

A huge thank you must go to Mr James Ferrans for his commitment and awesome energy this past season. His analysis of the game was instrumental in our preparation going forward and being ready for the next task. I would also like to thank the parents for their support and positive energy they consistently showed both the boys and us as the coaching unit. To Ms B Kee, a huge thank you and congratulations on running an awesome year of Hockey at St David's. We are all appreciative of the hard you put in and the constant support you have shown all the teams.

Finally, to the boys, thank you for your efforts and I wish you all everything of the best in your future Hockey careers. Please remember the fun we had and commitment you have shown to be a successful team.

Mr C Venter, MIC: U16 Hockey

U15 HOCKEY REPORT

The U15 age group has developed into a competitive and driven age group amongst the St David's Hockey teams. It is a challenging age group, as no longer are you a small fish in the big high school pond; you are required to fend for yourself and compete at a top level where the going is tough. I commend the U15 age group, throughout all 3 teams that played in 2014 for their dedication, fight and drive.

We are one of the very few provinces that run an U15 age group for Hockey and I think we are the better for it. The boys have a chance to hone their skills and learn further before the shock of the U16 age group. At St David's, I am pleased to report that the U15 age group is a very strong age group with boys jostling to play at the top level and then many boys also enjoying the good nature of the sport of Hockey. The U15A team had a very successful season, coming 3rd at the Boden Hockey tournament, narrowly losing in the semi-finals

to St Stithians. They played 23 games in total throughout the season, winning 14 of these and creating a 60% win ratio. I would like to thank Owen Mvimbi and Keith Dudgeon for all their hard work and coaching this season. The boys enjoyed a passionate and inspiring season under both your leadership.

The U15Bs played 13 games in total and also had a most successful season with a truly competitive outlook on every game they played. Thank you to Chad Burke and Taylor Kelly-Slack for their coaching energy and dedication shown throughout the season.

The U15C team played nine games in total and enjoyed 3 victories. Thank you to Grant Perry and Rogan Bell for their input and coaching of the U15Cs.

Ms B Kee, MIC: Hockey

HOCKEY

Hockey Results 2014													
	1st XI	2nd XI	3rd XI	4th XI	U16 A	U16 B	U16 C	U15 A	U15 B	U15 C	U14 A	U14 B	U14 C
Menlo Park High School	won 3-1				won 4-1						lost 0-4		
King Edward VII School	lost 0-2	drew 1-1			won 1-0			lost 0-1			lost 0-2		
King Edward VII School			lost 0-2	lost 0-1		drew 1-1	lost 0-2						
1st XI vs Coaches	lost 3-4												
St Stithians College		won 4-1	won 1-0	won 1-0		won 3-1		lost 0-3	lost 0-4	lost 2-3		drew 1-1	lost 1-2
Whitgift School (UK)								lost 1-3					
Uplands College	lost 1-2												
Helpmekaar Kollege		2nd XI vs 1st XI drew 2-2	3rd XI vs 2nd XI won 2-1			16B vs 16A lost 1-2			15B vs 15A won 2-1	15C vs 15B lost 1-2		14B vs 14A drew 2-2	
Beaulieu College	won 2-0	won 7-0							U15B vs 15A won 3-0			U14B vs 14A drew 1-1	
Parktown Boys' High School	drew 0-0	won 1-0	won 2-0	lost 2-1	won 2-1	won 3-1	won 4-2	won 2-0	won 2-0	won 1-0	won 2-0	won 1-0	drew 0-0
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 0-2	lost 0-1	lost 0-1	lost 0-1	won 1-0	lost 1-2	lost 2-3	lost 0-3	lost 2-3	lost 0-2	won 3-0	lost 0-1	lost 0-1
St Benedict's College	lost 1-2	won 4-0	lost 0-1	lost 0-2	won 4-0	won 2-0	won 3-1	won 2-0	drew 0-0	won 1-0	won 2-0	drew 0-0	lost 0-5
Northcliff High School		won 6-0			won 10-0			won 5-1			won 3-0		
Sutherland High School		vs Sutherland 1st XI won 3-2	vs Sutherland 2nd XI lost 1-2			vs Sutherland 16A won 2-1			vs Sutherland 16B won 3-1			vs Sutherland 14A won 1-0	vs Sutherland 16B drew 0-0
Krugersdorp High School	drew 3-3	won 6-0			won 1-0			won 2-0	won 1-0		won 5-0	won 1-0	
Fourways High School		won 2-0			won 5-0			won 6-0			won 9-1		

U14 HOCKEY REPORT

Hockey Results 2014

	1st XI	2nd XI	3rd XI	4th XI	U16 A	U16 B	U16 C	U15 A	U15 B	U15 C	U14 A	U14 B	U14 C
St Benedict's College				drew 2-2			lost 0-1			vs St B16D drew 2-2			vs StB14D won 4-0
King Edward VII School	drew 1-1	won 1-0	lost 1-3	lost 2-3	won 2-0	lost 0-2	lost 1-2	won 3-1	won 1-0	lost 0-2	won 1-0	lost 0-4	lost 0-11
St Andrew's School	won 4-0	won 2-0	won 4-0		won 1-0	won 2-0					lost 1-2	won 2-1	
Redhill School	1st /2nd XI vs RhS 1st XI won 7-0				16 A/B vs RhS 16A won 2-1				15B vs RhS 14A won 1-0				
Potchefstroom Boys' High School	won 6-1	won 11-0			won 4-1	won 8-0					won 2-0	drew 1-1	
St Alban's College	won 2-1	drew 2-2	lost 1-2	won 3-0	lost 0-1	drew 0-0	lost 1-2	won 4-0	lost 0-2	won 3-0	won 2-1	won 3-0	won 3-1
Helpmekeer Kollege	won 7-1				won 10-0								
St John's College	lost 1-2	drew 1-1	lost 2-3	drew 0-0	won 3-1	lost 0-1	lost 0-4	lost 0-1	lost 1-3	lost 1-3	won 3-1	lost 0-3	lost 0-1
Christian Brothers' College (CBC) Boksburg	won 6-2	won 4-0	won 3-1		won 4-0	won 7-0		drew 2-2	drew 1-1		won 4-2	won 7-0	

The boys started off the season rather tentatively, losing their opening game against Menlyn. The Battle of the Saints did give me hope. I really didn't expect the season we had.

Our trip down to the Midlands for ISHF and to Durban straight afterwards, saw our boys grow in confidence and skill and we were pleased to see how they were starting to play as a cohesive unit, rather than a group of talented individuals. By the time we returned from the tour we had played 17 games including the Festival of the Saints. We had scored 20 goals, conceding 24, winning 6, drawing 4 and losing 7.

I must say, from that point on, we were unstoppable. The next 12 games we scored 37 goals, conceding 7 and only losing 1 game against St Andrew's. The statistics tell their own story of how well our boys fared in Gauteng, not losing to a team in the province, only losing games to visiting teams and on tour.

A number of boys were selected to represent Southern Gauteng U14 and we congratulate the following players: Murray Bester, Aidan Jordaan, Tetelo Maphaka, Brody Verseput, Jurgens Swart.

Awards for 2014: Best player: Aidan Jordaan, Most improved player: Marcell Scheepers, Spirit of Hockey: Jurgens Swart.

I must also mention that without the B and C teams, the success of the age group would not have been as good. Many of the boys in the lower teams had opportunity to move up and were very successful in what they did.

The B team had a very good season, winning many games against other schools' A teams. Highlights must have been their win again St Andrew's and their 7-0 demolition of CBC. The C team really played the game with great passion and spirit, always willing to play more Hockey. Their highlight was beating St Alban's 3-0.

My thanks go to all the boys who played U14 Hockey this year and to the coaches involved: Mr Ackerman and Mr Bell. A special thanks must go to Mrs Richter who was always there for the boys and to lend a hand when needed.

We have thoroughly enjoyed coaching this dynamic, talented group of young men and look forward to a season of exponential growth in 2015.

Mr S Bauer, MIC: U14 Hockey

HOCKEY

Inter-House Hockey 2014

Senior

1st	Osmond
2nd	Benedict
3rd	College
4th	The Bishops

Junior

1st	Benedict
2nd	College
3rd	The Bishops
4th	Osmond

Overall

1st	Benedict
2nd	College/Osmond
3rd	The Bishops



HOCKEY TOURNAMENTS

1ST XI

Pre-season Tournament Beaulieu College - March 2014

Maragon School	won 2-0
Hyde Park High School	won 4-0
Boksburg High School	won 5-0
Crawford College Lonehill A	won 1-0
Semi-final vs Dainfern College	won 3-0
Final vs Crawford College Lonehill	won 1-0

Battle of the Saints St Stithians College - 15 March 2014

St Stithians College	won 2-1
St Alban's College	won 2-0
St Benedict's College	won 1-0
St John's College	drew 1-1

Founders Festival - Kearsney College 29 March – 1 April 2014

Glenwood High School	drew 1-1
Kearsney College	drew 2-2
Rondebosch Boys' High School	drew 1-1
Potchefstroom High School for Boys	won 5-0
Paul Roos Gymnasium	lost 0-2
Northwood High School	won 1-0



ISHF York High School - George 17 – 20 April 2014

Glenwood House	won 3-0
Woodridge College	drew 2-2
St Andrew's Grahamstown	drew 1-1
Kingswood College	won 1-0
Michaelhouse	drew 1-1

Aitken Tournament 16 – 18 May 2014

Parktown Boys' High School	drew 1-1
Northcliff High School	won 4-0
CBC Boksburg	won 3-0
Hoërskool Noordheuwel	won 1-0
Jeppe High School for Boys	won 1-0
Final: vs St John's College	won 1-0

HOCKEY TOURNAMENTS

2ND XI

Pre-season Tournament Beaulieu College - March 2014

Redhill College	won 2-0
Beaulieu College	drew 0-0
St Peter's College	drew 0-0
Dainfern College	won 3-0
Semi-final vs Crawford College Lonehill	lost 0-1

Beaulieu Tournament 21 – 23 March 2014

Centurion High School	won 8-0
Beaulieu College	won 3-0
Fichardtpark Hoërskool	won 2-1
Krugersdorp High School	lost 0-1
Noordheuwel Hoërskool	won 4-0
Helpmekaar Kollege	won 2-0
Semi-final vs Helpmekaar Kollege	won 2-0
Final vs Krugersdorp High School	lost 0-2

U16

Battle of the Saints St Alban's College - 15 March 2014

St Stithians College	won 3-0
St Alban's College	drew 0-0
St Benedict's College	won 1-0
St John's College	lost 0-2

ISHF at Michaelhouse School 29 – 31 March 2014

Uplands College	won 3-0
Bishops	lost 1-2
St Andrew's College Grahamstown	won 2-1
Kingswood College	won 5-0
Clifton College	won 2-0

Top 8 Hockey Tournament Parktown Boys' High School 16 – 17 May 2014

Parktown Boys' High School	won 2-1
St Stithians College	won 2-0
Hoërskool Noordheuwel	won 3-1
Jeppe High School for Boys	won 3-0
Final: vs King Edward VII School	won 1-0

U15

Battle of the Saints St John's College - 15 March 2014

St Stithians College	drew 0-0
St Alban's College	won 1-0
St Benedict's College	drew 0-0
St John's College	won 2-0

Boden Tournament 16 – 18 May 2014

St Benedict's College	won 3-1
Fourways High School	won 4-0
Bryanston High School	won 9-0
Krugersdorp High School	won 1-0
St Stithians College	lost 0-2
3rd and 4th playoff vs KES	won 1-0

U14

Battle of the Saints St Benedict's College - 15 March 2014

St Stithians College	drew 0-0
St Alban's College	drew 1-1
St Benedict's College	drew 1-1
St John's College	won 1-0

ISHF at Michaelhouse School 29 – 31 March 2014

Penryn College	won 3-0
Uplands College	won 2-0
St Andrew's School (Bloemfontein)	lost 0-4
Clifton College	lost 0-2
Bishops	won 2-0

Ken Florens Tournament - KZN 1 - 3 April 2014

Clifton College	lost 0-1
Kearsney College	lost 1-2
Northwood High School	lost 0-1
Bishops	won 2-0
Westville Boys' High School	lost 1-2
Glenwood High School	won 3-1

HOCKEY



2ND XI HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Dylan Richards, Andrew Jordaan, Cameron Wantenaar, Kyle Olivier, Chad Classen, Luke Salomon, Kyle Land, Venanzio Petrarolo, Thato Nkabinde, Panayiotis Tselentis

Front Row: Adam Tyrer, Callum Dunne, Tebogo Scott, Paul Nussey, Ms B Kee, Matthew Smith, Paul Richardson, Joshua Stephenson, Christopher Lane-Mitchell



3RD XI HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Venanzio Petrarolo, Lemuel Masilela, Jarred Nel, Rory Shaw, Marco Benvenuti

Front Row: Mauro Borrageiro, Etienne Korck, Thomas Tumiel, Daniel Bussin, Mr A McArthur, Christopher Hodgson, Bradley Wiedegger, Grant Farnaby, Charlie Lin



4TH XI HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Arthur Dobson, Kieran Kothe, Ra'ees Jogie, Daniel Beale, Reneiloe Mabena, Alexander Scott, Matthew Adair
Front Row: Michael Nortje, Bevan Farrell, Max Withers, James Brenton, Mr A McArthur, Austin Govender, Joshua Paper, William Baasch, Cahil Sankar



UI6 A HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Shane Weisz, Gavin Perry, Joshua Malpage, Leandro Mendes, Andrew Lowings, Thabo Fokane, Matthew Grobbelaar
Seated: Benjamin Gerson, Matthew Harty, Gcobile Nyubuse, Mr J Ferrans, Jared Van Harn, Mr C Venter, Matthew Roos, Dean Wyatt, Joshua Webb

HOCKEY



UI6 B HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: John Izegbu, Matthew Paton, Massimo Rizzo, Andrew Reed, Arnaldo Gomes, Nicholas Cohen
Front Row: Thato Nyezi, Michael Cardoso, Inkanyezi Pascal, Relebogile Lamola, Mr C Venter, Thabo Khanyile, Kahueka Mothibedi, Cody Hansen, David Cardoso



UI6 C HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Matthew Kruger, Laurence Bennett, Ofentse Mothibi, Connor Davies
Seated: Gerard Merchak, Ryan Hammond, Cameron Gray, Sameer Dar, Mr C Venter, Santhan Poovalingam, Rory Ellis, John Wirsiy, Andrea Giurich



UI5 A HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Jared Land, Brynn Hunink, Brandon Pinto, Ross Nayler, Andrew Mason, Cameron Stephenson, Jarryd Boden, Matthew Gouws, Adam Potterton, Samuel Rayner

Front Row: Damien Wantenaar, Damien Potts, Daniel Tyrer, Rupert Hartmann, Ms B Kee, Brady Matthews, Nicholas Davies, Kiernan Scott, Tomi Longwe



UI5 B HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Robert Lavelle, David McMaster, Riley Kamstra, Alastair Dunn, Michel de Laroche, Molemo Theys

Front Row: Gregory Harvey, Kyle Motani, Itumeleng Carey, Alan Du Trevou, Ms B Kee, Connor Jones, Brandon Gallichan, Himeshan Naidoo, Matthew Vercueil

HOCKEY



UI5 C HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Alessio Ferreri, Richard Turner, David McMaster, Max Parkin, James Hayward, Jason Lane, Luke Rathbone, Tshepang Mlambo
Front Row: Thomas Walsh, Luca Rossi, Joshua Mvunga, Vrajesh Patel, Ms B Kee, Kondwani Mwanza, Campbell Tiley, Luca Govetto, March Strauss



UI4 A HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Tetelo Maphaka, Rhodes Pritchard, Murray Bester, Christopher Van Vuren, Marcell Scheepers, Gordon Gace, Euan Talbot
Front Row: Jurgens Swart, Dhivesh Thambiran, Brody Verseput, Mrs C Richter, Aidan Jordaan, Mr S Bauer, Dario Paravano, Jacob Miltz, Matthew Dacre



UI4 B HOCKEY TEAM

- Back Row:** Julen Damians-Nieman, Reyhan Ismail, Luca Venditti, Nicolas Czakan, Dylan Kamstra, Adam Goetsch, Brandon Baloyi, Bhavik Moodley
- Front Row:** Joshua Lopez, Ross Askew, Ronan Thompson, Sean Ellis, Mr S Bauer, Michael Lowings, Nabeel Hassan, Patrick Bowman, Daniel Swann



UI4 C HOCKEY TEAM

- Back Row:** Jordan Van Der Merwe, Matthew Wood, Gianluca Rizzo, Faadhil Mohamed, Muhammad Yusuf Choonara, Sasha Muller, Yu-Shane Liou, Max Matheussen, Spencer Terry
- Second Row:** Justin Du Toit, James Breytenbach, Sandil Bhikha, Alexander Bergesen, Luca de Felice, Bradley Morris, Ritvik Sojen, Connor Hudson, Kamil Batohi
- Front Row:** Matthew Davidson, Singita Ngobeni, Leo Melvill, Mohamed Cassim, Mrs C Richter, Daanyaal Mullah, Chad Oertel, Fletcher Gebhardt, Julian De Wet



1ST XV RUGBY TEAM

Back Row: Mitchell Hawley, James O' Donoghue, Kosta Michael, Nicholas Harding, Tanner Schlicht, Sebastian Chapman, Brandon Leitch, Thierry Bastenie, Joshua Wingate-Pearse, Michael Steere
Front Row: Regan Morley, Nahum Bangura, Tristan Geach, Michael Symmonds, Mr J Mallett, Jeremy Rambo, Tyler Hewitt, Dean Dustan, Asad Boomgaard



RUGBY

RUGBY REPORT

MIC:	Mr J Mallett	Full Colours:	Nahum Bangura Asad Boomgaard Dean Dustan Tristan Geach Nicholas Harding Mitchell Hawley Brandon Leitch Regan Morley James O' Donoghue Jeremy Rambo Michael Symmonds
Captain:	Jeremy Rambo Michael Symmonds		
Team Award:	Nicholas Nott		
Half Colours:	Thierry Bastenie Sebastian Chapman Tyler Hewitt Kosta Michael Tanner Schlicht Michael Steere Joshua Wingate-Pearse		

The St David's Rugby Club has continued to grow and had a very successful year in 2014. The Rugby Club is beginning to play a very exciting brand of Rugby all the way through the age groups which revolves around spreading the ball wide and attacking space. All age groups have been involved in festivals or tours, which is great to learn from other schools and wonderful for our boys to experience the camaraderie of Rugby. The season could not be possible without the help of all coaches and St David's staff who make every match day possible. A special thanks must go to Mrs M Bastenie, Sr Heather Hodgson and her First Aid team, Pam Watts, Dave Shanley, Thomas Ramutshindela and his ground staff and all the parents for their support. I am looking forward to the Rugby Club growing from strength to strength in 2015.

Mr J Mallett, MIC: Rugby

1ST XV RUGBY REPORT

The 1st XV had a very successful season with some really fine results and a number of narrow defeats. The season was not only successful due to the number of games we won, but also for the continued development of our particular brand of Rugby at St David's. Over the last few years we have started to implement a brand of running Rugby, we wanted to develop a style of Rugby that would suit the type of boys we have at the School. We needed to improve basic handling skills and fitness so that we could keep the ball in hand for longer periods of play; however, we also had to change the mind-set of the boys to have the courage to attack from all parts of the field.

The team of 2014 took on this challenge with great confidence and displayed that we had made significant strides developing this brand of Rugby mentioned above. I must commend all the players who represented the 1st XV this season on all the hard work they put in before and during the season. The team relied on discipline and hard work at training to motivate themselves to achieve their weekly goals that we had set.

The season started very well with a good win over Krugersdorp High School and a very good performance against St Stithians, which we were unlucky to lose. We were fortunate enough to be invited to play in the Wynberg High School Festival in Cape Town which was a great learning curve for the team, as we played against some very strong opposition - SACS and Tygerberg High School. We played well against SACS and showed great courage against a physical superior side, and lost narrowly. Against Tygerberg we started off very well and we were only trailing by five points at half time. Unfortunately, we then had our worst half of rugby for the season and Tygerberg ran away with the

game. Although we lost both games at the festival, we learnt a lot and we now had a long term goal and had internalised where we want to be at the end of the season, and the type of schools we wanted to be competing against.

Our first fixture in the second term was against St Benedict's and we began the term with probably our worst performance of the season. Although we fought back in the second half, it was too little, too late and we lost 21-31. After losing four matches in a row we decided that we needed to put things right. We set ourselves a goal of scoring 200 points in the next five games because we wanted to encourage running Rugby and to play with confidence even though we had lost a number of games. I believe this was the turning point in the season which showed the character of the team. Not only did we achieve our goal for the next five games, we remained unbeaten for the rest of the season, ending with a record of played 19, won 14, lost 4 and drew 1. Among the highlights of the season was beating Parktown Boys', St Alban's and St John's. The St John's game stands out as we beat them on the Marist Old Boys' weekend in front of a capacity crowd - it was an absolute highlight for the young men who had worked so hard and I was very grateful that the hard work had paid off and they were able to enjoy this victory, especially as it was right at the end of a very tough season.

I would like to thank everyone who was part of the 1st XV squad in 2014. Thank you for listening, working hard, being disciplined and putting in the necessary time to make it such a successful season. It would be very hard to pick out individuals from a squad that played Rugby as a team; however Mitchell Hawley must be commended on his 14 tries as a hooker. I would also like to thank Mr M Schneider for his

RUGBY

assistance and support throughout the season. In addition, I would like to thank Dave Shanley and Pam Watts for their help in conditioning the boys and giving medical expertise respectively; their work did not go unnoticed.

I would also like to thank Jeremy Rambo who captained the team. Jeremy was an excellent Captain and I always knew the team was in good hands on and off the field; he can be very proud of his season and the way he led the team. Unfortunately, his season ended prematurely due to injury; however, he continued to give his support and leadership from the side line and showed great support for Michael

Symmonds who took over as Captain. Michael, along with Vice-Captain Tristan Geach, continued where Jeremy had left off and both showed incredible leadership for the rest of the season. I could not have asked for three finer young men with whom to work.

Lastly, I believe the 1st XV of 2014 has laid the foundation for future years; they played running Rugby and most importantly, they had fun.

Mr J Mallett, MIC: Rugby and 1st XV Coach

2ND XV RUGBY REPORT

Coach: Mr M Schneider
Captain: Tyler Hewitt

This was a highly successful season for the Second XV Rugby. Building on the structures that we implemented last year, we have been looking to play a much more expansive game of Rugby and run the ball from all areas of the park. This is something which we achieved.

This season produced many highlights for me and the boys: beating Parktown at home, coming back from two tries down to win in the last minute with a penalty kick. Ten to fifteen pass tries being scored from our 22 meter line. Thulani, our tight head prop, scoring 20 tries in a season. We beat St Alban's away in a tough physical contest which saw us score some brilliant tries in the first half and then being tested on defence for the whole of the second half. The heart the boys showed on that day to defend their try line will stay with me for a long time.

The season wasn't all plain sailing. One of our first fixtures saw us soundly beaten by St Stithians, our first match back from holiday saw us beaten by a very strong St Benedict's side which also ran the ball from everywhere. This is a game that I feel in which we really let ourselves down. We also went down to St John's at home after being even at half time.

The above losses aside, it was a pleasure to coach each and every one of the boys during the season. The attitude at practice was very good, with some great characters keeping the spirits high, especially on a Monday during a 'Dave session'.

A successful season doesn't just happen. I would like to thank Mr J Mallet for all the hard work he put in during pre-season and the advice during the season, Dave Shanley for the outstanding job he did getting the boys in the right condition which lead to us having very few injuries and the tireless efforts of Pam Watts, who is a guiding light for us coaches; telling us when a boy is ready to play and when he should be rested. Last but not least, thank you to the players who are the ones putting the effort in on the field, and playing with the heart we expect from a St David's boy.

Mr M Schneider, MIC: Second XV Rugby

Played	Won	Drawn	Lost	Points For	Points Against	Points Difference
13	10	0	3	407	196	211

INTERHOUSE RUGBY

Inter-House Sevens 2014

Overall

1st	College
2nd	Osmond
3rd	The Bishops
4th	Benedict

Inter-House Touch Rugby 2014

Overall

1st	Benedict
2nd	The Bishops
3rd	College
4th	Osmond





2ND XV RUGBY TEAM

Back Row: William Zeelie, Brandon Midlane, Akshay Manchanda, Nicholas Macindoe, Michael Shepherd, Nicholas Nott, Richard White, Keiron Frost

Front Row: Matthew Everson, Lebohlang Mde, Miguel Zenha, Matthew Elliott, Mr M Schneider, Tyler Hewitt, Thulani Motekase, Bryan Mills, Matthew Benfield



RUGBY



Back Row: Matthew Lellyett, Blake Skirving, Andrew Van Vuren, Sbusiso Bhembe, Matthew McWilliams
Second Row: Jeffrey Lewis, Connor Green, Nicholas Polykarpou, Bradley Matlou, Declan Rowe, Tristan Flynn, Peter El-Naddaf, Justin Goedhart
Front Row: Addai-Yaw Coker, Prince Ncube, Cameron Moore, Matthew Berti, Mr L Vicente, James de Sousa, Katlego Masemola, Ryan De Freitas, Lawrence Doyle



Back Row: Thomas Harraway, Callum Sey, Hugh Naidu, Joseph Harraway, Declan Rowe
Front Row: Prince Ncube, Liam Banks, Jason Stevens, Cameron Moore, Mr J Black, Nkululeko Kampi, Stephen Bennett, Addai-Yaw Coker, Lucky Mahada



5TH AND 6TH XV RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Andrea De Lorenzo, James Seach, Matthew Gibson, Gareth Thomas
- Second Row:** Robert Kalil, Lance Robinson, Mandilakhe Komani, Thembaletu Hadebe, Mitchell Cryer, Adrian Forssman, Grant Tangney, Gianluca Risi, Marco John
- Seated:** Adrian Rathbone, Nkululeko Kampi, Tebogo Mangena, Mr J Albertyn, Frans Brogden, Mr C Brockschmidt, Bin-Yameen Bhayat, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Nicholas Daras

3RD RUGBY REPORT

Once again the Rugby team enjoyed another successful season. After a narrow victory over Northcliff, the team realigned their goals, and got Mr Mallett to come down and help us play the brand of running Rugby we wanted to play. With this new focus and expertise the team played some of the most exciting and devastating Rugby I have seen in my 5 years as 3rd team coach. We had 4 of our games cut short early in the second half and managed to pip St Alban's with a 13-12 victory. I expect many of the boys who played for me this year to go on and represent the School at First team level in 2015. It is always such a pleasure coaching a group of boys who have such a pure love for the game. I have many memories from this season that I will remember for a few years to come and wish the boys well in their future Rugby endeavours.

Mr L Vicente, MIC: 3rd XV Rugby

4TH RUGBY REPORT

The 4th team had a great start to their season by winning their first three games; one of them being St Stithians. They had a reasonably successful season, winning 5 out of their 8 games. The three they lost were closely contested games and could've gone either way.

The team showed guts and determination throughout the season. Declan Rowe and Kalen Russell were two of the stars in the forwards, attending all practices and always willing to give their best in every match. The stand-out players in the backline were Cameron Moore, Jason Stevens and Prince Ncube. Although these players stood out, the team could not have had a successful season without the contributions of all players in the squad.

Well done guys.

Mr J Black, MIC: 4th XV Rugby

5TH RUGBY REPORT

This season was a challenging one for 5th Rugby team. Although we beat St Benedict's College convincingly, the bounce of the ball did not favour us in games against other schools. The team worked hard at practice and was well led by Captain Frans Brogden.

I would like to commend the boys on their participation and hard work during the season. Thanks to all the parents for their support. All of the best for next season.

Mr J Albertyn, MIC: 5th XV Rugby

RUGBY



- Back Row:** Gerald Mambo, Brendan Walsh, Jaya Curtis, Matthew Mason
- Second Row:** Colin Holden, Morné Roos, Joseph Lebos, Wade Breytenbach, Matthew Astell, Cameron-Scott Hughes, Joshua Clegg, Cameron Hawley, Luke Sullivan
- Front Row:** Luca Strappazon, Bogosi Msutwana, Thapelo Letsoalo, Christian Boere, Mr V Gelderbloem, Liam Wrightson, Ngoni Mupanomunda, Thabani Mlalazi, Ruvashan Moodliar



- Back Row:** Max Ilgner, Brendan Walsh, Adam Breen, Adrian Edwards, George Harlley
- Second Row:** Luke Chemaly, Tom Tabak, Matthew Mason, Matthew Baker, David Auchterlonie, Matthew Astell, Nicholas Bassett, Massimiliano Afeltra, Lesiba Mohlala
- Front Row:** Michael Petropoulos, Connor Van Rensburg, Gerald Mambo, Mr S du Preez, Morné Roos, Mr K Biller, Deen Boomgaard, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Sihle Eyles



Back Row: Kyle Abernethy, Max Ilgner, Kieran Gilchrist, James Horsfall, Keenan Robinson, Luke Tollman, Dino Eleftheriadis
Second Row: Vaughan Lotz, Dimitri Prokas, Michael Coetzee, Ryan Dods, Tsogo Kupa, Luke Cryer, Duncan Mackenzie, Trent Patterson, Thomas Nott
Front Row: Nicholas Lattimer, Cole Meintjies, Dhanya'l Mayet, Mr S du Preez, Andrew Read, Mr K Biller, Dominic Van Eck, Keegan Govender, Riyaadh Desai

U16 RUGBY REPORT

As is the norm, pre-season began in October of 2013 with the emphasis on skills development and strength conditioning. The players soon relished the opportunity to "throw the ball around" again and build on what was achieved the previous year as well as grow in maturity and comfort in their chosen positions.

Liam Wrightson and Christian Boere were selected as Captain and Vice-Captain respectively, showing their leadership capabilities from the start and galvanizing the players early on in the effort to be successful in 2014.

Expansive, running Rugby was the focus for the year and this certainly resulted in an impressive display in our first fixture against Krugersdorp where the players spread the ball at almost every opportunity, running in 10 tries to nil and winning 58-0. The team managed to regroup after a narrow 11 to 15 loss against Saints in the second fixture to beat Rand

Park 39 to 5. Further wins were against Northcliff, Sutherland, Fourways, St Andrew's, Potch and CBC.

Highlights for the remainder of the year were certainly the Wynberg Boys High Festival in Cape Town where the two toughest games of the season were played against SACS and Tygerberg. Even though the results did not go our way, the players learnt immensely from the experience, developing them further into better Rugby players.

A special mention and thank you to the parents, for their continued support and assistance throughout the year on both match days and tours. A lot is expected of these talented youngsters in the future and their development will be watched with keen interest.

Mr V Gelderbloem, MIC: U16 Rugby

Played	Won	Drawn	Lost	Points For	Points Against	Points Difference
15	8	0	7	326	339	-13

RUGBY



UI5 A RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Nicholas Christie, Thomas O' Donoghue, Gareth Bridges, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Garrick Pagel, Jarred Breen, Braydon Wooley, Merrick Hughes, Blake Forssman, Jason Farr, Brett Hardie, Ryan Costa
- Front Row:** Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Thomas Nott, Themba Gumede, Mr K Mavrodaris, Nicholas Minnie, Mr J Jericevich, Jordan Parker, Siyabonga Mashiane, Daniel van Staden



UI5 B RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Taureal Solomon, Cameron Broomfield, Matthew Benning, Garrick Pagel, James Hancock, Michael-John Brewer, Richard Lehane, Roberto Borrageiro, Jonathan Benfield
- Front Row:** Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Jaime Zenha, Calvin Abel, Benjamin Dunn, Mr J Jericevich, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Matteo Osato, Matthew Younger, Diogo Barradas



U15 C RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Kanyisa Mhlungu, Matthew Truscott, Daniel Huang, Christopher Speer, James Hancock, Richard Turner, Cameron Broomfield
- Second Row:** Wesley Truill, Thomas Clegg, Callum Kuhn, Andrew Sampson, Valentino Moavero, Ziyaad Lundell, Matthew Kalil, Matthew Jarvis, Alexander McKay
- Front Row:** Tshegofatso Scott, Michael Russell, Phola Bavuma, Mr M Berti, Michael Scott, Mr J Jericevich, Declan Banks, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Daniel Scriven

U15 RUGBY REPORT

The U15 age group enjoyed an excellent season which saw an incredible growth in maturity and skills across all teams. Included in the development of this age group, was an emphasis on working hard and a focus on disciplined conduct, both at training and during fixtures. A great deal of time was spent working on defence, rucking and decision-making skills, though the season was ultimately characterised by unselfish play.

The A squad had a busy April holiday, first attending the Independent Boys' Schools Rugby Festival at Kingswood in Grahamstown and then traveling down to the Wynberg Rugby Festival. Both festivals tested the team early on in the season with fixtures against tough opposition. However, the experiences developed during the school break created a strong camaraderie. The A team's season was certainly a resounding success with wins against St John's, St Stithians, St Alban's and St Benedict's. The team lost one game in their regular season and the successes and lessons learnt will no doubt stay with the boys their whole lives.

Fitness played a crucial role in the B side's campaign this season. The team had a special spirit and it was evident that they had a great deal of fun during the season.

The victory over St Benedict's without conceding points and grabbing the win from Parktown by two, were excellent shows of discipline. However, undoubtedly, the nail biter of the season was snatching victory from St John's with a try in the dying minute of the game to win by one point. Having a fantastically successful season with sustaining only two losses, the team proved that they have the skills and determination to beat any side should they remain disciplined and focused.

Never letting their heads drop and playing hard till the final whistle of every game the team showed a marked improvement in handling skills and tackling throughout the season. The C team had a tough season; the undoubted highlight of the season was a hard-fought victory over St Benedict's. After trailing in the first half, the boys pulled together and scored a couple of superb team tries which were followed up by some brilliant goal kicking from the right hand touch line. Going into the last couple of minutes with a slender lead, the boys dug deep with some resilient team defence to keep the opposition at bay, eventually holding up a valiant effort from St Benedict's to score at the final whistle.

I thank the boys for their hard work and willingness to learn during what was a tough season but one which saw the age group show grit and determination. In addition to this, I thank the extensive and unwavering parent support which the age group enjoyed throughout the season. The love and support the boys and coaches received, especially those parents who made the time and effort to show support while on tour, was greatly appreciated.

It is with admiration that I extend my whole-hearted thanks to our coaches who gave their time, effort and heart into what was a wonderful season for all involved: Kane Mavrodaris, Jono Steyn and Michael Berti: thank you for all the hard work.

The age group enjoyed a spectacular season, not merely in terms of victories, but more importantly, in the spirit of togetherness and friendship which reflects the Marist ethos.

Mr J Jericevich, MIC: U15 Rugby

RUGBY



UI4 A RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Khwezi Luthuli, Oliver Hinton, Yuvaan Naidoo, Joshua Mc Lean, James Macindoe, Westley Van Der Spuy, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Ryan Davies, Jordan Harding, Liam van Rensburg, Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen, Kieran Wrightson
- Front Row:** Motheo Moeng, Karabo Maepa, John-Michael Backos, Mr J Tindall, Andrew Cawood, Mr B Ireland, Robert Gumede, Gregory Kourie, Tristan Cooke



UI4 B RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Kamil Saloojee, Mpho Serobe, Rorisang Shongwe, Alex Lategan, Keenan Heinzmann, Christopher Skinner, Makaziwe Mavuso, Yuvaan Naidoo, Kyle Da Costa, Wandile Bhembe, Leo Michael
- Front Row:** Mirza Hassan, Daniel Smit, Ross Martin, Benjamin McMillan, Mr B Ireland, Luke Rheeder, Ethan Simpson, Joseph Pritchard, Karabo Maepa



Back Row: Justin Duarte, Thomas King, Trey Breytenbach, Keenan Heinzelmann, Ricky Goedhart
Second Row: Daniel Harvey, Mokgosi Mothibi, Callum Denysschen, Christos Konidaris, Luke Laubscher, Kyle Bove, Thomas Weeden, Connor Ivins, Daniel Simpson
Front Row: Robert Pfister, Jason Lawrenson, Kyle Ford, Mathieu Packham, Mr F Gilardi, Dylan De Nobrega, Jono Selesnick, Odirile Mokgoro, Keaton Mac Farlane

U14 RUGBY REPORT

The tough part about coaching U14 players is that despite some form of Rugby being introduced in several primary schools in recent years, many of the boys are still novices. While this makes for challenging practice sessions during the early stages of the season, it also contributes to what makes coaching this age group so exciting. The progress that the boys make over the course of the U14 season is remarkable and it is unlikely that they will ever make such dramatic improvements in future seasons.

The annual Parktown U14 Festival took place early in the season. The intention of this festival is to give the new, inexperienced players an opportunity to play shorter matches against a variety of other schools. Our A team struggled on the first day with two losses against very good opposition, but came back strongly on the second day to record two victories.

The A team were very fortunate to have the opportunity to play at the Wynberg Boys' High School Rugby Festival during the holiday. The team was outclassed by an excellent SACS team on the first day. Our boys learnt a great deal during that match and to their credit they never gave up. A relaxing rest day at the beach in splendid Cape Town weather was enjoyed by all. The match on the final day was far more competitive, but Tygerberg's physical superiority saw them run in several tries in the latter stages of the match.

The B team played some wonderful Rugby but also produced

some rather poor performances during the season. I suspect that many of the B team boys will become fine players once they grow a little stronger and their confidence develops. The C team had a fantastic season. They recorded eight fine victories and suffered three defeats. Two of the losses were to St John's; with the only other loss being against Crawford's A team.

Matches that stood out as highlights for me this season were the A team's narrow 8-7 victory over St Alban's, the B team's 36-10 victory over St Andrew's, and the C team's 10-5 victory over St Stithians.

The boys participated in a fiercely contested Inter-House touch rugby competition with Benedict House winning the overall competition.

Thank you very much to my fellow coaches, Mr F Gilardi, Mr J Tindall, Mr M Arnold and Mr A Melk. I certainly enjoyed working with all four of them and I know the boys benefitted hugely from their expertise and enthusiasm for this fine game.

The boys have been introduced to the style of play that we want them to play at St David's. They have received instruction on the first stages of executing that game plan and are now ready to take the next step as they progress to the U15 age group. The boys have enjoyed playing Rugby this year and I hope they continue to play with passion and for enjoyment.

Mr B Ireland, MIC: U14 Rugby

RUGBY

RUGBY RESULTS



Summary of Results: Rugby 2014															
	1 st XV	2 nd XV	3 rd XV	4 th XV	5 th XV	6 th XV	U16A	U16B	U16C	U15A	U15B	U15C	U14A	U14B	U14C
Krugersdorp High School	won 32-3	won 17-3	won 39-5	won 25-15			won 58-0	won 50-14		won 24-0	won 34-5		lost 7-10	won 29-5	
St Strithians College	lost 15-19	lost 5-29	lost 13-20	won 25-12	lost 17-19	lost 0-51	lost 11-15	lost 12-29	lost 0-19	won 24-12	lost 0-52	lost 5-53		lost 0-66	won 10-5
Rand Park High School	won 22-6	won 43-3	won 29-10				won 39-5	won 29-0		won 60-0	won 62-0		won 28-24	won 29-24	
Parktown Boys' High School	won 15-13	won 27-24	lost 3-11	won 21-13	lost 7-19	lost 7-46	lost 0-27	lost 15-22	lost 0-31	won 17-7	won 14-12	lost 5-34	drew 10-10	lost 14-15	won 19-17
St Benedict's College	lost 21-31	lost 7-53	lost 7-21	lost 8-15	won 33-12	lost 12-22	lost 20-38	lost 10-12	won 34-0	won 25-0	won 12-0	won 12-5	lost 0-62	lost 0-36	won 23-17
Northcliff High School	won 36-5	won 26-10	won 10-5	won 31-0	4th XV lost 12-24		won 33-19	won 34-12		lost 10-13	won 41-0		won 19-10	won 34-7	
Sutherland High School	won 36-7	won 55-7	won 62-6	won 16-10			won 15-12	won 14-5	won 32-12	won 19-3	won 17-12	lost 10-29	won 17-7	lost 17-21	won 34-14
Fourways High School	won 59-5	won 50-0	won 58-19				won 5-3	won 31-12		won 20-0	won 19-0		won 37-0	lost 10-17	
Crawford College Lonehill			1st XV lost 10-43								15A won 24-19				14A lost 15-24
St Andrew's School	won 31-6	won 64-7	won 66-0				won 14-10			16B won 36-0			won 15-12	won 36-10	
Marist Linmeyer (Marian College)								16A lost 7-12							
Potchefstroom Boys' High School	won 44-12	won 50-7	won 67-0				won 26-3	won 16-15		won 24-12	lost 20-22		lost 14-17	lost 10-12	won 38-7
St Alban's College	won 37-7	won 31-14	won 13-12	won 17-12			lost 17-32	lost 21-22	lost 12-24	won 12-0	won 32-7		won 8-7	lost 0-28	won 33-7
St John's College	won 23-19	lost 6-30	lost 17-31	lost 12-14	lost 15-31		lost 14-47	lost 0-48	lost 7-52	won 28-17	won 13-12	lost 0-41	lost 7-18	lost 0-42	lost 12-41
Christian Brothers' College (CBC) Boksburg	won 79-0	won 26-5					won 71-12			won 73-0	won 48-0		won 50-0	won 58-0	won 36-0
Other Fixtures	Dubai won 22-7			Trinity 2nd's 0-60			Trinity 16A 0-43	Marion 7-12	Trinity 0-43			St Johns 5-38			Heron Bridge 31-7

RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

1ST XV RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

Wynberg Boys' High School Cape Town
30 April – 3 May 2014

South African College High School (SACS)	lost 7-19
Tygerberg High School	lost 5-53

Independent Schools Rugby Festival at Michaelhouse 1-5 July

Kingswood College	drew 21-21
Uplands College	won 31-12
Penryn College	won 61-0

U16 RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

Wynberg Boys' High School Cape Town
30 April – 3 May 2014

South African College High School (SACS)	lost 0-91
Tygerberg High School	lost 3-25

U15 RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

U15A ISRF at Kingswood College Grahamstown
15-19 April 2014

Kingswood College	won 7-0
St George's College, Harare	lost 3-7
Guildford Rugby Club	lost 6-31
Reddam House	lost 5-6
Penryn College	won 26-0
Hilton College	lost 5-12

Wynberg Boys' High School Cape Town
30 April – 3 May 2014

South African College High School (SACS)	lost 7-40
Tygerberg High School	lost 0-45

U14 RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

Parktown Boys' High School U14A Rugby Festival
28-29 March 2014

St Stithians College	lost 0-52
St Benedict's College	lost 0-33
Jabulani	won 24-7
CBC Boksburg	won 7-5
Invitational Team	lost 7-33

Wynberg Boys' High School Cape Town
30 April – 3 May 2014

South African College High School (SACS)	lost 0-75
Tygerberg High School	lost 3-31



SWIMMING



A SWIMMING TEAM

Back Row: Thomas Heald, Nicholas Reuss, Christopher Van Vuren, Andrew Mason, Andrew Van Vuren, Jarred Breen, Riley Kamstra, Brendan Walsh, Dylan Kamstra, Matthew Alexander
Third Row: Daniel Huang, Nicholas Daras, Dayen Wilson, Dylan Richards, Massimo Rizzo, Jaya Curtis, Rhodes Pritchard
Second Row: Ryan Hammond, Trey Breytenbach, Arnaldo Gomes, Adrian Rathbone, Matthew Lumsden, Ewan Thorpe, Robert Lavelle, Alessio Ferreri, Roberto Gomes
Front Row: Thomas Hartmann, James O' Donoghue, Mr F Gilardi, Ricardo Barradas, Mr K Biller, Logan Duffy, Mrs J Greensill, Matthew Hancock, Regan Morley, Lawrence Doyle, Gianluca Rizzo



B & C SWIMMING TEAMS

- Back Row:** Brandon Midlane, Keenan Robinson, James Horsfall, Stefan Pecelj, Adam Heald, Cameron-Scott Hughes
- Third Row:** Luke Laubscher, Matthew Harty, Richard Lehane, Jarryd Boden, Declan Rowe, Matthew Benfield, Thomas Tumiel, Joshua Paper, Trent Patterson, Thomas O' Donoghue, Jason Farr
- Second Row:** Jordan Van Der Merwe, Joshua Mwunga, Daniel Scriven, Liam van Rensburg, Thomas Nott, Connor Jones, Dhanya'l Mayet, Joshua Stephenson, Keenan Heintelmann, Gordon Gace, James Breytenbach, Jaime Zenha
- Front Row:** Justin Du Toit, Daniel Bussin, Mr F Gilardi, Byron Sampson, Ms J Aires, Charlie Lin, Mr K Biller, Miquel Zenha, Francesco Mariano, Tyler Hewitt, Thomas Hartmann

SWIMMING



SWIMMING REPORT

MIC: Mr K Biller

Captain: Logan Duffy

Vice Captain: Matthew Hancock

Half Colours: Regan Morley
Andrew Van Vuren

Full Colours: Ricardo Barradas
Lawrence Doyle
James O' Donoghue
Adrian Rathbone
Dylan Richards

Specific Honours: Matthew Alexander
Logan Duffy
Matthew Hancock

The Swimming team enjoyed one of their most successful seasons to date, and I am pleased to see that we continue to grow each year in our training and competitive nature. It is pleasing to see a team grow and progress as we move into the future, and we can only expect to continue to grow in strength with the proposition of a new swimming pool, which would allow more time in the water for the team. With this in place, we will be able to reach new heights in terms of how we train, and our preparation to compete at the highest level.

With talented boys in our squad, who built up their performances throughout the season, we were in good stead when it came to competing at the top galas of the season. All boys who competed in every race gave it their all and deserve praise for their efforts. Special mention, however, must be made of the following boys who truly surpassed all expectation: Jared Breen, who had superb performances at the Westville Invitational Gala and the Inter-High Relay Gala. Matthew Alexander, whose self-discipline and ability to keep pushing himself to the absolute limit continues to distinguish him as a cut above the rest. Matthew Hancock (Swimmer of the Year) and Logan Duffy (A Team Captain): these boys lead with distinction, and by example. Their passion for their sport, as well as their devotion to their School, were key tools in building the successful season we have enjoyed, and I would like to thank them for their efforts.

In our most competitive Westville Invitational Gala to date, we managed a third place against most of the top all-boy swimming schools in the country. This gala is always a highlight of the season, and some phenomenal times were achieved, not only earning boys' personal best times for the season, but also first place finishes in the gala, amazing achievements throughout the squad! Our Ten Schools Gala performance was not what we had hoped for, and even

though we hosted it, we unfortunately did not manage the position we desired. Perhaps this was due to the gala being held so early on in the season, but we are not a team that makes excuses! We learnt from our mistakes, and worked hard to better our performance at the Westville Invitational and managed to continue this form at the Inter-High Relay Gala, which we also hosted. This was by far our best performance at the Inter-High Relay to date, as we won the majority of the races in front of a home crowd. What a memorable experience, as our victory was convincing! I feel that these highlight the magnanimous achievement of the boys, as these galas are all relay galas, and due to the size of our School, our boys can stand proud.

The Inter-High Individual Galas, for both the A and B team were cancelled due to weather. This being said, I am quite sure that our B team could have won their gala, and the A team were in the lead with points when the gala was called to an end due to weather.

Another remarkable season and special thanks must go to Mrs J Greensill for all her hard work that goes on throughout the season. She has a passion for Swimming, but also a passion for helping the boys, and we could not have achieved the results we did without her efforts. It is truly appreciated, from me as well as all the swimmers! I look forward to growing from strength to strength as we embark on the 2015 season, where we hope to improve on this year's results.

Mr K Biller, MIC: Swimming



SWIMMING

SWIMMING RESULTS

A Team Swimming Results

Term 1

Ten Schools Alan Burt Gala Saturday 25 January 2014	1st	Westville Boys' High School	287
	2nd	Pretoria Boys High School	236,5
	3rd	Glenwood High School	222
	4th	St David's Marist Inanda	208
	5th	St Stithians College	170
	6th	Kearsney College	154
	7th	Maritzburg College	119
	8th	Durban High School	108
	9th	King Edward VII School	99,5
	10th	Parktown Boys' High School	44
A Team Gala at Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool) Wednesday 29 January 2014	1st	St David's Marist Inanda	44
	2nd	Pretoria Boys High School	565
	3rd	Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	524
	4th	Jeppe High School for Boys	473
	5th	CBC Boksburg	359
A Team Relay Gala at Pretoria Boys High School Wednesday 5 February 2014	1st	Pretoria Boys High School	263
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda	247
	3rd	St Stithians College	220
	4th	St Benedict's College	213
	5th	King Edward VII School	155
	6th	Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	151
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School	111
	8th	Jeppe High School for Boys	110
	9th	CBC Boksburg	69
	10th	St John's College	62

Midmar Tour A-Team at Westville Invitational	1st	Westville Boys' High School	295
	2nd	Grey College (Bloemfontein)	270
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda	250
	4th	Clifton College	215
	5th	Glenwood High School	209
	6th	Kearsney College	149
	7th	Hilton College	135
	8th	St Benedict's College	132
	9th	Maritzburg College	114
	10th	Westville Boys' High School B	108
	11th	Durban High School	93
	12th	Northwood High School	59
A-Team at Jeppe High School for Boys Wednesday 12 February	1st	St David's Marist Inanda	288
	2nd	Pretoria Boys High School	246
	3rd	St Benedict's College	228
	4th	St Stithians College	223
	5th	Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	163
	6th	King Edward VII School	143
	7th	Jeppe High School for Boys	107
	8th	Parktown Boys' High School	101
	9th	St John's College	84
	10th	CBC Boksburg	66
Inter High Relay Gala at St David's Marist Inanda Wednesday 15 October	1st	St Stithians College	358
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda	312
	3rd	St Benedict's College	300
	4th	King Edward VII School	242
	5th	St John's College	194
	6th	Jeppe High School for Boys	154
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School	132
	8th	CBC Boksburg	84

SWIMMING

SWIMMING RESULTS

Inter High Gala at St Stithians College Wednesday 22 October	1st	St Stithians College	333
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda	304
	3rd	St Benedict's College	287
	4th	King Edward VII School	217

Inter High Gala at Jeppe High School for Boys Wednesday 29 October 2014	1st	St David's Marist Inanda	271
	2nd	Jeppe High School for Boys	208
	3rd	Parktown Boys' High School	185

Menlo Park Invitational Gala Saturday 25 October 2014

A Ferreri won Bronze for 50m Backstroke
 A Mason won Bronze for 50m Butterfly
 R Kamstra won Bronze for 50m Freestyle
 M Alexander won Gold for the 100m Freestyle

B & C Team Gala at St John's College Wednesday 29 January 2014	1st	St John's College B	205
	2nd	St Benedict's College B	187
	3rd	St Stithians B	182
	4th	St David's Marist Inanda B	176
	5th	King Edward VII School B	150
	6th	St David's Marist Inanda C	137
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School B	67
	8th	King Edward VII School C	66

Midmar Tour B-Team at St Henry's Marist College	1st	St Benedict's College B	
	2nd	St Henry's Marist College A	
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda B	
	4th	George Campbell School A	
	5th	CBC Boksburg A	
	6th	Beaulieu College A	
	7th	De La Salle High School A	
	8th	Sacred Heart College A	
	9th	St Thomas Aquinas School A	

B-Team at St Stithians College Wednesday 12 February	1st	St David's Marist Inanda B	346
	2nd	St Stithians College B	340
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda C	334
	4th	St Benedict's College B	325
	5th	King Edward VII School B	308
	6th	St John's College B	292
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School B	184
	8th	St Stithians College C	121

Term 3

B and C Gala at King Edward VII School Wednesday 22 October	1st	St Benedict's College B	237
	2nd	King Edward VII School B	217
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda B	197
	4th	St John's College B	196
	5th	Parktown Boys' High School B	109
	6th	King Edward VII School C	45
	7th	St David's Marist Inanda C	43

B League Gala at St John's College Wednesday 29 October 2014	1st	St Benedict's College	144
	2nd	St Stithians College	140
	3rd	King Edward VII School B	129
	4th	St John's College	125
	5th	St David's Marist Inanda B	100
	6th	King Edward VII School C	73
	7th	St David's Marist Inanda C	26





1ST TENNIS TEAM

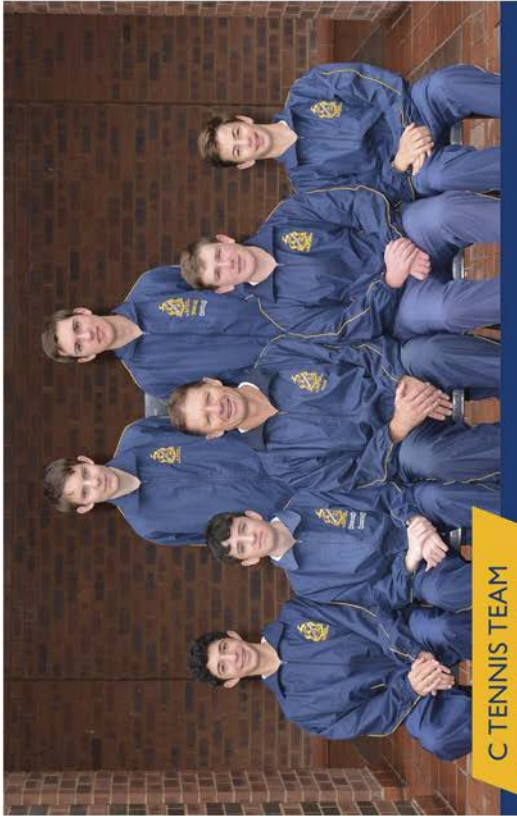
Back Row: Luke Salomon, Matthew Astell
Seated: Niccolo Nahman, Max Grobbelaar, Mr C Watkinson, Daniel Weisz, Christopher Lane-Mitchell



B TENNIS TEAM

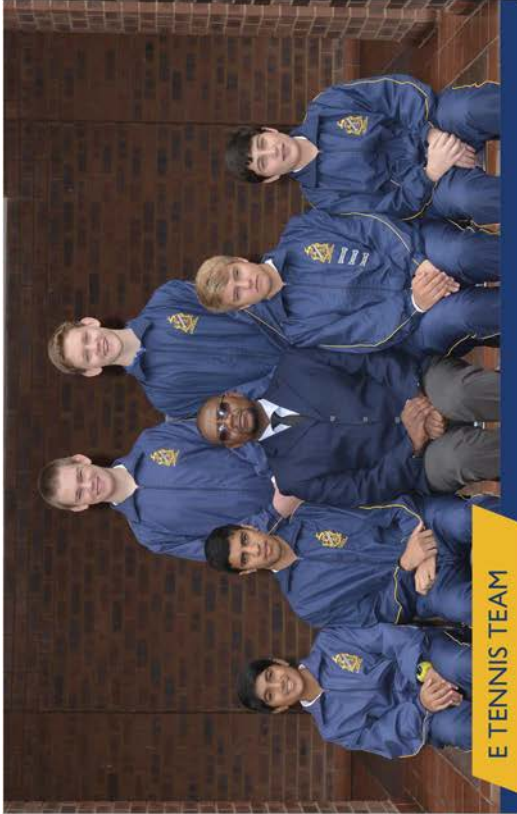
Back Row: Kyle Olivier, Dylan Richards
Front Row: Gareth Aspinall, Sasha Muller, Mr C Watkinson, Thabo Khanyile, Matthew Vercueil

TENNIS



C TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Grant Famaby, Andrew Lowings
Front Row: Gerard Merchak, Michael Nortje, Mr C Watkinson, Blake Forssman, Gregory Harvey



E TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Thomas Harraway, Joseph Harraway
Front Row: Sandil Bhikha, Riyaadh Desai, Mr H Mudzingwa, Justin Goedhart, Michael Russell



D TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Matthew Paton, Justin Goedhart
Front Row: Michael Lowings, Benjamin Dunn, Mrs D Webb, Mauro D'Agnolo, Luke Rathbone



F TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Vaughan Lotz, Yuwan Naidoo
Front Row: Ritvik Sojen, Jared Land, Mr H Mudzingwa, March Strauss, Kondwani Mwanza

TENNIS REPORT

MIC: Mr C Watkinson
Captain: Daniel Weisz

Half Colours: Luke Salomon
Full Colours: Max Grobbelaar
 Christopher Lane-Mitchell
 Daniel Weisz

It was a sad day for me when I heard that my good friend and colleague, Mr Takalani Elvis Mawela had passed away. Always humble, smiling and friendly, Elvis kept the tennis courts and swimming pool well maintained and clean, often at a moment's notice. When Elvis was promoted to supervisor of facilities, Mr Martin Ledwaba took over at the courts. Thanks Martin for your help this term.

Sixty five plus players attended the practices this year and most, at one time or another, played for a team. There was great enthusiasm for Tennis again this year and many players participated for the first time. I believe that the majority of the boys play Tennis because they really enjoy the game and the specific skills associated with it and I feel it is important for everyone try their hand at Tennis, either at competitive or social level.

Our league seasons were more successful for some teams than for others, but all our teams managed to stay in their sections, with the exception of the B team in the third term. The final B Team results are still being processed and there is an excellent chance of promotion for this team. The B team also finished in second place in the Sun City Invitational tournament, their best result ever. Well done!

The A team results were excellent. They had wins over Affies A in the first term and Pretoria Boys' A in the third term and are now firmly entrenched in the Premier League. Our first five players won the Sun City Invitational Tournament for the second year in succession with a superb display of power Tennis. These are brilliant achievements

from a team that has improved each year. Congratulations boys!!

St David's has been invited to participate in the Gerrie Berner Invitational Schools Tournament at Paul Roos School in Stellenbosch and our best seven players will have the opportunity to play in February 2015. We have been recognised as one of the strongest teams in the country and included in arguably the toughest tournament of the year, another testimony to the strength and ability of our players.

Max Grobbelaar is our captain of tennis for 2014/15. I look forward to working with Max next year. Max takes over from our 2013/14 captain Daniel Weisz. Many thanks Daniel for two great seasons and dividing your time between Tennis and Cricket, making the First team of both. Well done and congrats!

Many thanks to Mr Ireland for his support and time he gave to the Tennis club and to Mrs Nagy, Mrs Goemans, Mrs Dube, Mr Mudzingwa and Mr Steyn for managing the teams. Thanks also to Mrs Bastenie for all the result publications and team list admin and to our drivers Mr Moyo and Mr Maletle who are always part of the teams on away trips.

All in all, 2014 has been a very successful and exciting year for the Tennis club. Worldwide, Tennis has never been as popular and I hope this mood spills over at the School. I look forward to seeing many more players on the courts next year.

Mr C Watkinson, MIC: Tennis

TENNIS RESULTS

Summary of Results: Tennis 2014

Term 1

A Team	B Team	C Team	D Team	E Team	F Team
Affies A rained out	Trinity A lost 42-57	Pecanwood A rained out	Curro Aurora A lost 44-55	St Peter's B won 63-36	Greenside B won 71-28
St Stithians match postponed	King David Linksfild A lost 36-63	St Peter's A lost 41-58	Randburg B lost 43-56	Crawford Lonehill A lost 32-67	Linden D won (match conceded)
Pretoria Boys High School A lost 0-9	St Benedict's College B won 54-45	Fourways High School A lost 43-56	Trinity B lost 44-55	American International A lost w/o	Fourways High School C rained out
St Stithians College lost 1-8	B Team vs Bryanston A won 56-43	Crawford Sandton A lost 43-56	Northcliff C won 64-35	St Stithians E lost	F Team vs Northcliff D lost

TENNIS

TENNIS RESULTS

Summary of Results: Tennis 2014

A Team Winter League

King Edward VII	won 6-3
Affies	won 5-4
St Benedict's College	drew
Linden High School A	won 5-4
St Stithians College	lost 0-9
St John's College A	lost 4-5

Term 3

A Team	B Team	C Team	D Team	E Team	F Team
St Stithians B won 5-4	St Stithians C lost 34-65	Allen Glen A lost 15-84	Randburg B drawn	Rand Park C lost 48-51	Dainfern B won w/o
Affies A lost 2-7	Rand Park A won 67-32	St Peter's College A lost 15-84	Northcliff C won 68-31	Fourways High School C lost 29-70	Rand Park D lost 46-53
Pretoria Boys High School A won 6-3	Redhill A won 63-36	St Stithians College D lost 32-67	HeronBridge College A lost 31-68	St Stithians College F lost 9-90	Michael Mount B postponed
St Benedict's College A drew 3-3	Northcliff A won 67-32	Bryanston A lost 35-64	De La Salle B not played	St Stithians College E lost 21-78	Linden B lost 4-95
	Trinityhouse School A won 68-31	Crawford Sandton A lost 22-77	Curro Aurora A conceded to Curro Aurora	Kings School Robin Hills lost 35-64	Randburg C conceded to Randburg
		Fourways High School A lost 43-56		Crawford Lonehill A match conceded to St David's	Fourways D match conceded to St David's

St Benedict's Invitational Tennis Festival 2014

St Benedict's College	drew 23-23
King Edward VII School	won 27-24
Cornwall Hill School	won 32-2
St John's College	won 28-23
St Stithians College	lost 23-28

Finished second overall
Player of the Tournament : Max Grobbelaar

Sun City Tournament 2014

A Team		B Team	
Cornwall Hill College	won 7-0	St Dunstan's College A	won 4-3
Hilton College	won 6-1	Waterstone College A	won 5-2
Michaelhouse	won 6-1	Shangri La Academy A	won 7-0
King Edward VII School	won 5-2	St Alban's College	won 4-0
St John's College	lost 3-4	Finished in 2nd place in the B section	

Finished in 1st place in the A section

Inter-House 2014

Osmond	96	The Bishops	53
Benedict	94	College	9



Back Row: Brendan Walsh, Nicholas Kourie, Thomas Hartmann, Jarred Breen, Stefan Pecej, Christian Boere
Front Row: Regan Morley, Matthew Benfield, Joseph Lebos, Mr D Whyte, James O' Donoghue, Mr M Schneider, Jaya Curtis, Richard Lehane, Telis Carides

WATER POLO

WATER POLO REPORT

MIC:	Mr M Schneider
Captain:	James O'Donoghue
Team Award:	Matthew Benfield Telis Carides
Half Colours:	Stefan Pecelj
Full Colours:	Adrian Da Silva Thomas Hartmann Nicholas Kourie Regan Morley James O'Donoghue

Provincial Representation 2013-2014 season:

Nicholas Kourie	U19B & Currie Cup U18A Gauteng
James O'Donoghue	U19B (non-travelling reserve)
Stefan Pecelj	U16B
Jaya Curtis	U15A
Brendan Walsh	U15A
Ruvashan Moodliar	U15B
Jarred Breen	U14A
Richard Lehane	U14B
Jason Farr	U14B
Alessio Ferreri	U14B
Andrew Mason	U14B

Water Polo continues to grow from strength to strength at St David's. Our Junior teams rank right up there with the top schools in the country, as shown by their results. The U14 boys participated in the Ken Short tournament held at Jeppe High School for Boys. In what was the toughest pool of the tournament, with one finalist and one semi-finalist coming through from that pool, it was an uphill task for the boys. However, they showed what they could do with the correct motivation and stunned St John's with a nail biting draw and narrowly lost to Bishops. Overall they finished a commendable 9th place.

They also participated in the Grey College Bloemfontein tournament in the third term. They showed some real maturity and pure grit to finish 5th out of 20 schools. Two games were nail biters as we came from behind against both St Alban's and Reddam, scoring in the last seconds to draw level and then winning on penalty shoot outs.

The U15s had a fantastic season which culminated in them doing superbly at the Indigo Tournament which was held at St John's College. There the boys acquitted themselves tremendously to finish 6th out of 20 schools, beating Clifton on penalties and narrowly losing to Rondebosch who were the eventual winners of the tournament. They played mature, tough polo under the tutelage of Samantha Shead.

Our Seconds and Thirds have produced some excellent results. Backed by massive personalities, an unwavering belief in their peers and some of the best characters out there, it was a pleasure to watch them compete. If you look at our B team results across the board, you will see that these teams remain largely unbeaten. This for me is the heart of the Polo club. The boys love to play and come down to have fun.

Our U16s took part in the Durban High School (DHS) tournament. This is a great tournament for them, as they are able to play together one last time before being moved up into the Open age group. This was a disappointing tournament for me, as I thought we did not live up to expectations, with the boys producing some mediocre results.

Our First team is in a transition phase with a new coach and a new-look playing style. Under the tutelage of Mr Dean Whyte, the boys have showed greater adventure in the way they approach the game. This was our first year being invited to the Grey College U19 tournament. It was fantastic to once again play against some of the top teams in the country and show that we can compete against these schools. The Clifton tournament was a massive learning curve for a young team as we moved into the third term without our matriculants. Once again, we were placed in a tough pool which had two of the eventual semi-finalists in being DHS and St John's College. The boys acquitted themselves well after the wake up DHS gave us and were very competitive in their matches.

The St Stithians Stayers tournament is another highlight on the First team Water Polo calendar and again we were in a tough group with the likes of St Alban's, Hilton and Reddam. The boys started with a bang, beating a highly fancied Hilton team. St Alban's proved too much for us as we went down by a few goals. Reddam was a thrilling game and one that could have gone either way; unfortunately we lost. The boys continued to play with tenacity and were competitive throughout the tournament.

We continue to close the gap between us and the top schools and are starting to pull off a few wins against some of these schools.

This season would not have been possible without the hard work of all the coaches and the dedication of the parents to get the boys to and from practices even the early morning ones (which I know are difficult). I would like to thank Dean Whyte, Samantha Shead, Grant Ramsay and Josh Mclean for all the hard work they have put into this season. Thank you to all the boys who participated. Without your dedication and commitment these results would not have been possible.

Mr M Schneider, MIC: Water Polo

WATER POLO

WATER POLO RESULTS

Summary of Results: Waterpolo 2014										
Term 1	1 st XV	2 nd XV	3 rd XV	4 th XV	U16A	U16B	U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B
St Stithians College	lost 3-11	drew 5-5	won 9-1		lost 2-3	lost 3-8	won 3-2	won 5-3	won 8-0	won 5-4
Parktown Boys' High School	called off: lightning St David's leading 1-0 in the second chukka				won 7-5		won 18-0		won 16-0	
King David Linksfield						won 17-0				
Hyde Park High School		won 7-5	Hyde Park 1st Team won 12-7						Hyde Park combined U14&U15 won 14-0	
St Peter's College	lost 7-10	won 5-1			won 8-2		drew 3-3			
St Benedict's College	lost 5-6	won 11-0	won 11-2	won 8-4	lost 4-5	won 5-4	won 5-3	lost 1-6	won 9-1	won 8-5
Term 3										
St John's College	lost 3-11	drew 7-7	lost 3-9				won 4-2		lost 4-8	won 6-1
St Stithians College	lost 4-13	lost 2-10	won 5-4				won 3-2	won 6-1	won 10-1	won 12-4 U14B vs STS14C won 12-2
St Benedict's College	lost 2-8	lost 4-7	won 7-3				won 9-1	won 6-4	drew 5-5	won 12-1

WATER POLO

WATER POLO RESULTS



Summary of Results: Water Polo 2014

Grey College Tournament (25 January 2014) 1st Team

Pool games:	lost 1-5
Grey High School (PE)	won 4-1
Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	won 6-5
Paul Roos Gymnasium	

Finished second in group

Pretoria Boys High School	lost 7-9
Invitational Side	won 20-3
St Peter's College	lost 3-11
Parktown Boys' High School	won 6-4

Finished 11th out of 16

Festival at Crawford Lonehill (1 February 2014) U14A

St Benedict's College B	won 13-1
St Alban's College	won 6-0
St Alban's College B	won 15-0
Pretoria Boys High School	won 8-0
King Edward VII School	won 5-3
St Stithians College	won 4-3
Jeppe High School for Boys	won 5-2

St Andrew's Shield (22 - 23 February 2014) 1st Team

Reddam House	won 8-6
St Andrew's Grahamstown	lost 3-10
Pearson	lost 12-4
Crawford College	lost 7-7 (3-4) penalties
Selborne College	lost 5-7

Finished 8th overall

Indigo Festival St John's College (6 - 9 March 2014) U15

St Stithians College	won 5-2
Affies	won 5-1
Maritzburg College	won 5-1
Reddam House	lost 1-4
St Peter's College	won 7-3
(Quarter Finals) vs Rondebosch	lost 2-4
Clifton College	won 5-4 (Pen)
Reddam House	lost 4-5 (Pen)

Finished 6/20

Summary of Results: Water Polo 2014

Ken Short Festival Jeppe High School for Boys (7 - 9 March 2014) U14

St John's College	drew 1-1
Paul Roos Gymnasium	won 7-0
Bishops	lost 0-3
Durban High School	won 6-3
King Edward VII School	won 2-1

Finished 9/20

Tour Clifton Tournament (25 - 28 September 2014) 1st Team

Durban High School	lost 1-20
Reddam House	lost 2-8
St John's College	lost 3-12
Kearsney College	lost 3-7
Reddam House	lost 4-8
Maritzburg College	won 9-8

Finished 15/16

St Peter's College Festival (26 - 27 September 2014) U15A

Parktown Boys' High School	lost 3-4
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost
Parktown Boys' High School	won
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost

U14A

King Edward VII School	won 5-2
St Stithians College	lost 2-4
St Peter's College	won 12-0
Parktown Boys' High School	won

Selborne College Tournament (3 - 5 September 2014) U15A

Pearson High School	lost 3-5
Selborne College	lost 1-6
Michaelhouse	drew 6-6
St Alban's College	lost 5-7
Kearsney College	won 3-2

WATER POLO

WATER POLO RESULTS

Durban High School Tournament (10 - 12 October 2014)	U16A	Grey College Tournament 24 - 25 October 2014	U14A
DHS Colts	won 13-5	Grey College U14B	won 21-0
Glenwood High School	lost 5-10	Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	won 8-6
St John's College	lost 1-17	King Edward VII School	won 5-2
King Edward VII School	lost 4-8	Grey High School PE	lost 1-4
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 3-6	St John's College	lost 1-5
Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	lost 5-12	St Alban's College	won 5-4
Gauteng Top 8	1st Team	Reddam House	won 10-9
Crawford College 17 October 2014:		St Stithians Invitational Tournament 24 - 26 October	1st Team
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 4-10	Hilton College	won 5-3
at Crawford College 2 November:		St Alban's College	lost 4-9
Crawford College	won 8-6	Reddam House	lost 1-3
		St Andrew's College	lost 4-9
		St Peter's College	lost 1-3
		Michaelhouse	lost 2-10
		Jeppe High School	won 4-2

Inter-House Water Polo 2014

Junior	Position	Senior	Position
The Bishops	1st	Benedict	1st
College	2nd	College	2nd
Benedict	3rd	The Bishops	3rd
Osmond	4th	Osmond	4th



WATER POLO



Back Row: Connor Green, Adam Meikle, Thomas Heald, Adam Heald, Jarred Nel, Matthew McWilliams, Brandon Midlane, Adrian Rathbone
Front Row: Peter Michael, Matthew Harty, Ruvashan Moodliar, Miss S Shead, Charlie Lin, Mr M Schneider, Miguel Zenha, Joshua Stephenson, Luke Chemaly



Back Row: Joshua Paper, William Zeelie, Jarryd Boden, Brandon Midlane, Andrew Mason, Nicholas Daras, Thomas Tumiel, Cameron Hawley
Front Row: Cameron Wantenaar, Peter Michael, Jason Farr, Miss S Shead, Connor Green, Mr M Schneider, Thomas Nott, Thomas O' Donoghue, Peter El-Naddaf

WATER POLO



UI6 A WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Christian Boere, Cameron Hawley, Thomas Heald, Wade Breytenbach, Massimo Rizzo, Jaya Curtis

Front Row: Luke Chemaly, Ruvashan Moodliar, Brendan Walsh, Mr D Whyte, Joseph Lebos, Luca Strappazon, Matthew Harty



UI6 B WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Andrew Read, Dino Eleftheriadis, Massimo Rizzo, Wade Breytenbach, Girik-Ashok Rajwani, Cameron Hawley, Dimitri Prokas, Trent Patterson

Front Row: Deen Boomgaard, Connor Van Rensburg, Miss S Shead, Luca Strappazon, Mr D Whyte, Dhanya'l Mayet, Keegan Govender

WATER POLO



Back Row: Thomas Nott, Jason Farr, Richard Lehane, Riley Kamstra, Andrew Mason, Jarryd Boden, Thomas O' Donoghue, Jonathan Benfield
Front Row: Connor Jones, Diogo Barradas, Daniel Scriven, Miss S Shead, Jarred Breen, Jaime Zenha, Alessio Ferreri



Back Row: Robert Lavelle, Girik-Ashok Rajwani, Riley Kamstra, Merrick Hughes, Matthew Kalil, Jonathan Benfield
Front Row: Brett Hardie, Matthew Jarvis, Daniel Scriven, Miss S Shead, Declan Banks, Jaime Zenha, Gregory Harvey

WATER POLO



U14 A WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Murray Bester, Trey Breytenbach, Dylan Kamstra, Christopher Van Vuren, Rhodes Pritchard, Liam van Rensburg
Front Row: Motheo Moeng, Gregory Kourie, Mr G Ramsay, Jordan Van Der Merwe, Gordon Gace



U14 B WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Patrick Bowman, Murray Bester, Christopher Skinner, Trey Breytenbach, Rhodes Pritchard, Oliver Hinton, Luca Venditti
Front Row: Jason Lawrenson, Motheo Moeng, Liam van Rensburg, Mr G Ramsay, Gianluca Rizzo, Jordan Van Der Merwe, Gordon Gace

Activities



CHESS REPORT

MIC: Mrs J Skeen
Captain: Anton Paul Czuba
Team Award: Grant Farnaby
Samuel Sapire

Half Colours: Alexander Scott
Full Colours: Mark Bonney
Anton Paul Czuba
Matthew Wright

Once again I am proud to be able to boast about a great Chess season. The Chess team performed superbly: the A team won the Northern league Four-a-side tournament played in the first term, with Mark Bonney being named "Most Promising Player". The B team tied for first place with Dainfern College in this tournament.

St David's won 5 of the 6 league matches held in the second term convincingly, but unfortunately lost to Crawford Lonehill. I know that the boys were disappointed but I can assure them that vengeance shall be ours next year!

Two of our senior players, Anton Paul Czuba (Captain) and Mark Bonney, leave at the end of this year. Both were awarded Full Colours for Chess and I would like to thank them for their

valuable contribution to St David's Chess over the past five years. They do, however, leave the Chess team in the capable hands of the Grade 11s, who performed wonderfully during the year. Matthew Wright is Captain for 2015 and was awarded his Full Colours. Alexander Scott was awarded his Half Colours, and Grant Farnaby and Samuel Sapire Team Awards.

I look forward to seeing the development of our junior players over the next few years and know that the seniors will show them the way.

Well done on a great Chess season boys, I have thoroughly enjoyed being MIC for Chess this year and anticipate a splendid performance in 2015.

Mrs J Skeen, MIC: Chess

PRESIDENT'S AWARD

"When you invest your time, you make a goal and a decision of something that you want to accomplish. Whether it's making good grades in school, being a good athlete, being a good person, going down and doing some community service and helping somebody who's in need, whatever it is you choose to do, you're investing your time in that." Nick Saban

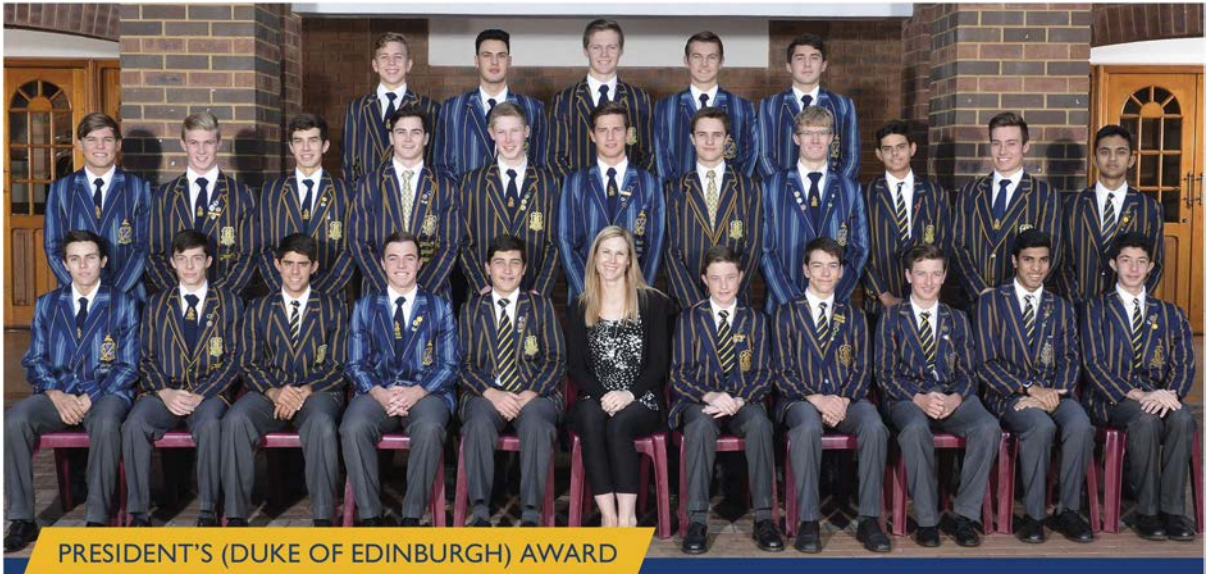
The President's Award, also known as the Duke of Edinburgh Award, began at St David's in 2009. Since then, it has grown in leaps and bounds, with a record number of boys completing their Gold level award in 2014. A highlight included Christopher Hodgson achieving all three levels of the award: the first St David's learner to do so.

This year, the boys achieved 7 Gold level awards, 2 Silver level awards, and 14 Bronze level awards. Each level requires a great deal of dedication, as this is done over and above their school commitments.

I would like to thank the staff who have assisted the boys in their various areas, and guided them where necessary. I look forward to growing the Award in 2015, and I wish Luke Salomon the best as he assumes his role as Portfolio Head.

Mrs B Stewart, MIC: President's Award

PRESIDENT'S AWARD



PRESIDENT'S (DUKE OF EDINBURGH) AWARD

- Back Row:** Luke Salomon (Bronze), Nicholas Hutter (Bronze), Nicholas Macindoe (Gold), Thomas Hartmann (Gold), James O'Donoghue (Gold)
- Second Row:** Tristan Geach (Bronze), Matthew Benfield (Silver), Paul Nussey (Gold), Jeremy Rambo (Bronze), Rory Shaw (Gold), Michael Symmonds (Bronze), Daniel Bussin (Gold), Christopher Hodgson (Gold), David Cardoso (Bronze), Tyler Hewitt (Silver), Akash Chiman (Bronze)
- Front Row:** Miguel Zenha (Gold), Travis Hall (Bronze), Michael Cardoso (Bronze), Justin Watkins (Gold), Michael Russell (Bronze), Mrs B Stewart, Brandon Gallichan (Bronze), Justin Hall (Bronze), Daniel Scriven (Bronze), Riyaadh Desai (Bronze), Gerard Merchak (Bronze)
- Absent:** Rory Ellis (Bronze), Jared Van Harn (Bronze), Jonathan Benfield (Bronze), Venanzio Petrarolo (Gold)

PEER COUNSELLORS



PEER COUNSELLORS

- Back Row:** Nicholas Nott, Akshay Manchanda, Thomas Hartmann, Nicholas Macindoe, Nicholas Hutter, Gareth Thomas, Daniel Bussin, Tyler Hewitt
- Front Row:** Venanzio Petrarolo, Reneiloe Mabena, Telis Carides, Regan Morley, Mrs S Pillay, Benjamin Parker, Liam Davern-Caffery, Austin Govender, Peter Carides

CAMPS

GRADE 8 CAMP

The Grade 8 camp will certainly be one that I won't forget. I can remember waking up the morning of the camp feeling very anxious about the whole new experience as I was not in the St David's Preparatory School. This was also my first day of high school. I arrived at School to find many other Grade 8 boys with their ready-packed bags for the camp. As I stood and saw all the other boys who probably felt a bit the same way I did, it eased me from being so anxious.

The bus trip down to the Drakensberg wasn't all that pleasing. Not only being the longest trip ever, our bus' radiator was broken so we had to continuously stop to refill with water. At least there were TVs to keep us occupied and a nice lunch stop.

When we arrived at the camp we were greeted by our tour guide and a large strange bird. We were told of all the activities we would be doing and the rules that they have. By this time we were split up into our dorms and of course my group's dorm just happened to be the one right at the top of the hill. We were gasping for breath every time we forgot our cutlery for dinner or something else.

One of my two favourite activities there was the orienteering. We were given a GPS with the location of our lunch that we had to find. Our group did pretty well: we were the only group that didn't get terribly lost or took forever to find our

lunch. The other great activity was the 2 km hike up the mountain. Although exhausting and long, it was a really great experience. The view from the top was spectacular! You could see the beautiful landscape of mountains for miles. Returning from the hike we all had muscle aches and felt very tired.

We also learnt the School's war cry and we were introduced to the School's system, followed by mass which was a new experience for me. After this we were divided into our four Houses to get to know the guys in our House better. Even though we only stayed there for five days, by the end we could feel the brotherhood bond between us that is enforced here at St David's.

When the last day of camp came, we were all feeling exhausted from all the fun we had from the past few days. Although relieved that I could go back now, I was satisfied with the great experiences I had there and the new friendships that were formed.

All in all I am pleased I chose St David's as my high school and I could tell from the camp that the fun wouldn't stop there.

Thomas Clegg, Gr 8C

GRADE 9 CAMP

The focus of the Grade 9 camp this year was to prepare the boys for the Journey next. The program consisted of a variety of group activities which would help provide the boys with helpful training for the fantastic opportunity they have awaiting for them next year.

The Grade 9 camp offered something for everyone with a myriad of activities. Although the dam was chilly, the boys nonetheless gained valuable knowledge during the lifeguarding sessions, practising skills such as hand signals, how to use a rescue throw rope and life saving. Other activities included a thorough first aid session, team dynamics and problem solving.

In the game reserve of Weenen the boys went on a game walk with one of the groups being lucky enough to see white rhinos. Richard Kinsey, while enjoying a sugar rush, was mistaken for a poacher and had the Park Rangers in a state of alert. I am sure he will rethink his camping attire while in a game reserve in the future!

A highlight of the Grade 9 camp and a feature for several years was the 'assault on Spionkop', a steep and testing climb for all. Congratulations to Alan Du Trevou for being the first to make it to the crest in record time. The boys enjoyed an informative and provocative history lesson on

the area and the battle that took place on the infamous hill by a skilled raconteur.

There was a palpable spirit of camaraderie as the boys bonded across social and sporting disciplines. By mid-week it was shaping up to be a highly enjoyable and enriching camp, but this was not destined to last. The majority of the boys were enjoying the camp and the activities before the virus struck, causing the camp to end early.

I give my respect to the boys who were struck low by the virus for their resilience and the bravery they showed in a very difficult situation. In addition, I commend those boys who rallied in support of their friends, expressing concern and not shirking their brotherly responsibilities in giving comfort to those who were ill on a trying journey home.

A massive thank you to Lisanne Nagy, Franco Gilardi and Leigh Rider who leapt without hesitation to the aid of the boys, showed calm and kept their wits when the boys needed them most. They gave comfort and solace to the boys when they needed it and should be praised for their efforts.

Mr J Jericevich, MIC Grade 9 Camp

GRADE 10 CAMP

The Grade 10s embarked on their annual camp to Sterkfontein Dam in the Free State. This camp is different from the other camps as the boys stay out in the wilderness for five days. They are split into groups and do various activities from hiking to abseiling and canoeing.

This year's Grade 10s got a huge surprise when they arrived at the base camp and found no dormitories or showers. They were given a back pack with a tent and whatever they could fit into those packs is what they carried with them for the remainder of the camp.

The big hike up to Babba's peak is one of the many highlights of the camp. The hike is around 15km and really tests the boys' endurance and mental strength. This year we had an unusual amount of wind on the camp which was so strong that it was blowing us off the path as we tried to scale Babba.

This camp really takes the boys outside their comfort zones and puts them into a situation where they have to help each other out in order to make it through the camp. The boys really learn to bond and make new friends with boys who they hardly interact with in their normal school day. I particularly enjoyed watching some of the boys conquer their fear of heights with their teammates' encouragement and make the big abseil.

The scenery in that area is amazing and if the boys pay attention, they will be able to see vultures, eagles and hawks flying freely in their natural habitat.

Mr M Schneider, MIC Grade 10 Camp



GRADE 11 CAMP: OLIFANTS NEK, RUSTENBERG 29 SEPTEMBER – 2 OCTOBER

The Spirit of Adventure Leadership Camp, nestled in the shadows of a spectacular part of the Magaliesburg Mountains, at Olifant's Nek, was for the fourteenth time, the venue for the annual Grade 11 Leadership Camp. The one hundred and eleven boys and the accompanying academic staff certainly took full advantage of the activities and the environment to develop and strengthen already existing friendships.

The boys were divided into ten groups, each with a facilitator, and over the four days the groups were tested in a variety of activities ranging from mind games, to rock climbing. The finale of the camp is an adventure challenge which lasts up to twelve hours in which the groups cover a distance of up to fifteen kilometres, doing activities such as rafting, orienteering and abseiling along the way: what an adventure for the boys – they certainly lived up to The St David's Latin motto!

The aim of the camp was to further enhance the sense of spirit amongst the boys, learn that teamwork is a powerful means of self-fulfilment and lay the foundations of leadership for 2015. The Grade 11s certainly did themselves and the School proud at the camp – based on the manners and values the boys exhibited on the camp, St David's 2015 schoolboy leadership is in good hands. Thanks to the St David's staff – Mrs J Greensill, Ms T Voorendyk, Mrs L Deetlefs, Mr S Bauer, Mr V Gelderbloem, Mr J Albertyn and Mr J Mallett for accompanying the boys on this important milestone in their school lives.

Mr D Smith, MIC Grade 11 Camp



ADVENTURE CLUB

DRAKENSBERG HIKE

It was with some trepidation mixed with excitement that myself and Mr Castle set out on a journey through the Drakensberg with a number of our Grade 11 pupils. It was the first time that I had done an unassisted five day hike. Rob Thomas was our guide and became known affectionately by the boys as 'Mountain Rob'.

Day 1 started with overcast skies, nervous excitement and some trepidation. No one knew what we were getting ourselves into or how our bodies would react to the strain of a five day hike. We began on an uphill and for five hours we continued on this uphill with a brief stop for lunch, and some sweets (provided by Mr Castle), as well as a rain delay. We ended the day on top of the ridge looking over a beautiful view of the Drakensberg complete with rolling hills, vultures circling us, snow on the mountains and a storm brewing.

We awoke for day 2 feeling a bit stiff; the food we ate did not seem to lessen the weight of our packs and a groan from Mr Castle: "I think my pack is heavier today". We began with a descent off the ridge over a river where breakfast was held. We sat on rocks inside the river, listening to nature and soothing sound of the running stream. This is where we were introduced to Mountain Rob's infamous torture. Every breakfast and lunch was inevitably followed by a big climb and then Mr Castle's sweets. The route then led us around the contour of the ridges and we were able to catch a glimpse of our destination: something so far off that I could not begin to fathom how we would reach it in the allotted time.

Day 3 began the same way with a grumble of "my pack is heavier today", sweets for a snack, breakfast followed by a large climb and Rob smiling all the way. This day saw us watched over by Monk's Cowl, Cathedral Peak and Gatsberg (our destination). It was awe-inspiring looking up at those snow-covered mountains and seeing the wildlife around us. Our destination led us around

Gatsberg and we camped alongside the river. This was a really tough day, the toughest of the lot. By now the boys had the camp routine down to a T and camp was set up fast and the boys hit the sleeping bags early.

Day 4, same beginning, same sweets and the same brutal climbs after lunch and breakfast. I think Rob planned it this way... The views on this day were stunning and I will always remember our view overlooking Champagne valley from the mountain and seeing the endless mountain ranges surrounding us.

Day 5; home stretch. Just a short 22km hiking day ahead of us, complete with indigenous forests, treacherous descents (thanks to the leaders who got us lost), tribal lands and an injury evacuation assisted by a Toyota Corolla and a very pleasant young man. With around 6km to go, one of the boys' knee gave in and we enlisted the aid of one of the tribesmen, who had a Toyota Corolla, to take him back to the Didima camp site where it all began. One of the teachers needed to accompany him. I looked at Mr Castle and he said the following words, "No China, I am finishing this hike." With that, I jumped into the Toyota along with our injured hiker and off we drove back to Didima. My work was not done yet: I had to organise a meal for the rest of the company when they arrived.

So it was singing Inanda's Call, that we heard them walking along the road in high spirits, that we greeted them with cheese burgers and cokes at the end of a long day.

The boys were absolutely superb on this hike, the spirit was high, and not once did I, Mr Castle or Mountain Rob have to urge the boys on. They were the ones helping us out.

I wish to thank Mr Greeff for his organisation of a superb hike, Mr Castle for accompanying us and for being a constant source of chocolates and laughs, all the boys for the way they approached this task and the spirit they showed along the hike. Last but not least, to Rob Thomas, who created the route that we hiked and a fantastic guide.

Mr M Schneider



WORLD CHALLENGE

NEPAL WORLD CHALLENGE TOUR

On April 21 2014 we departed on what would be a life-changing experience for twelve St David's boys who were about to spend 13 days in Nepal. We arrived to a different world when we landed in Kathmandu. What immediately struck me was the absolute mayhem that is Kathmandu. There are no road markings and very little tar left in most streets. The traffic laws are more guidelines: it is really a case of eat or be eaten.

The tour has three aspects to it. The boys must complete a community service, a hike and a rest and relaxation component. The boys receive a budget for the tour and they need to book hotels, transport and find food that fits the budget. They decide on where to go and what to do. For the community service the boys chose to go to a school in Pokhara, which is about 400km outside of Nepal. The school was called Nagajuna Boarding School and is run by a man affectionately known by all the pupils as Mr Yeshi. We spent three days there and the boys were set the task of teaching these pupils for the duration of the stay. This was a task which they relished and really had fun doing.

Mr Yeshi is a remarkable man. Once a year, he takes a 20 day trip into the Himalayan region and goes to all the little villages and finds the orphans in those villages. He then comes back and takes their names to the board, who get funding for the school. Once it is agreed which of the orphans are able to go to the school, he embarks on another 20 day journey to collect all these pupils and give them a chance at an education. I was struck by the standard of their education. They have Grade 5 pupils doing mathematical equations that our Grade 8s struggle with - this in a country that is very poor. An interesting fact is that after schooling, more than 40% of the pupils educated in Nepal work abroad. We left the Nagajuna Boarding School thinking about the opportunities afforded these young pupils and the St David's boys really got a sense of the challenges facing rural Nepalese students and teachers.

Nepal thrives on tourism and agriculture. It is also home to most of the world's mountain peaks above 8000m, including the famous Mt Everest. The second part of our journey would take us to Pokhara and into the Annapurna Himalayan region. This region is home to a number of the 8000m plus peaks and we were in for an amazing



experience. The hike would last five days and really put the boys and myself to the test. It consisted of what is affectionately known in as Nepalese 'flats', a little bit up and a little bit down (only up and down in other words). This hike would take us to the summit of Poon Hill (3200m). The hike up followed the contours of the mountains and we ventured deeper into the Annapurna Mountain range. After summiting we then had the task of heading down. This proved to be more taxing than the uphill part, but the scenery was amazing. We came down through a forest and massive ravines with rivers and waterfalls following our descent. I would really like to thank our porters Sardars and Cook, for making this hike truly memorable.

The last part of the journey was our Rest and Relaxation. The boys chose to head back to Kathmandu for this. During this part the boys can choose activities to do and our boys wanted to shop, and shop they did. I thought girls could shop, but I was amazed by how our boys took to their shopping and would spend hours doing it - a real eye-opener for me. By this time their bargaining skills had vastly improved and they were making the most amazing deals. Items that were marked down as being Rs1000 (1000 Nepalese Rupees) were being sold eventually to our boys for a mere Rs100.

I would like to thank our expedition leader Mr Mike Wakeford who really was amazing and led the tour with distinction. He helped the boys make some crucial decisions and really made sure the tour was a success. Nepal is an amazing country which is so different from ours and afforded our boys the opportunity to experience something that they wouldn't think about doing on their own.

Thank you to all the boys on the tour who made it so enjoyable. I think each member of the tour took something different from it and learned from this wonderful experience.

Mr M Schneider



WORLD WAR 1 CULTURAL TOUR

In August, after the Term 2 examination period, Mr Jericevich and myself set off with 20 boys to go on a tour of the Western Front from World War I in Europe. A few of us met at the Gautrain station in Sandton, and one could sense the excitement amongst the boys. After a few farewells we made our way to the airport, where we met up with the rest of the boys, even those that were late! We checked in and were off to Paris.

In Paris we saw all the sights, and I believe it was a truly memorable experience for the boys to see the wealth of art and culture that Paris provides. Most notable were the War Museum, the view from the Eiffel Tower, the Louvre, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Pantheon. We took a trip out to Versailles to see the Palace, which is absolutely massive. It gave the boys a good feel as to how life in the times of the monarchy must have been.

After Paris we went to visit battlegrounds, of which the most notable must have been Delville Wood (the South African Memorial). It is bone chilling to walk through the gravestones and read the various inscriptions. I feel that this was the first time the boys realised that this was not the war to end all wars, and how tragic war can be. We also visited an incredible museum, Historial de la Grande Guerre, which had set out their display in a remarkable fashion, with the men's outfits and items set in displays in the floor, giving one a sense of 'those fallen in the war'. We visited the Lochnagar Mine Crater, a crater which can still be viewed quite clearly today, that was created through explosives set off in the war.

We spent the night in the quaint town of Amiens in France then moved on to visit the Wellington Tunnel. We went underground here, into the tunnels that the men dug in World War I. What a thought it was trying to imagine how so many men managed to stay underground in those tunnels until their moment of attack. After this we visited the Canadian Memorial, a beautiful structure, and it was also here that the boys got the opportunity to walk through some

of the trenches which have been preserved. Again, it was amazing to think that men lived so close to one another in these trenches with bullets flying over their heads!

Our next destination was Ypres in Belgium, where we watched the Last Post Ceremony at Menin Gate. This ceremony takes place every single night at 20h00, a truly inspiring gesture to those who died in World War I. It is so incredible, that at 20h00 the entire town of Ypres goes silent for the ceremony. The next day we visited the Flanders Field Museum, which gives one a perspective on what life was like during the war, from various accounts: a truly informing experience for the boys.

On our way to Lille we noticed signs in places that indicate that there are still shells in the fields and that no one is to enter or farm. To think that 100 years after the start of World War I, there can still be the danger of shells is quite remarkable, as it gives an idea of the scale of the war.

We had a walking tour of Lille, which was most informative, and the boys learnt a lot about noticing the small things in the town that gave it its character, most memorable, I'm sure, were the cannon balls still lodged in the walls of certain buildings.

From Lille we travelled to London, where we walked the city extensively, learning all about its history and culture. The highlight, I am sure, was going to watch War Horse at the West End. The boys were dressed in their Sunday best, and it was a truly fitting way to end the tour.

A special thanks to Mr Jericevich for accompanying me on the tour, and to all the boys who came with on the tour. Their behaviour was beyond reproach, and they received many compliments from people we interacted with along the way.

Mr K Biller



CLIMBING CLUB



Back Row: Simon Rosen, Robert Wanblad, James Horsfall, Andrew Savage, Matthew Adair, James Breytenbach
Front Row: Justin Du Toit, Alexander Bergesen, Spencer Terry, Liam Riley, Mr K Biller, Luke Routier, Rory Ellis, Matthew Wood, Michael Lowings

ROCK CLIMBING REPORT

MIC: Mr K Biller
Captain: Liam Riley

National Representation: Jaya Curtis
Half Colours: Matthew Adair
Liam Riley

Rock Climbing at St David's Marist Inanda enjoyed another successful year. We were also lucky enough to have a new bouldering cave donated to us by several parents, which will help us develop more climbers, and also make climbing more accessible to boys by reducing the amount of equipment required.

There were no boys selected for the Gauteng Bouldering side this year; however, we had Matthew Adair and Liam Riley selected for the Gauteng Lead squad. These boys received their Half Colours award for their achievements. Special mention must be made of Jaya Curtis who continues to impress in Rock Climbing. Jaya is the best Rock Climber in his age group in the country, and represented his country this year in the World Youth Championships. His is a truly outstanding talent, and I look forward to seeing big things from Jaya in the years to come!

The boys enjoyed another successful tour to Swinburne to compete in the Rory Lowther Memorial Challenge. We attend this event annually, as it supports the safety aspect of the sport and allows our boys to gain experience on real rock surfaces, as well as camp out, which is truly at the heart of Rock Climbing, and I believe grows a love of the sport within the boys.

Special thanks must go to Christopher Brown, a truly inspirational coach who manages to get the most out of the boys time and time again. I feel that he is exceptional, and one cannot put a limit on the time he dedicates to the sport.

I hope to see the sport grow in 2015 as the core strength it develops has been seen to benefit all other sports!

Mr K Biller, MIC: Rock Climbing

CLIMBING CLUB

ROCK CLIMBING RESULTS

Summary of Results: Rock Climbing 2013

Rory Lowther Challenge Swinburne
21 March –23 March 2014

Schools Competition

2nd St David's Marist Inanda

Inter-House Rock Climbing 2014

Seniors

1st Benedict
2nd Osmond
3rd College
4th The Bishops

Juniors

1st Benedict
2nd Osmond
3rd College
4th The Bishops

Lead Competition 1

Youth A

J Curtis 1st
L Riley 7th
M Adair 8th

Youth B

J Breytenbach 3rd
A Bergesen 12th
J Wood 13th
S Terry 15th
M Wood 17th

Lead Competition 2

Youth A

J Curtis 2nd
L Riley 7th

Youth B

J Breytenbach 4th
A Bergesen 9th
S Terry 15th



ORIENTEERING



Back Row: Rory Ellis, Liam Riley, Andrew Savage, Brendan Walsh, James Hancock, Robert Mason, Jaya Curtis, Prince Ncube
Front Row: Campbell Tiley, James Breytenbach, Peter Carides, Ms T Voorendyk, Christopher Hodgson, Max Matheussen, Connor Hudson

ORIENTEERING REPORT

MIC: Ms T Voorendyk
Captain: Peter Carides

Specific Honours: Peter Carides
Team Award: Robert Mason
Christopher Hodgson

Orienteering is said to be an excellent complement to team-based sports. Although runners compete individually, they have to be aware of the whole 'playing field' and they have to make quick strategic decisions, constantly adapting to the conditions. This sort of skill is necessary for all team sports such as Soccer, Rugby and Hockey. A race is intended to test the navigational skill, concentration and running ability of the competitors. The objective on each leg is to follow the fastest route between controls. The fastest is not always the shortest route, and can depend heavily on route choice. Orienteering is therefore very much a strategic, thinking sport in which the fastest athletes do not necessarily win.

2014 sees the end of an era, with 4 of our 'founder members' in the Club finishing matric. Peter Carides, Liam Riley, Robert Mason and Christopher Hodgson have been stalwarts for the past 5 years. We will sorely miss their guidance and support. Fortunately we have some strong juniors ready to continue with the strong legacy of their predecessors. They have regularly competed in both School and Club fixtures throughout the year.

Thank you to the parents for their support, and to Sr Heather Hodgson and Mr Meschak Malete for being part of our 'team' at fixtures.

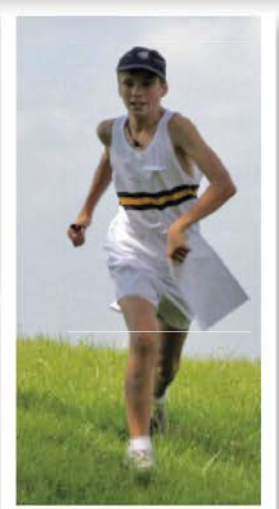
Ms T Voorendyk, MIC: Orienteering

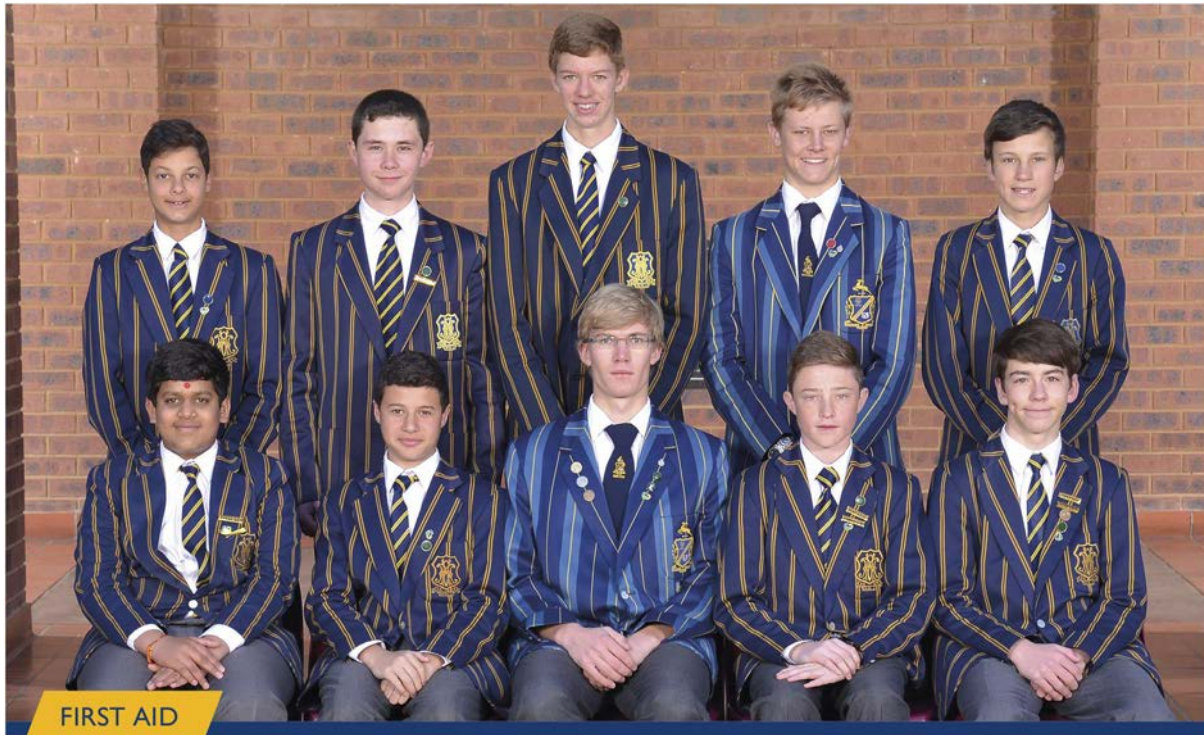
ORIENTEERING



RESULTS 2014

	Juniors		Seniors	
League event 1 Wits Ed Campus	Washed out			
League event 2 HeronBridge	Jaya Curtis	1st	Peter Carides	2nd
	James Hancock	2nd	Robert Mason	7th
	Andrew Savage	5th	Christopher Hodgson	10th
	Campbell Tiley	7th		
League event 4 Delta Park	Jaya Curtis	1st	Robert Mason	8th
	James Hancock		Peter Carides	9th
	Rory Ellis			
Final at Walter Sisulu Botanical Gardens	Jaya Curtis	1st	Peter Carides	2nd
	James Hancock	2nd	Robert Mason	7th
			Christopher Hodgson	9th
	2nd School overall			
Gauteng Clubs and Schools Relay	Finished 2nd overall			
Gauteng Champs Middle Distance Olifantsfontein	Rory Ellis	1st		
	James Hancock	2nd		
	Jaya Curtis	3rd		
SA Sprint Champs Woodlands Office Park	Rory Ellis	1st		
	James Hancock	2nd		
	Jaya Curtis	3rd		





Back Row: Kyle Motani, Michel de Laroche, Riley Kamstra, Jared Tumiel, Rory Ellis
Seated: Vrajesh Patel, Alan Du Trevou, Christopher Hodgson, Brandon Gallichan, Justin Hall

FIRST AID REPORT

First Aid is the care and treatment of illness or injury before trained medical help arrives. At St David's we are fortunate to have 16 High School boys in the First Aid team, trained in various levels of First Aid (8 Introductory level; 2 at Level 1 and 6 at Level 3). St David's have made it a priority to have staff also First Aid qualified to render care when needed, especially on tours and away sport fixtures. Currently there are 145 staff with First Aid qualifications: 138 with Level One and 7 at Level Three. Course content covered various medical and injury emergencies such as management of heart attacks, stroke, seizures, breathing problems, severe allergic reactions, bleeding, broken bones, dislocations, head and neck injuries and burns.

The boys in particular are encouraged to get involved in the First Aid team activities at sporting events, both home and away. Several boys even travelled to Potchefstroom to support their friends and fellow students with First Aid, even though they were not playing sport themselves.

During 2014, the boys acquitted themselves remarkably by dedicating about 444 hours over 25 sporting events (Cricket, Swimming, Basketball, Hockey, Rugby, Soccer, Athletics and Water Polo) to First Aid activities. The team had chance to

put their knowledge into practice, especially during the Rugby season. They got to manage several concussions, a few suspected spine and neck injuries, nosebleeds, dislocated collar bones, the odd broken arm and dislocated finger. All in all during 2014, there were about 160 injuries seen at the First Aid area, 15 broken bones and 9 transports to hospital for various severe injuries.

Thanks go to the teaching staff who helped at the "tent" during the events; the physiotherapist, Pam Watts for her commitment to the School; the First Aid team for the hours that they dedicated to helping their fellow school boys and the kitchen staff for providing sustenance on those cold days.

This year we say goodbye to 4 Grade 12s who have been members of the First Aid team for most of their high school career: Chris Hodgson, Liam Riley, Blake Skirving and Jared Tumiel. They will be sorely missed. We wish them well and hope that their First Aid skills will stand them in good stead as they step into the wide world.

Sr H Hodgson

MARIST OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION



The school and Old Boys doing the war cry after the win!

THE OLD BOYS' ACTIVITIES 2014

- The Old Boys hosted a fundraiser at Parker's Comedy Evening in February. It proved to be a successful and fun evening.
- The Old Boys had a 'stand' at Open Day on the 1 March, a few of the committee members were present to assist the Old Boys and their families visiting the school; there was a very positive response.
- The Old Boys once again were involved in the PTA/Old Boys' Golf Day. The Old Boys received 50% of the net profits. The Old Boys are exceptionally grateful for their partnership with the PTA.
- A very successful Old Boys' Weekend was held in mid-June. The weekend included:

Assembly on the Friday hosted by the Class of '94.

Rugby and Hockey support on the Saturday: There was a wonderful turnout of Old Boys, the largest group in many years. The spirit on the day was very positive and enthusiastic, which was certainly buoyed by the win on the rugby field over St John's College.

Presentation of The Maristonian model: this tangible structure created a great deal of discussion and comment, both from the Old Boys and from parents and students who viewed it on the day.

Old Boys' Soccer tournament on the Sunday: 17 teams participated in the event and the morning was enjoyed by all.

- The Matric Rite of Passage took place on 7 August



2014 Matrics with their artwork from Gr 0 presented by Mr Castle at the Matric Rite of Passage.

and was held on campus in the Champagnat Hall for the first time. This is a more cost effective approach which allowed us to accommodate more Old Boys and was more appropriate for the event. The evening was successful and the 2014 Matrics were inducted into the Marist Old Boys' Association.

- The annual Grahamstown and Cape Town Alumni events took place in the first week of October. The Cape Town event was held at St Joseph's again and included a group of St Joseph's Alumni. One of our St David's parents is an Old Boy of St Joseph's and encouraged his classmates to attend, as well as two elderly Sacred Heart (Marist Observatory) Old Boys. Mr Willy Castle's attendance at these events was a highlight for the Old Boys.

MARIST OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

THE GROUP OF 1994 – 20TH REUNION



The Matric group of 1989 celebrated their 25th with their reunion at the school on Saturday 1 December.

- A new chapter has been opened in Australia with Mike Greeff hosting two informal events, in Sydney on 23 October assisted by Ian MacRitchie (1964) and Melbourne on 29 October assisted by Tony Rowlinson (1977).
 - The Old Boys' braai was held on 29 October, which was in honour of Willy Castle and attracted a large number of Old Boys from across the full spectrum of ages. It was particularly heartwarming to have families (father and son) of Old Boys attend. The Busschau men brought the grandsons who will soon be St David's boys too, so there were three generations of Busschau 'boys' in attendance. It was also encouraging to see some of our current Matric group attend as our newest Old Boys.
 - The 1994 group celebrated their 20th reunion as well by having a family day at the School. The event was held at the School in the College Pavilion, with Kerry Gibson doing the catering and cooking. A small group of about 15 Old Boys attended with wives and kids in tow. The weather was perfect and so were the jumping castles (for the kids), swimming in the school pool and general fun and games on the fields were enjoyed by all. Obviously the reminiscing, banter, conversation and camaraderie were in abundance before watching the Boks and then more fun and games. It was super to meet some of the wives and kids, many for the first time, and even better to catch up with the guys, some of whom hadn't seen each other since leaving school. A real treat for the guys was seeing some of our former teachers like Bev Geldenhuys, Heather Joseph, Belinda Marais and Willy Castle who all popped in during the day to visit.
- This year we accomplished the following:**
- 1 The Old Boys' AGM was held on 19 February. The turnout was the most positive that it has been in many years and there was a very positive response to the plans for the Maristonian. Willy Castle was voted in as Chairman once again, Charles Hodgson as Vice Chair. The existing committee members agreed to stay on for 2014: Chris Busschau, Kyle Biller, Remy du Plessis, Danilo Giacovazzi, Byron King, Darryl Jago, Mark Reeves, Gordon Tonetti with Jean-Paul Renouprez and Gabriel Ally voted onto the committee.
 - 2 R14 500 was raised from the Parker's Comedy Evening.
 - 3 Darrell Caister (1986) and Conor McFadden (1991) represent the Old Boys on the Foundation Board of Trustees.
 - 4 The Old Boys continue to sponsor 25% of the cost of education at St David's to a son of an Old Boy from the Old Boys' Bursary Fund. The award was once again based on performance and commitment to the School.
 - 5 The database continues to grow through the efforts of the Foundation/Alumni Office. The followers on the Old Boys' Facebook group has increased to 963.
 - 6 Old Boys contributed R20 000 for school fees this year in Grade 12.
 - 7 Old Boys contributed a significant amount to the 2014 Matric Rite of Passage.
 - 8 Old Boys paid for the reunions held in Grahamstown and Cape Town this year.
 - 9 A number of Old Boys continue to visit the School and Willy Castle has been very generous with his time (and stories) on these occasions.

Willy Castle – Chairman of the Old Boys

SONS OF OLD BOYS



Back Row: Nicholas Reuss, Nicholas Kourie, Matthew Lellyett, Thomas Hartmann, Tyler Hewitt, Asher Binder, Matthew McWilliams
Front Row: Francesco Mariano, Adrian Forssman, Nicholas Daras, Matthew Berti, Kyle Ford, Joseph Pritchard, Marco John, Gianluca Risi, Grant Tangney



Back Row: Max Nader, Adam Nicholas, Luca Nicholas, Jonathan Alcock, Liam Tonetti, Levi Morais, Daniel Khoury, Pericles Daras, James Graham, Dayne Levick
Third Row: James Behr, Troy Renaud, Daniel Haggard, Declan Pegg, Dominic Di Nicola, Robbie Schaafsma, Cullen Massey, Samuel Hartmann, Raymond Linington, Andrew Schaafsma
Second Row: Luca Di Nicola, Matthew Mc Lay, Andrew Ross, Liam Nel, Jordan Klopper, Cameron Retzlaff, Ethan Ford
Front Row: Khayaletu Nouse, Nicholas Harris, Danilo Giuricich, Benjamin Davison, Dylan Arlow, Matthew Haggard, Jethro Wickins, Zachary McBean, Joshua Arlow
Absent: Alex Renouprez, Max Cattich, Luke Fortiscue, Reece Massey, Alessio Tommasi



EULOGY FOR STEPHEN MILLS

On Tuesday morning, we were saddened and shocked by the announcement that Stephen Mills had suffered a heart attack and died during the morning.

Stephen Jason Mills was born on 7 January 1965 and was sadly taken from us on 6 May 2014. Stephen is survived by his father Terry and brothers Jason and Robert who live in Swansea, Wales. Stephen did not have any children of his own, but his life partner Lara Green is here with us today and we thank her for coming along and attending this service with us.

Before teaching in Swansea for ten years, Stephen was a paramedic for 15 years. He moved to South Africa in 2011 and joined the St David's teaching staff in January 2012. When Stephen arrived at St David's, we were totally taken aback by his charming manner and larger than life presence. We realised that Stephen had a passionate love for teaching pupils in all facets of life and had a deep love for his family and rugby.

Stephen's love of rugby was always evident when Wales were playing and before and after these matches there was always debate about why Wales had not won the match. Stephen had a good sense of humour and was able to join in well with staff banter and teasing.

Stephen represented Swansea Rugby Club, West Wales and Wales at Junior level in swimming, and competed in the Welsh Junior tennis championships reaching the semi-finals. When he retired from playing competitive rugby, he coached the Swansea schools rugby Under 11 and the West Wales Under 11 sides and also served as Chairman of the Swansea Schools' Rugby Union.

Stephen also enjoyed reading autobiographies and gardening.

Some of the tributes from the boys were that he was the best teacher ever. Stephen was a very considerate and enthusiastic class teacher. Apart from his good sense of humour, he had a sensible approach to everything he undertook. He was very supportive of others; colleagues, parents and pupils and used a fair approach in classroom discipline. He was an honest, trustworthy and loyal staff member who was respected by his colleagues.

We are going to miss Stephen tremendously and we hope that in this stressful/sad time we all remember what Stephen stood for and we will dedicate this Rugby season to his memory.

In an old Chinese story a wise teacher asks his students to identify the most satisfying thing in life. There were many good answers given such as, a happy marriage, good health and close friends. But the sage said that they had all failed to give the correct answer. "The most satisfying thing in life", he said, "is to see a child confidently walk down the road on their own after you have shown them the way to go."

**Each of us is an existence of God,
A presence of Christ,
A Sacrament of the Church,
A gift to the world.**

May you rest in peace, Stephen.



OBITUARIES 2014

Dudley Saunders – uncle to Daegan Saunders Grade 1M, passed away in December 2013.

Sherril Pinkney – cousin to Bevan Farrell Grade 11T, passed away in January 2014.

Ian Visser – uncle to Andrew Kruger Grade 5H, passed away in January 2014.

Sandra Thom – aunt to Nick Clogg, staff member at St David's, passed away in January 2014.

Ethel Norton – mother-in-law to Mike Greeff, staff member at St David's, passed away in January 2014. The family also lost Derek Liebenberg – brother-in-law to Mike Greeff in October 2014.

Jose De Nobrega – paternal grandfather to Dylan De Nobrega Grade 8C, passed away in February 2014.

Simone Gallizio – St David's Old Boy and brother of Old Boy – Oscar Gallizio, passed away in February 2014.

Mona Cronje – mother-in-law of Cindy Cronje, staff member at St David's, passed away in February 2014.

Father Harry Wilkinson – Parish Priest of Rosebank Catholic Church, passed away in February 2014.

Christo Pieterse – maternal grandfather of Jayden Maroun Grade 1N and Joshua Maroun Grade 5S, passed away in March 2014.

Doreen Alcock – maternal grandmother of Alessio Ferreri Grade 9T and Old Boy Flavio-John Ferreri (2013), passed away in March 2014.

Ken Underhill – maternal grandfather to Nicholas Bassett Grade 10T, passed away in March 2014.

Jose Alfaiate da Silva – grandfather to Adrian da Silva Grade 12C and Old Boy Daniel da Silva (2012), passed away in March 2014.

Edgar Fraser – grandfather to Keegan Fraser Grade 120, passed away in March 2014.

Raffaele Cugno – paternal grandfather to Damien Sandham Grade 6M and Dominic Sandham Grade 6N, passed away in March 2014.

Case Schilperoort – grandfather to Matthew Mason Grade 100, passed away in March 2014.

Arnold Wardle Lowes – paternal grandfather to Matthew Adair Grade 11C, passed away in May 2014.

Elsje McMillan – paternal grandmother to Benjamin McMillan Grade 8B, passed away in May 2014.

Harry Hoffe – grandfather of Serena Macpherson staff member at St David's and great grandfather to Ryan Macpherson Grade 2N, passed away in May 2014.

Keith Crosby – maternal grandfather to Benjamin Gerson Grade 9O, passed away in June 2014.

Beryl Elfick – grandmother to Michael Elfick Grade 2C and Old Boy Gareth Elfick Class of 2011, passed away in June 2014.

Gloria Shead – mother-in-law to Willy Castle, staff member at St David's, passed away in June 2014.

Patrick Moore – paternal grandfather to Cameron Moore Grade 12T, passed away in June 2014.

Joan Gertholtz – maternal grandmother to Tiggy Sennett Grade 4H, passed away in June 2014.

Frank Campbell Hall – father of staff member Luzette Rodrigues, passed away in June 2014.

Father Michael Austin – Parish Priest of Bryanston Parish, passed away in June 2014.

Gareth Simaan – Old Boy of St David's, class of 1998, passed away in June 2014.

Agnes Jamieson – mother of staff member Carol Ansell, passed away in July 2014.

Shaun Cunningham – maternal grandfather of Tristan Joseph Grade 12T, passed away in July 2014.

Michael Hlalele – brother of Father Teboho Matseke, passed away in July 2014.

Phyvo Artemides – father of Board Member Cleo Artemides and grandfather of Old Boys Anthony Artemides (2011) and Luke Artemides (2013), passed away in July 2014.

Phyllis Yorke – mother of staff members Sue Soulsby and Glenda Dell, passed away in July 2014.

Juliette Koussa – grandmother to Ziad Koussa Grade 9T, passed away in July 2014.

Peggy Chemaly – mother of Board Member John Chemaly and grandmother of Matthew Chemaly 11O and Luke Chemaly 10O, passed away in August 2014.

Pat Green – paternal grandmother of Connor Green Grade 11O and Cameron Green Grade 7M, passed away in August 2014. The family also lost their great grandmother Isabel Diab in November 2014.

Michelle Agostinetto – mother of Old Boys Lorenzo Agostinetto (2007) and Luciano Agostinetto (2010), passed away in September 2014.

Marina Karam – grandmother to Troy Karam Grade 5H, passed away in September 2014.

Professor André Giraud – father of Michèle Bastenie, staff member at St David's and grandfather of Thierry Bastenie Grade 12B and Old Boy Dominique Bastenie (2011) and Max Ilgner Grade 100, passed away in September 2014.

Dennis Mhlungu – grandfather of Kanyisa Mhlungu 90, passed away in September 2014.

Wendelgard Springer – grandmother to Thomas Hartmann Grade 12 T, Rupert Hartmann Grade 9T and Samuel Hartmann Grade 4LH, passed away in September 2014.

Ulin Wingson – brother of Belinda Marais, staff member at St David's and uncle of Old Boys Terence and Bradley Marais, passed away in September 2014.

Paul Truda – father of Fabiano Truda Grade 4CH and grandfather of Nikola Truda Grade 2C, Leonardo Truda Grade 4C and Sebastiano Truda Grade 6N, passed away in October 2014.

Elvis Mawela – facilities supervisor at St David's, passed away in October 2014.

Michel Renouprez – grandfather to Alex Renouprez Grade 2L, passed away in November 2014.

Jill Taylor – mother of Jordan van der Merwe Grade 8C, passed away in November 2014.

OBITUARY: ELVIS MAWELA

Elvis Mawela passed away on the 8th of October 2014 after a short and unexpected illness. He was born in Venda on the 10th of October 1972 and matriculated in 1989, before studying plumbing at the Technical College of Venda.

Elvis joined the St David's staff in 2001 and worked closely with Paul Fungela and Thomas Ramutshindela. Initially, Elvis started as a gardener, moving to supervision of the swimming pool and was appointed to the Management Team of the St David's Estate Team in 2013 and served as the Facilities Supervisor.

A man who took great pride in his work, Elvis could always be relied upon to give of his time: at evening functions, over weekends and during holidays. He loved every aspect of his job, taking initiative and helping out when others needed a hand.

As Facilities Supervisor, Elvis was responsible for the coordination of functions. This involved managing a large team, precision planning and often, last-minute crisis control when the weather was unpredictable. He motivated his team by setting the example, and encouraged and supported everyone who crossed his path – boys, staff and friends.

Elvis loved his family, sadly losing his wife in 2010. He was very proud of his children and provided for them to the best of his ability. He showed kindness and compassion for others, and he never complained about anything. When the situation required, he simply got on with the job, and worked even harder to ensure success. During his illness, he continued to give 100% to the School he loved so much.

A loyal Pirates supporter, Elvis enjoyed his soccer. There are many photos and video clips of him playing in our Champagnat Day and Old Boys' matches. At school, his nickname was 'Sister Monica' and he was held in high regard by his team mates.

Elvis will be sorely missed by friends, colleagues and pupils. He embodied the Marist values of Modesty, Simplicity and Humility, and through his work, the principle of Servant-Leadership. His spirit will live on in the echoes of the corridors, the splashes in the pool – in the very fabric of our School.

Hamba kahle, Elvis.



ST DAVID'S COMMUNITY



EDITORIAL STAFF

Prep School

Editor: Mrs C Ansell

Co-ordinator: Mrs C Fisher-Gietzman

Photography: Mr B Eyles, Mrs C Fisher-Gietzman, Mrs F Land

Formal Photography: Eprints

Design and Layout: Blank Canvas Designs

High School

Editors: Mr D Smith, Ms T Voorendyk

Co-ordinator: Mrs C Fisher-Gietzman

Photography: Mrs C Fisher-Gietzman, Mr D Smith, Mr F Gilardi, Mr R Hartmann



ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

36 Rivonia Road, Inanda, Sandton, Johannesburg

PO Box 55026, Northlands, 2116

Tel: +27 (0)11 215 7600

Fax: +27 (0)11 442 6237

www.stdavids.co.za